
Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board AGENDA

Notice of Meeting Te Pānui o te Hui:

An ordinary meeting of the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board will be held on:

Date: Monday 11 May 2026
Time: 4 pm
Venue: Board Room, Papanui Service Centre,
Corner Langdons Road and Restell Street, Papanui

Membership Ngā Mema

| | |
|--------------------|-------------------|
| Chairperson | Sunita Gautam |
| Deputy Chairperson | Simon Britten |
| Members | Pauline Cotter |
| | Mike Davidson |
| | Ashleigh Feary |
| | Victoria Henstock |
| | Jake McLellan |
| | John Miller |
| | Emma Twaddell |

4 May 2026

Principal Advisor

Emma Pavey
Manager Community Governance
Tel: 941 5107
emma.pavey@ccc.govt.nz

Meeting Advisor

Mark Saunders
Community Board Advisor
Tel: 941 6436
mark.saunders@ccc.govt.nz
Website: www.ccc.govt.nz

Note: The reports contained within this agenda are for consideration and should not be construed as Council policy unless and until adopted. If you require further information relating to any reports, please contact the person named on the report.

To watch the meeting live, or a recording after the meeting date, go to:

<https://www.youtube.com/@waipapapapanui-innes-centr7673/streams>

To view copies of Agendas and Minutes, go to:

<https://www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/meetings-agendas-and-minutes/>



What is important to us?

Our Strategic Framework is a big picture view of what the Council is aiming to achieve for our community

Our focus this Council term 2022–2025

Strategic Priorities



Be an inclusive and equitable city which puts people at the centre of developing our city and district, prioritising wellbeing, accessibility and connection.



Champion Ōtautahi-Christchurch and collaborate to build our role as a leading New Zealand city.



Build trust and confidence in the Council through meaningful partnerships and communication, listening to and working with residents.

Adopted by the Council on 5 April 2023



Reduce emissions as a Council and as a city, and invest in adaptation and resilience, leading a city-wide response to climate change while protecting our indigenous biodiversity, water bodies and tree canopy.



Manage ratepayers' money wisely, delivering quality core services to the whole community and addressing the issues that are important to our residents.



Actively balance the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations, with the aim of leaving no one behind.

Our goals for this Long Term Plan 2024–2034

Draft Community Outcomes



Collaborative and confident
Our residents have the opportunity to actively participate in community and city life, have a strong sense of belonging and identity, and feel safe.



Green and liveable
Our neighbourhoods and communities are accessible and well connected, supporting our goals to reduce emissions, build climate resilience and protect and regenerate the environment, especially our biodiversity, water bodies and tree canopy.

To be adopted by the Council as part of the Long Term Plan 2024–2034



A cultural powerhouse
Our diverse communities are supported to understand and protect their heritage, pursue their arts, cultural and sporting interests, and contribute to making our city a creative, cultural and events 'powerhouse'.



Thriving and prosperous
Our city is a great place for people, business and investment where we can all grow our potential, where enterprises are innovative and smart, and where together we raise productivity and reduce emissions.

Our intergenerational vision

A place of opportunity for all.

Open to new ideas, new people,
new investment and new ways
of doing things – a place where
anything is possible.



Ngāi Tahu has rangatiratanga over its takiwā – the Council is committed to partnering with Ngāi Tahu to achieve meaningful outcomes that benefit the whole community

| | |
|--------|--------------------------------------|
| Part A | Matters Requiring a Council Decision |
| Part B | Reports for Information |
| Part C | Decisions Under Delegation |

TABLE OF CONTENTS NGĀ IHIRANGI

| | |
|---|---|
| Karakia Tīmatanga | 5 |
| C 1. Apologies Ngā Whakapāha | 5 |
| B 2. Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga | 5 |
| C 3. Confirmation of Previous Minutes Te Whakaāe o te hui o mua | 5 |
| B 4. Public Forum Te Huinga Whānui | 5 |
| B 5. Deputations by Appointment Ngā Huinga Whakaritenga..... | 5 |
| B 6. Presentation of Petitions Ngā Pākikitanga | 5 |

STAFF REPORTS

| | |
|--|-----|
| C 7. Fortune Reserve - play space renewal concept plan..... | 15 |
| C 8. Edgware Village - Safety and Streetscape | 29 |
| C 9. London Street and Perth Street Intersection - No Stopping Restrictions..... | 47 |
| C 10. Subdivision Roding Approval - Leander Street Cul-de-sac | 55 |
| C 11. Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central 2026-28 Community Board Plan | 63 |
| C 12. Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board Discretionary Response Fund Applications - YDF Supplement and Malvern Scout Group | 153 |
| C 13. Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board Area Report - May 2026.... | 161 |
| B 14. Elected Members' Information Exchange Te Whakawhiti Whakaaro o Te Kāhui Amorangi..... | 208 |

Karakia Whakamutunga

Actions Register Ngā Mahinga Tuwhera

Karakia Tīmatanga

| | |
|--|--|
| Whakataka te hau ki te uru Whakataka te hau ki te tonga Kia mākinakina ki uta Kia mātaratara ki tai E hī ake ana te atakura He tio, he huka, he hau hū Tīhei Mauri Ora | Cease the winds from the west Cease the winds from the south Let the breeze blow over the land Let the breeze blow over the ocean Let the red-tipped dawn come with a sharpened air. A touch of frost, a promise of a glorious day. |
|--|--|

1. Apologies Ngā Whakapāha

Apologies will be recorded at the meeting.

2. Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga

Members are reminded of the need to be vigilant and to stand aside from decision-making when a conflict arises between their role as an elected representative and any private or other external interest they might have.

3. Confirmation of Previous Minutes Te Whakaāe o te hui o mua

That the minutes of the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board meeting held on [Monday, 13 April 2026](#) be confirmed (refer page 6).

4. Public Forum Te Huinga Whānui

A period of up to 30 minutes will be available for people to speak for up to five minutes on any issue that is not the subject of a separate hearing process.

4.1 St Albans Residents Association

Harrison McEvoy will speak on behalf of St Albans Residents Association regarding Cranford Street, north of Innes Road.

5. Deputations by Appointment Ngā Huinga Whakaritenga

Deputations may be heard on a matter or matters covered by a report on this agenda and approved by the Chairperson.

Deputations will be recorded in the meeting minutes.

6. Presentation of Petitions Ngā Pākikitanga

There were no petitions received at the time the agenda was prepared.

To present to the Community Board, refer to the [Participating in decision-making](#) webpage or contact the meeting advisor listed on the front of this agenda.

**Waipapa
Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
OPEN MINUTES**

Date: Monday 13 April 2026
Time: 4 pm
Venue: Board Room, Papanui Service Centre,
Corner Langdons Road and Restell Street, Papanui

Present

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Chairperson | Sunita Gautam |
| Deputy Chairperson | Simon Britten |
| Members | Pauline Cotter (via audio/visual link) |
| | Mike Davidson |
| | Ashleigh Feary |
| | Victoria Henstock |
| | Jake McLellan |
| | John Miller |
| | Emma Twaddell |

Principal Advisor

Emma Pavey
Manager Community Governance
Tel: 941 5107
emma.pavey@ccc.govt.nz

Meeting Advisor

Mark Saunders
Community Board Advisor
Tel: 941 6436
mark.saunders@ccc.govt.nz
Website: www.ccc.govt.nz

To watch meetings, live, or previous recordings, go to:

<https://www.youtube.com/@waipapapapanui-innes-centr7673/streams>

To view copies of Agendas and Minutes, go to:

<https://www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/meetings-agendas-and-minutes/>



Part A Matters Requiring a Council Decision

Part B Reports for Information

Part C Decisions Under Delegation

Karakia Tīmatanga

The agenda was dealt with in the following order. Where no voting record is shown, the item was carried unanimously by those present.

1. Apologies Ngā Whakapāha

Part C

Community Board Resolved PCBCC/2026/00015

That the apology from Pauline Cotter for lateness be accepted.

John Miller/Jake McLellan

Carried

2. Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga

Part B

There were no declarations of interest recorded.

3. Confirmation of Previous Minutes Te Whakaāe o te hui o mua

Part C

Community Board Resolved PCBCC/2026/00016

That the minutes of the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board meeting held on Monday, 9 March 2026 be confirmed.

Victoria Henstock/Simon Britten

Carried

Pauline Cotter joined the meeting at 4.06 pm during consideration of Item 4.

4. Public Forum Te Huinga Whānui

Part B

4.1 Malachi Mackie-Walker

Malachi Mackie-Walker did not speak.

4.2 Libby Greaves

Libby Greaves reported back with the attached photos on competing in the NZ Rowing & Beach Spring Championships in Auckland, which the Board supported through its Youth Development Fund. The Chairperson thanked her for her presentation.

Attachments

A Presentation - Libby Greaves

4.3 Virginia Irving

Virginia Irving spoke regarding the works and truck movements associated with the development and infrastructure projects being accessed off Grassmere Street.

The Chairperson thanked her for her presentation, and it was noted that staff would be providing an information session on the Grassmere infrastructure projects at the conclusion of the meeting.

5. Deputations by Appointment Ngā Huinga Whakaritenga

Part B

There were no deputations by appointment.

6. Presentation of Petitions Ngā Pākikitanga

Part B

There was no presentation of petitions.

7. Briefings

Part B

Environment Canterbury (ECan) Officers, Stephanie Symns - Senior Community Engagement Advisor, and Len Fleete - Senior Strategy Advisor, briefed the Board on ECan's Public Transport Network Review with the attached presentation, and answered the Board's questions.

Attachments

A Presentation - Environment Canterbury - Public Transport Network Review

8. Proposed Road Names - 147 Prestons Road, Redwood

Community Board Resolved PCBCC/2026/00017

Officer Recommendations accepted without change

Part C

That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board:

1. Receives the information in the Proposed Road Names - 147 Prestons Road, Redwood Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Approves the following new road name for 147 Prestons Road (RMA/2025/310)
 - a. Road 1 - Tuarima Crescent

Mike Davidson/Jake McLellan

Carried

9. Proposed Road Names - 7 Selkirk Place, Marshland Community Board Resolved PCBCC/2026/00018

Officer Recommendations accepted without change

Part C

That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board:

1. Receives the information in the Proposed Road Names - 7 Selkirk Place, Marshland Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Approves the following new road names for 7 Selkirk Place (RMA/2023/1314)
 - a. Road 1 - Roda Crescent
 - b. Road 2 - Kurek Place
 - c. Lane 1 - Wattenbury Lane

John Miller/Mike Davidson

Carried

10. Bus stop upgrades on Main North Road and Marshland Road. Community Board Resolved PCBCC/2026/00019

Officer Recommendations accepted without change

Part C

That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board:

1. Receives the information in the Bus stop upgrades on Main North Road and Marshland Road. Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Under Clause 6(2) of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017 revokes any previous resolutions pertaining to parking or stopping restrictions and traffic controls made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they conflict with the parking or stopping restrictions and traffic controls described in resolutions 4 to 10 below.

Bus stop 15319 – 294 Main North Road (Report Attachment A)

4. Pursuant to Section 339(1) of the Local Government Act 1974:
 - a. Approves that a bus passenger shelter be installed on the east side of Main North Road commencing at a point 116 metres north of its intersection with Daniels Road and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of approximately 3.6 metres.

5. Approves that hardstand area and tactile pavers be installed at the bus stop 15394 outside 294 Main North Road, as shown on agenda report **Attachment A**, Plan TG149101, dated 02/2026.

Bus stop 37933– 136 Main North Road (Report Attachment A)

6. Pursuant to Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017:
 - a. Approves that a Bus Stop be installed, on the eastern side of Main North Road commencing at a point 35 metres south of its intersection with Meadow Street and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 14 metres.
 - b. Approves that the stopping of all vehicles be prohibited at any time, on the eastern side of Main North Road commencing at a point 49 metres south of its intersection with Meadow Street and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 2 metres.
7. Pursuant to Section 339(1) of the Local Government Act 1974:
 - a. Approves that a bus passenger shelter be installed on the east side of Main North Road commencing at a point 43metres south of its intersection with Meadow Street and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of approximately 3.6 metres.
8. Approves that a seat, tactile pavers, new kerb, and green surface treatment be installed at the bus stop 37933 outside 136 Main North Road, as shown on agenda report **Attachment A**, Plan TG135695, dated 02/2026.

Bus stop 12258– 61R Marshland Road (Report Attachment A)

9. Pursuant to Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017:
 - a. Approves that the stopping of all vehicles be prohibited at any time, on the western side of Marshland Road commencing at a point 95 metres south of its intersection with Hammersley Avenue and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of 8 metres.
 - b. Approves that a Bus Stop be installed, on the western side of Marshland Road commencing at a point 87 metres south of its intersection with Hammersley Avenue and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of 14 metres.
 - c. Approves that the stopping of all vehicles be prohibited at any time, on the western side of Marshland Road commencing at a point 73 metres south of its intersection with Hammersley Avenue and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of 4 metres.
10. Approves that tactile pavers be installed at the bus stop 12258 outside 61R Marshland Road, as shown on agenda report **Attachment A**, Plan TG152712, dated 02/2026.
11. Approves that these resolutions, described in clauses 4 to 10 above, take effect when traffic controls or parking signage and/or road markings that evidence the restrictions described in the staff report are in place (or removed in the case of revocations).

Victoria Henstock/Simon Britten

Carried

11. Medway Street - Footpath Connection

Community Board Resolved PCBCC/2026/00020

Officer Recommendations accepted without change

Part C

That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board:

1. Receives the information in the Medway Street - Footpath Connection Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Revokes, in accordance with Clause 6(2) of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, any previous resolutions pertaining to traffic controls made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they are in conflict with the parking or stopping restrictions described in resolutions 5 and 6 below.

Flesher Avenue - footpath connections

4. Approves, in accordance with Section 331 of the Local Government Act 1974, the footpath and kerb and channel modifications on Flesher Avenue as detailed in **Attachment A** of the agenda report.

Medway Street - no stopping prohibition

5. Approves that the stopping of all vehicles be prohibited at all times, in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, as detailed in **Attachment A** of the agenda report:
 - a. on the southern side of Medway Street commencing at its intersection with Flesher Avenue and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 8 metres.

Flesher Avenue - no stopping prohibition

6. Approves that the stopping of all vehicles be prohibited at all times, in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, as detailed in **Attachment A** of the agenda report:
 - a. on the western side of Flesher Avenue commencing at its intersection with Medway Street and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 18 metres; and
 - b. on the eastern side of Flesher Avenue commencing at its intersection with Medway Street and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 19 metres.
7. Approves that these resolutions take effect when parking signage and/or road markings that evidence the restrictions described in this report are in place (or removed in the case of revocations).

John Miller/Emma Twaddell

Carried

12. Deans Avenue - Bus Parking Restrictions for Winter School Sports

Community Board Resolved PCBCC/2026/00021

Officer Recommendations accepted without change

Part C

That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board:

1. Receives the information in the Deans Avenue - Bus Parking Restrictions for Winter School Sports Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report are assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Under Clause 6(2) of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017 revokes any previous resolutions pertaining to traffic controls made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they are in conflict with the parking or stopping restrictions described in resolutions 4 to 14 below.
4. Approves that in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at all times on the eastern side of Deans Avenue, commencing at its intersection with Moorhouse Avenue and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of 72 metres, as detailed on agenda report **Attachment A**.
5. Approves that in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited from 11:00pm to 5:00am on the following day, on the eastern side of Deans Avenue commencing at a point 72 metres north of its intersection with Moorhouse Avenue and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of 107 metres, as detailed on agenda report **Attachment A**. This restriction is to apply on any day.
6. Approves that in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the parking of vehicles be restricted to Buses Only on the eastern side of Deans Avenue commencing at a point 72 metres north of its intersection with Moorhouse Avenue and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of 107 metres, as detailed on agenda report **Attachment A**. This restriction is to apply from 12:00pm to 3:00pm, on Tuesdays, Thursdays and Fridays, during the months of May, June, July and August. This restriction is to apply on School Days only.
7. Approves that in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at all times on the eastern side of Deans Avenue, commencing at a point 179 metres north of its intersection with Moorhouse Avenue and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of 12 metres, as detailed on agenda report **Attachment A**.
8. Approves that in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited from 11:00pm to 5:00am on the following day, on the eastern side of Deans Avenue commencing at a point 191 metres north of its intersection with Moorhouse Avenue and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of 182 metres, as detailed on agenda report **Attachment A**. This restriction is to apply on any day.

9. Approves that in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the parking of vehicles be restricted to Buses Only on the eastern side of Deans Avenue commencing at a point 191 metres north of its intersection with Moorhouse Avenue and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of 182 metres, as detailed on agenda report **Attachment A**. This restriction is to apply from 12:00pm to 3:00pm, on Tuesdays, Thursdays and Fridays, during the months of May, June, July and August. This restriction is to apply on School Days only.
10. Approves that in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, a mobility parking space be reserved for vehicles with an approved disabled person's parking permit, prominently displayed in the vehicle, commencing at a point 373 metres north of its intersection with Moorhouse Avenue and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of 7 metres, as detailed on agenda report **Attachment A**. The parking of vehicles will be restricted to a maximum period of 120 minutes. This restriction is to apply at all times.
11. Approves that in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, a place for motorcycle parking be reserved on the eastern side of Deans Avenue, commencing at a point 380 metres north of its intersection with Moorhouse Avenue and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of 7 metres, as detailed on agenda report **Attachment A**. This restriction is to apply at any time.
12. Approves that in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at all times on the eastern side of Deans Avenue, commencing at a point 387 metres north of its intersection with Moorhouse Avenue and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of 76 metres, as detailed on agenda report **Attachment A**.
13. Approves that in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited from 11:00pm to 5:00 am on the following day, on the eastern side of Deans Avenue commencing at a point 463 metres north of its intersection with Moorhouse Avenue and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of 58 metres, as detailed on agenda report **Attachment A**. This restriction is to apply on any day.
14. Approves that in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the parking of vehicles be restricted to Buses Only on the eastern side of Deans Avenue commencing at a point 463 metres north of its intersection with Moorhouse Avenue and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of 58 metres, as detailed on agenda report **Attachment A**. This restriction is to apply from 12:00pm to 3:00pm, on Tuesdays, Thursdays and Fridays, during the months of May, June, July and August. This restriction is to apply on School Days only.
15. Approves that these resolutions, described in clauses 4 to 14 above, take effect when parking signage and/or road markings that evidence the restrictions described in this staff report are in place (or removed in the case of revocations).

John Miller/Jake McLellan

Carried

13. Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board Area Report - April 2026

Community Board Resolved PCBCC/2026/00022

Officer Recommendations accepted without change

Part B

That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board:

1. Receives the information in the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board Area Report - April 2026.

Pauline Cotter/John Miller

Carried

The meeting adjourned at 4.58 pm and reconvened at 6.02 pm.
Pauline Cotter was not present when the meeting reconvened.

14. Elected Members' Information Exchange Te Whakawhiti Whakaaro o Te Kāhui Amorangi

Part B

There was no news shared in the information exchange at this meeting.

Karakia Whakamutunga

Meeting concluded at 6.03 pm.

CONFIRMED THIS 11th DAY OF MAY 2026

SUNITA GAUTAM
CHAIRPERSON

7. Fortune Reserve - play space renewal concept plan

Reference Te Tohutoro: 25/1647373

Responsible Officer(s) Barbara Heise, Community Parks Project Manager

Te Pou Matua:

Accountable ELT Andrew Rutledge, General Manager Citizens and Community
Member Pouwhakarae:

1. Purpose and Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is to seek approval from the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board for the proposed concept design for the play space renewal at Fortune Reserve located at 66 Fortune Street, Mairehau.
- 1.2 The report is staff generated.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board:

1. Receives the information in the Fortune Reserve - play space renewal concept plan Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Approves the Final concept plan for the play space renewal at Fortune Reserve as set out in Attachment A to this report
4. Request staff to proceed with the development of the detailed design and construction phase.

3. Executive Summary Te Whakarāpopoto Matua

- 3.1 Fortune Reserve play space is delivered as part of the Community Parks Local Play Space Renewals project. The play space is scheduled to be renewed based on its age and overall condition.
- 3.2 The renewal will provide significant improvements to the play and recreation needs of the community surrounding the local area.
- 3.3 The Final concept plan (Attachment A) incorporates feedback from public consultation conducted from 4 March to 24 March 2026.
- 3.4 Currently, the estimated cost of the renewal is expected to be within the approved budget. However, delayed decision making may have an impact on cost due to external market factors such as volatile freight conditions and fluctuating fuel prices.
- 3.5 Upon approval of the proposed concept design, the detailed design process will commence and play equipment will be ordered.
- 3.6 Construction of the proposed design is expected to begin in spring 2026.

4. Background/Context Te Horopaki

- 4.1 Fortune Reserve located at 66 Fortune Street, Mairehau, is situated in a residential area half the area facing residential houses and the other half bordering onto the Ryman Diana Isaac Retirement Village.
- 4.2 Pedestrians access the reserve either from Fortune Street or via a walkway from Wanaka Place.
- 4.3 In 2025 a small dog exercise area was installed in the northern part of the reserve upon request from the community. The small dog exercise area is being trialled 1 September 2025 – 31 May 2026.
- 4.4 The reserve currently has a play space consisting of:
 - A swing set
 - A slide
 - Two see saws and
 - A carousel



Figure 1: Fortune Reserve- aerial view (Source: Parks Asset Map)

- 4.5 Early engagement signage installed at Fortune Reserve from 26 December 2025 to 30 January 2026.
- 4.6 Two draft concept plans, each with different play options (refer to Attachment B and figure two and three below) were developed based on the early feedback received from the public.
- 4.7 Consideration was given to the location of the play space within the reserve and the concept options both propose a relocation further east within the reserve to
 - allow better utilisation of natural shade from trees,
 - create greater distance to the small dog park (assuming this will remain in future),

- open up the south-western part of the reserve for informal ball play (e.g. football, rugby), and
- encourage utilisation of shrubs and gardens for nature play and creating a link with the eastern part of the reserve beyond the gardens

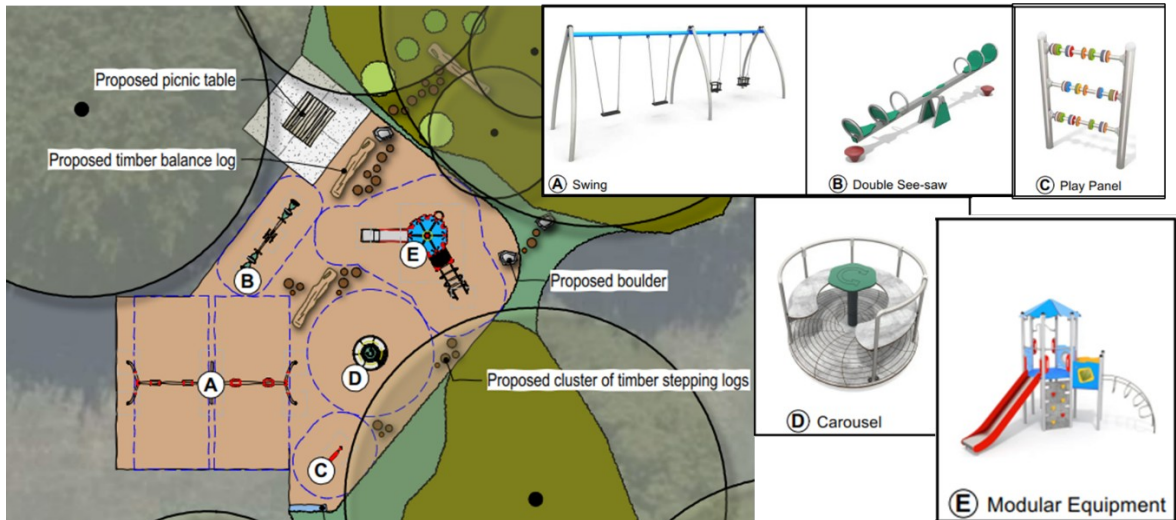


Figure 2: Fortune Reserve- draft concept plan for consultation March 2026 - Option 1

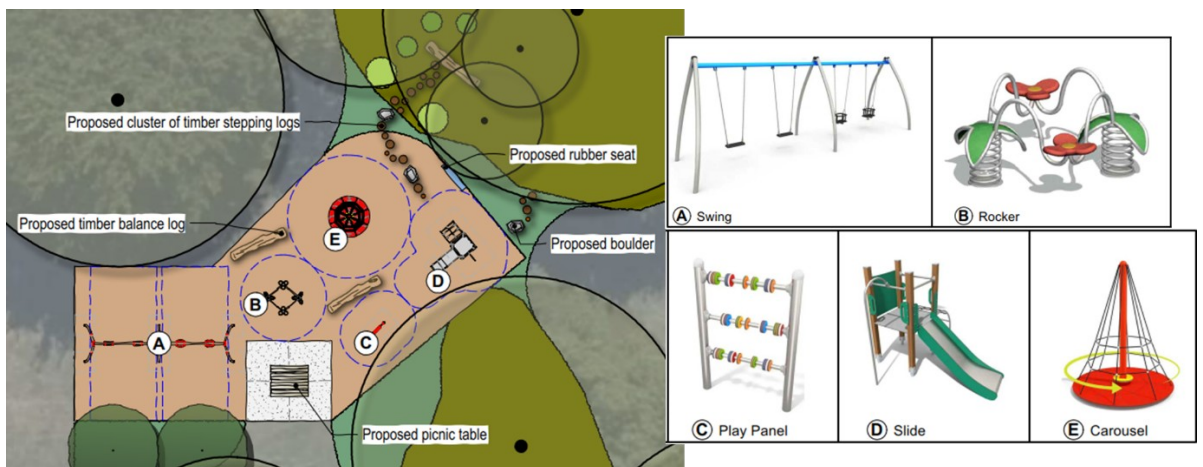


Figure 3: Fortune Reserve- draft concept plan for consultation March 2026 - Option 2

- 4.8 Public consultation on the two concept options was conducted through the Korero Mai process via <https://letstalk.ccc.govt.nz> from 4 March to 24 March 2026. For more details, please refer to the “Community Impacts and Views Ngā Mariu ā-Hāpori” below.
- 4.9 Feedback from the public consultation process was reviewed and led to update of the concept plan. The Final concept plan, based on draft concept option 1, has been included as Attachment A and is subject to approval.
- 4.10 The following related information session/workshops have taken place for the members of the meeting:

| Date | Subject |
|-----------|--|
| 2/02/2026 | Local Play Space Renewals - project update |

Options Considered Ngā Kōwhiringa Whaiwhakaaro

4.11 The following reasonably practicable options were considered and are assessed in this report:

- **Option 1 (preferred option)** - The Community Board adopt the Final concept plan (Attachment A) for the Fortune Reserve play space renewal, allowing commencement of the detailed design and construction of the play space.
- **Option 2 (alternative option)** - The Community board does not approve the concept design and requests that staff consider alternative designs.
- **Option 3** – Do nothing, leaving the existing play equipment “as is”.

Option 3 was ruled out due to the age of the play space. Equipment would soon become unsafe to play on and would have to be removed from the reserve which in turn would lead to a reduction of the level of services we provide to the community.

Options Descriptions Ngā Kōwhiringa

4.12 **Preferred Option:** Adopt Final concept plan (based on draft concept option 1)

4.12.1 Option Description

- The Community Board adopt the Final concept plan (Attachment A) and allow the project to progress to detailed design and construction.

4.12.2 Option Advantages

- The community receives a new play space that aligns with feedback provided and creates a space for the wider community to enjoy.

4.12.3 Option Disadvantages

- No major changes can be made to the concept design without risking delayed delivery or increased costs.

4.13 **Alternative option** – Request new concept design

4.13.1 Option Description

- Consideration of alternative design and re-consultation

4.13.2 Option Advantages

- The Community Board could offer an alternative suggestion to the proposed concept design.
- The community could offer additional feedback for inclusion in an alternative design.

4.13.3 Option Disadvantages

- This option would impact on the allocated budget as the new playground design and associated cost would be funded from within the current budget. It is likely that this would impact the size and amount of play elements we would be able to include in a revised plan.
- The play space renewal would be delayed by approximately four to six months.

4.14 **Alternative Option** – Do nothing

4.14.1 Option Description

- Do nothing, leaving the existing play equipment “as is”.

4.14.2 Option Advantages

- The Community Board would be able to re-allocate the budget to the renewal of alternative play spaces.

4.14.3 Option Disadvantages

- Due to the age of the play space, equipment would soon become unsafe to play on and would have to be removed from the reserve which in turn would lead to a reduction of the level of services we provide to the community.

Analysis Criteria Ngā Paearu Wetekina

4.15 The two draft concept design options (Attachment B) refer figure two and three above.

4.16 The play equipment options incorporated in the draft concept option were developed under consideration of the early feedback we received during early engagement.

4.17 The concept design options were published on Kōrero mai | Let’s Talk (Fortune Reserve play space renewal | Kōrero mai | Let’s talk) and received 21 responses, refer “Community Impacts and Views Ngā Mariu ā-Hāpori” section below.

4.18 Option 1 of the draft concepts received the most support from the public. Therefore, staff continued work on this concept option. Feedback from the public consultation was considered and updates were made to the concept accordingly.

4.19 The final concept plan incorporates the following elements:

4.19.1 Swing set

4.19.2 Double see-saw

4.19.3 Sensory play panel

4.19.4 Carousel

4.19.5 Modular play tower with slide, fireman’s pole and small climbing elements

4.19.6 Nature play elements consisting of steppers and balance logs

4.19.7 Playful edging incorporating rubber platform that doubles for balancing play and seating

4.20 Consultation feedback showed clear community support for increasing both the number and range of accessible and inclusive play equipment in the design. The selected equipment already incorporates inclusive play elements, including a carousel and see-saw with back rests and a sensory panel. To further enhance inclusivity, the final concept plan replaces the two toddler swings and two flat seats shown in the draft concept with a single basket swing seat and one toddler and one flat seat. The inclusion of the basket swing is subject to budget availability, as it represents an additional cost compared to the standard swing configuration.

4.21 Staff had also proposed a relocation of the play space, refer 4.7 above. This was supported by the majority of respondents in the public consultation. Below responses to the concerns raised by those not in support of the relocation, also refer figure 4:

- 4.21.1 Reduce visibility: the play space remains fully visible from Fortune Street. There may be a slight reduction in visibility of the play space when approaching from the pedestrian path (Wanaka Pl to Fortune St) but this is balanced off by the play space being located closer to the street, countering the effect.
- 4.21.2 More noise for houses on Wanaka Pl: the new location of the play space is compliant with the internal boundary set back requirements defined in the Christchurch District Plan. The minimum setback requirement is 10m. The setback between the new location of the play space and the property boundaries for houses on Wanaka Pl is approximately 60m.
- 4.21.3 Block the gap between two grasses areas that's used by dog walkers and bikes: the location of the play space has been shifted further North to maintain an access path for park users to walk between the two grassed areas without having to enter the play space



Figure 4: Fortune Reserve- Final concept plan with highlighted sections

- 4.21.4 Be too cold OR not receive shade in the afternoon/evening when kids are playing after school: For clarification, figure 5 below shows the shade at 10am and 4pm for current and new play space locations (Source: <https://shademap.app/>). While acknowledging feedback that the relocated play space may feel cooler due to increased shade, the current unshaded location significantly limits use during hot summer months, and the proposed shaded setting is considered preferable as it improves year-round comfort, usability.



Figure 5: Extract from - shade map for Fortune Reserve at 10am and 4pm (Source <https://shademap.app/>)

4.22 The final concept plan, subject to Community Board approval, is attached to this report as Attachment A.

5. Financial Implications Ngā Hiraunga Rauemi

Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

| | Recommended Option Renew as per concept plan | Alternative option – Request new concept design | Alternative Option – Leave “as is” |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| Cost to Implement | \$165,000 | \$200,000 | Decommissioning of old assets, approximately \$10,000 |
| Maintenance/Ongoing Costs | Covered by existing maintenance budget | Covered by existing maintenance budget | Covered by existing maintenance budget |
| Funding Source | Community Parks Renewal Budget | Community Parks Renewal Budget | N/A |
| Funding Availability | \$165,000 | \$165,000 | \$165,000 |
| Impact on Rates | N/A | N/A | N/A |

- 5.1 The above estimate is based on an early cost estimate of the final concept plan and is currently in line with the budget. The cost to implement are usually confirmed once equipment has been ordered and construction tender results have been received.
- 5.2 Council staff anticipate being able to manage small budget shortfalls through minor amendments to the play equipment or other suitable measures.
- 5.3 However, there is a risk that overall project delivery costs may increase, due to broader global instability affecting shipping routes and fuel prices, refer below (Risk and Mitigations).

6. Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro

Risks and Mitigations Ngā Mōrearea me ngā Whakamātautau

- 6.1 Global instability from the current conflict in Iran is disrupting key shipping routes and driving up fuel prices, which may lead to increased project delivery costs. We will continue to monitor market conditions to identify price fluctuations early and mitigate impacts where possible. Some equipment may need to be sourced from overseas, and supply constraints could require

substituting these items with New Zealand-manufactured alternatives that may differ from the current concept plan.

Staff will seek comparable replacements that maintain the intent of the adopted design. If substitutions are required, we will advise the Community Board via memo and provide an updated design plan.

Legal Considerations Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture

6.2 Statutory and/or delegated authority to undertake proposals in the report:

- 6.2.1 Approve the location of, and construction of, or alteration or addition to, any structure or area on parks and reserves provided the matter is within the policy and budget set by the Council (Part D – Sub Part 1 – Community Boards – Pg 96).

6.3 Other Legal Implications:

- 6.3.1 There is no legal context, issue, or implication relevant to this decision.

Strategy and Policy Considerations Te Whai Kaupapa here

6.4 The required decision:

- 6.4.1 Aligns with the Christchurch City Council's Strategic Framework that our residents have the opportunity to actively participate in community and city life, have a strong sense of belonging and identity, and feel safe.
- 6.4.2 Is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined by the level of decision impacting on a low number of residents and a small change to the reserve.
- 6.4.3 Is consistent with Council's Plans and Policies: Physical Recreation and Sports Strategy 2002.

6.5 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2024 - 2034\)](#):

6.6 Parks, Heritage and Coastal Environment

- 6.6.1 Activity: Parks and Foreshore
- Level of Service: 6.8.5 Resident satisfaction with the overall availability of recreation facilities within the City's parks and foreshore network - $\geq 70\%$

Community Impacts and Views Ngā Mariu ā-Hāpori

6.7 Early engagement took place over December 2025 / January 2026. A sign was put up at Fortune Reserve, and five park users responded via email to share ideas of what they'd like to see in a renewed play space. This feedback influenced the draft concept designs.

6.8 Consultation started on 4 March and ran until 24 March 2026.

6.9 Project details including links to the [Kōrero mai | Let's Talk webpage](#) were advertised via:

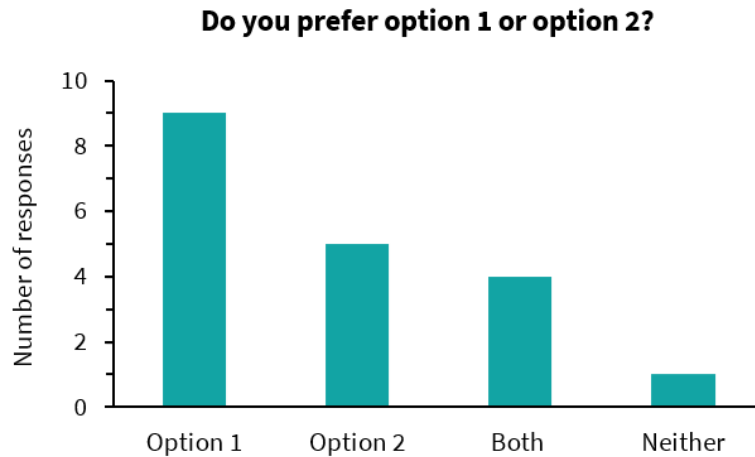
- An email sent to local schools, playcentre, and the Ryman Diana Isaac Retirement Village.
- A sign at Fortune Reserve.
- Letters delivered to houses neighbouring or directly opposite the reserve.

6.10 The [Kōrero mai | Let's Talk webpage](#) had 147 views throughout the consultation period.

Summary of Feedback Ngā Tāpaetanga

6.11 Feedback was provided by 21 individuals. Respondents were asked whether they preferred:

- Option 1 – swing, double see-saw, play panel, carousel, and slide with climbing features, or
 - Option 2 – swing, rocker, play panel, carousel, and slide with firefighter’s pole.
- 6.12 Nine respondents preferred Option 1 (43%), five preferred Option 2 (24%), four liked them both (19%), one thought neither option was quite right (5%), and two didn’t specify (10%).



- 6.13 Across both options, respondents liked the variety of play equipment and thought it would suit a range of ages. However, ten respondents (48%) requested that more accessible equipment be included, particularly items that could be used by someone in a wheelchair.
- 6.14 When asked whether they support the play space being moved towards the trees, 13 respondents stated yes (62%), four stated no (19%), and four didn’t know or didn’t specify (19%).
- 6.15 Respondents who didn’t support the play space being moved shared concerns that the proposed location would:
- Reduce visibility
 - Bring noise too close to the houses on Wanaka Place
 - Block a gap between the two grass areas that’s used by dog walkers and bikes
 - Be too cold
 - Not receive shade in the afternoon/evening when kids are playing after school.

Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

- 6.16 These decisions do not involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land, a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore these decisions do not specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture, and traditions.
- 6.17 These decisions do not involve a matter of interest to Mana Whenua and will not impact on our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga.

Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi





6.18 The decisions in this report are likely to:

- 6.18.1 Contribute positively to emissions reductions, in that local residents will continue to have access to a play facility within walking distance and therefore may choose not to drive to other playgrounds.
- 6.18.2 Additionally adding play value and improved amenities to Community Parks, such as Fortune Reserve creates a local meeting hub for the community which may encourage families to utilise local facilities and walk/scooter to the park, rather than drive.

7. Next Steps Ngā Mahinga ā-muri

- 7.1 If the Community Board approves the final concept plan for Fortune Reserve, Council staff will continue to deliver the play space and progress to the detailed design phase, followed by tendering contracts for delivery and beginning construction in spring 2026.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

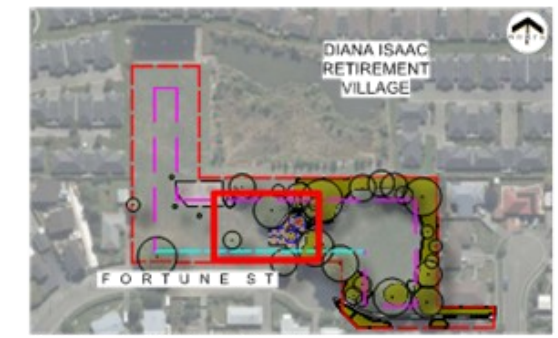
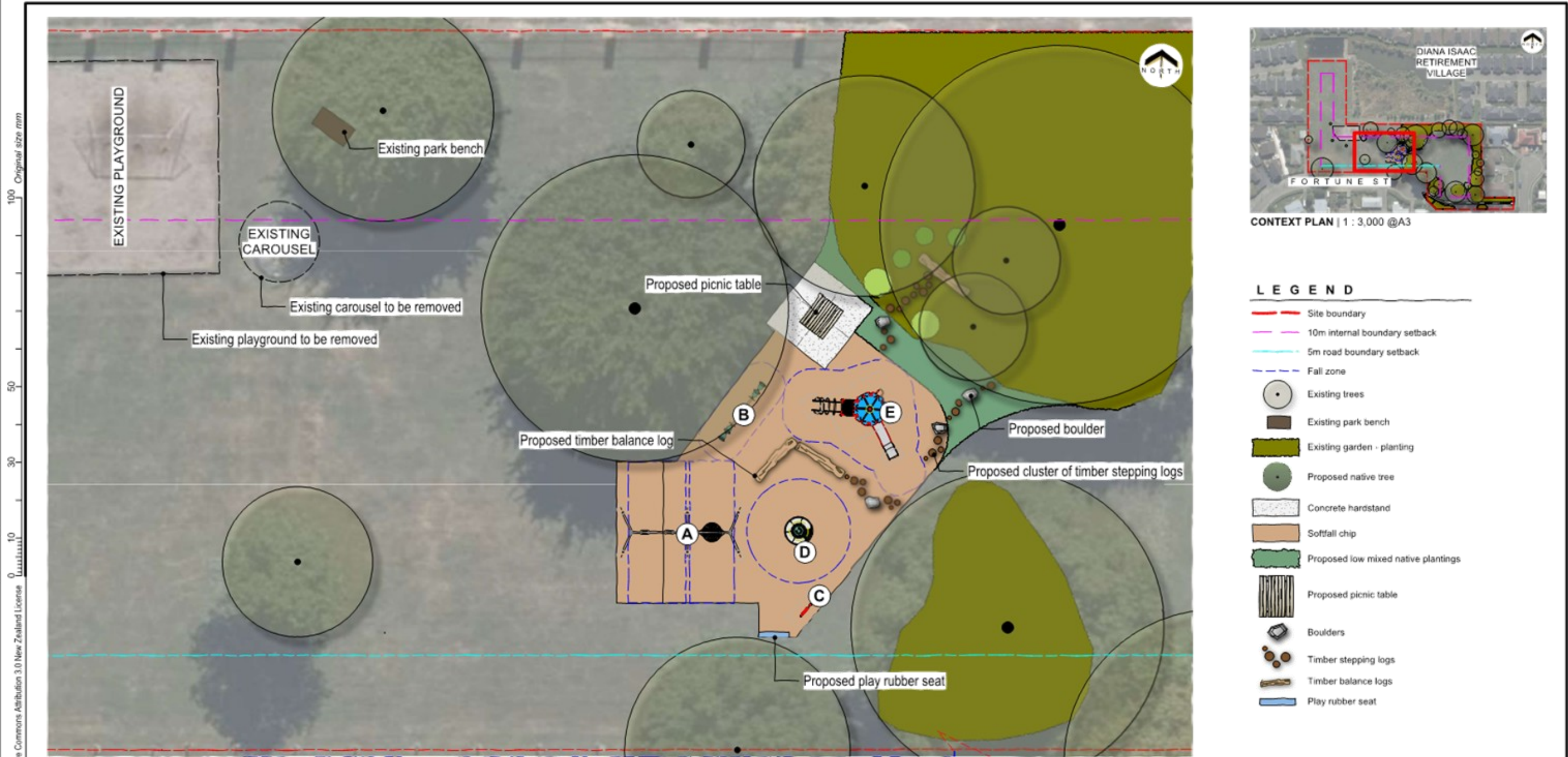
| No. | Title | Reference | Page |
|--|---|-----------|------|
| A   | Fortune Reserve Play Space Renewal - Final Concept Plan | 26/834823 | 25 |
| B   | Fortune Reserve Play Space Renewal - Concept options for consultation | 26/835125 | 26 |

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

| Document Name – Location / File Link |
|--------------------------------------|
| Not applicable |

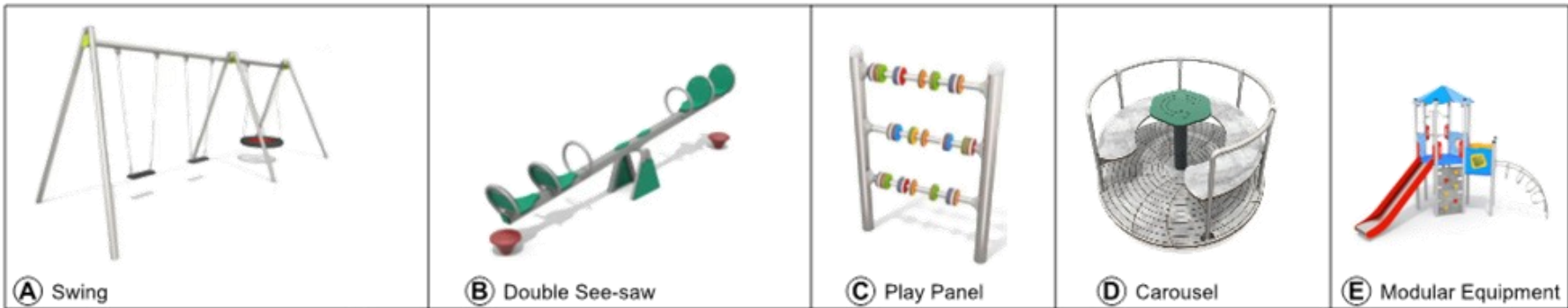
Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Authors | Barbara Heise - Project Manager - Community Parks Amy Rice - Engagement Advisor |
| Approved By | Bridie Gibbings - Manager Operations - Parks Development Al Hardy - Manager Community Parks Rupert Bool - Head of Parks |

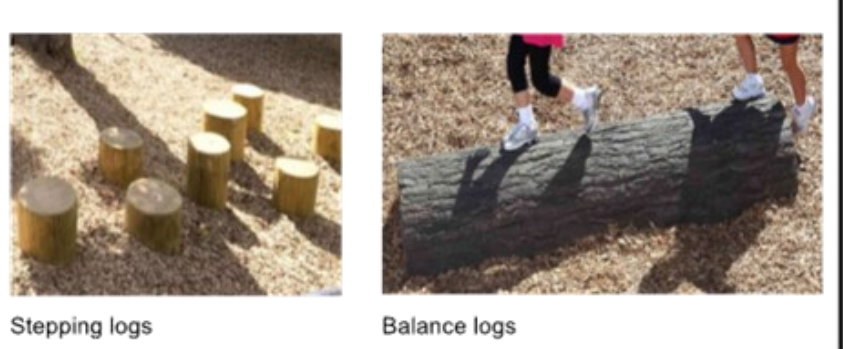


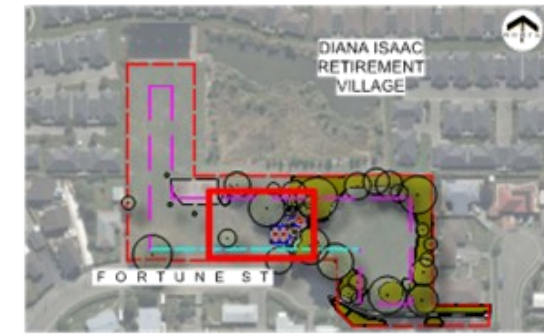
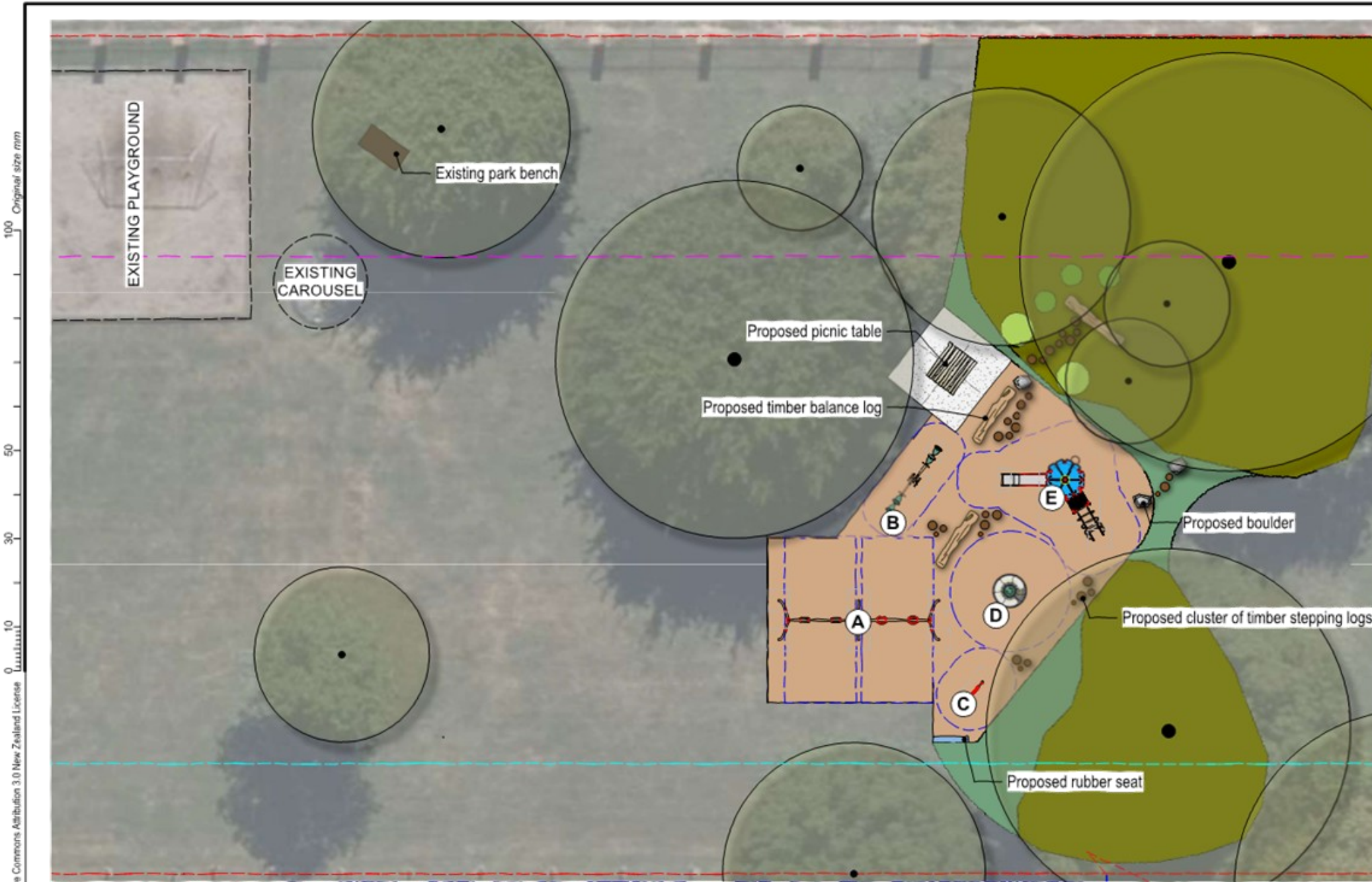
- LEGEND**
- Site boundary
 - 10m internal boundary setback
 - 5m road boundary setback
 - Fall zone
 - Existing trees
 - Existing park bench
 - Existing garden - planting
 - Proposed native tree
 - Concrete hardstand
 - Softfall chip
 - Proposed low mixed native plantings
 - Proposed picnic table
 - Boulders
 - Timber stepping logs
 - Timber balance logs
 - Play rubber seat

EQUIPMENT



NATURE PLAY



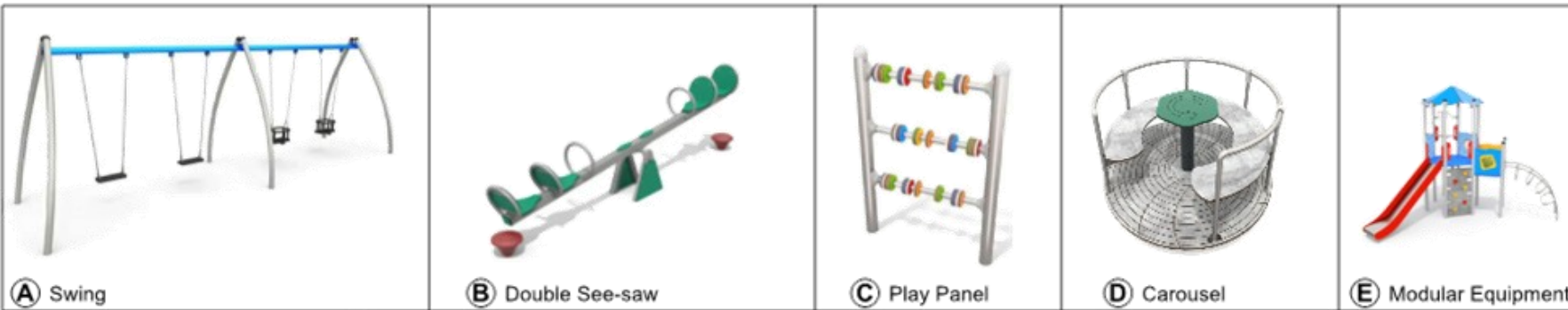


CONTEXT PLAN | 1 : 3,000 @A3

LEGEND

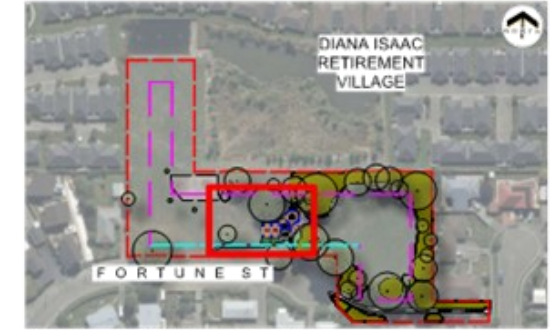
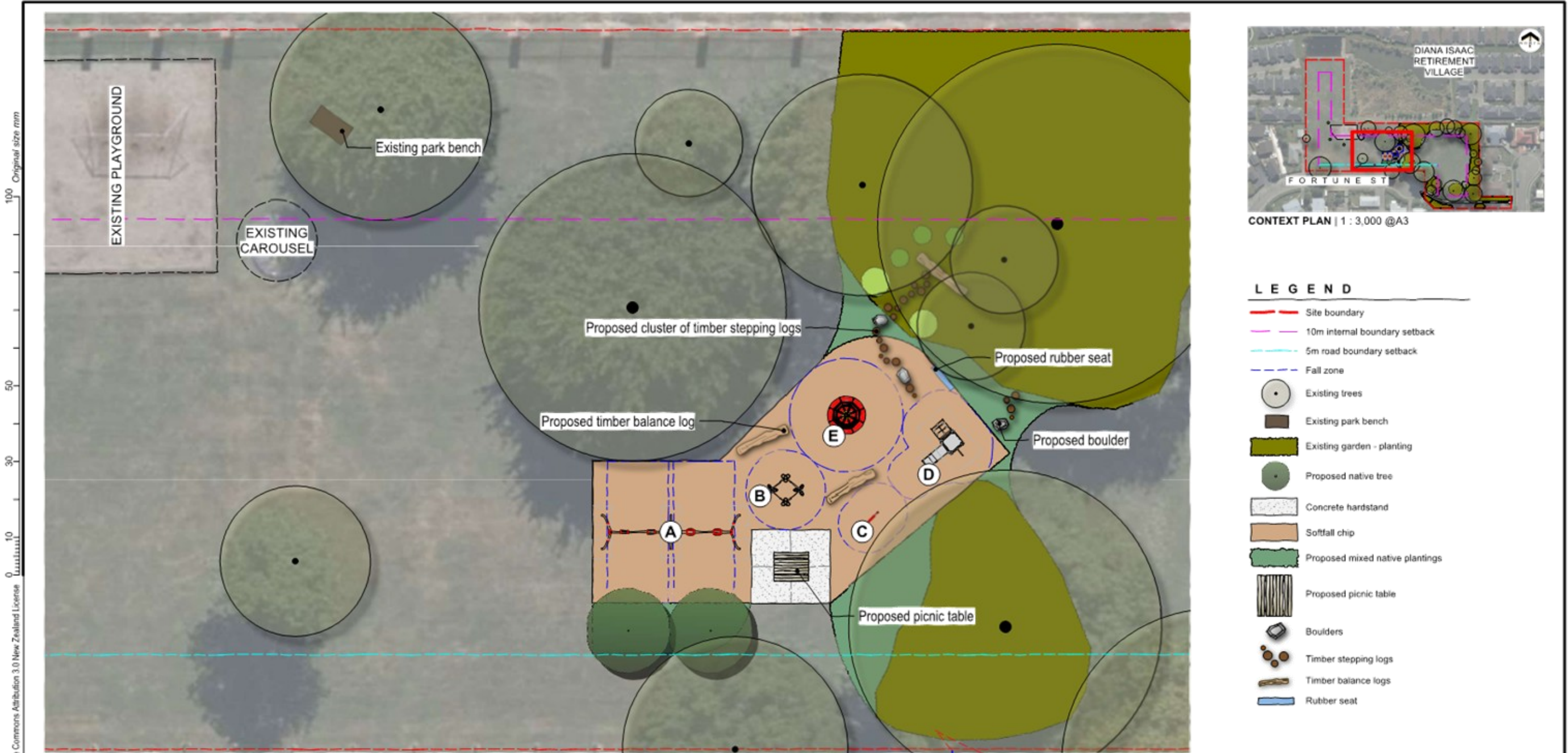
- Site boundary
- 10m internal boundary setback
- 5m road boundary setback
- - - Fall zone
- Existing trees
- Existing park bench
- Existing garden - planting
- Proposed native tree
- Concrete hardstand
- Softfall chip
- Proposed mixed native plantings
- Proposed picnic table
- Boulders
- Timber stepping logs
- Timber balance logs
- Rubber seat

EQUIPMENT



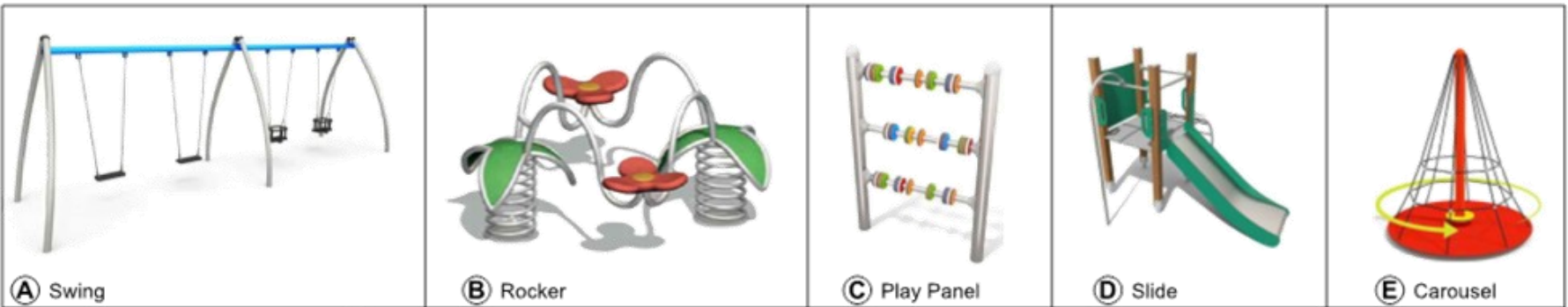
NATURE PLAY



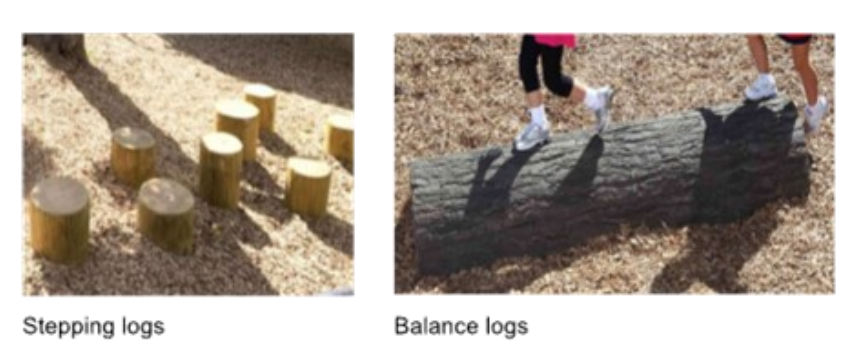


- LEGEND**
- Site boundary
 - 10m internal boundary setback
 - 5m road boundary setback
 - Fall zone
 - Existing trees
 - Existing park bench
 - Existing garden - planting
 - Proposed native tree
 - Concrete hardstand
 - Softfall chip
 - Proposed mixed native plantings
 - Proposed picnic table
 - Boulders
 - Timber stepping logs
 - Timber balance logs
 - Rubber seat

EQUIPMENT



NATURE PLAY



FORTUNE PLAY SPACE RENEWAL
45 FORTUNE STREET, MAIREHAU
Option 2

DRAFT NORTH

Original Plan Size: A3
Scale: 1:200 Date: 25/02/2026
Drawn: HL Issue: PRELIM DESIGN
Reviewed: AS Drawing: L02
Approved: JD Project: CP504241

8. Edgware Village - Safety and Streetscape

Reference Te Tohutoro: 26/55081

Responsible Officer(s) Te Pou Matua: Sally-Ann Marshall, Traffic Engineer

Accountable ELT Member Pouwhakarae: Brent Smith, General Manager City Infrastructure

1. Purpose and Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is to obtain the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board's decision as to how \$32,060 capital funding will be spent to contribute towards meeting the Edgware Village Master Plan's streetscape objectives.
- 1.2 The report follows an information session/workshop on 9 March 2026 at which staff presented to and received guidance from the Board in respect to an initial five shortlisted potential initiatives.
- 1.3 This report presents information on three road safety improvements for the Board's consideration and approval.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board:

1. Receives the information in the Edgware Village - Safety and Streetscape Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. **Edgware Road**
 - a. Under Clause 6(2) of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, revokes any previous resolutions pertaining to traffic controls made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they are in conflict with the parking or stopping restrictions described in resolutions 3b to 3e below.
 - b. Approves, pursuant to Section 331 and 334 of the Local Government Act 1974, the road layout, including all road surface treatments, traffic islands, pedestrian facilities and road markings on Edgware Road as detailed in Attachment B to the report on the meeting agenda (Plan TG153020S2A dated 15/04/26).
 - c. Approves that, in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the northern side of Edgware Road, commencing 29 metres east of its intersection with Dover Street and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 25 metres, as detailed on Attachment B to the report on the meeting agenda (Plan TG153020S2A dated 15/04/26).
 - d. Approves that, in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the south side of Edgware Road, commencing 34 metres west of its intersection with Caledonian Road and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 11 metres, as detailed on Attachment B to the report on the meeting agenda (Plan TG153020S2A dated 15/04/26).

- e. Approves that these resolutions take effect when parking signage and/or road markings that evidence the restrictions described in 3a to 3d are in place or removed in the case of revocations.

4. **Trafalgar Street**

Approves a kerb cut down at the existing raised platform on Trafalgar St as detailed on Attachment C to the report on the meeting agenda (Plan TG153057 dated 15/04/26) subject to funding being obtained.

5. **Speed limit signage**

Approves the replacement of the existing 30km/hr speed limit signage through Edgeware Village with larger signs that include the name 'Edgeware Village' as detailed on Attachment D to the report on the meeting agenda (Plan TG153056 dated 15/04/26), subject to funding being obtained.

3. **Executive Summary Te Whakarāpopoto Matua**

- 3.1 The Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board recently directed staff to provide initiatives that will support pedestrian-related road safety improvements in anticipation of the new Edgeware Pool opening. This stemmed from a need to decide on use of an available \$32k capital budget for streetscape improvements.
- 3.2 Of the range of initiatives discussed, the Board asked that staff present them with a report assessing the following two options for a pedestrian crossing facility for consideration and decision:
 - **Option 1:** crossing facility comprising a pedestrian refuge island in the centre of the carriageway and a 'stick on' kerb buildout on the south side with two 'shopping lady' bollards in the latter (i.e. a total of two sculptural features).
 - **Option 2:** crossing facility comprising 'stick on' kerb buildouts on both sides of the road with two 'shopping lady' bollards in each of them (i.e. a total of four sculptural features).
- 3.3 The two options are finely balanced as both achieve a four-metre reduction in crossing distance and improved pedestrian sightlines. Option 1, the pedestrian refuge island, is the better road safety option as it allows pedestrians to cross a shorter distance in two stages and monitor traffic from one direction at a time. As the Board had guided staff to focus investigations on use of the budget toward road *safety* improvements in Edgeware, this approach is reflected in the staff recommendation.
- 3.4 However, staff do see value in both options. Option 2 provides for greater identity outcomes through a more traditional 'gateway', a larger area of landscaping and additional sculptural features (funded from the Enliven Places Programme – see below). Of the limited feedback from neighbours to the letter drop, this option received a more positive response than Option 1.
- 3.5 The Enliven Places Capital Programme (the Programme) is also able to contribute additional funding to cover costs of the proposed sculptural features. The programme is a key delivery mechanism within Urban Regeneration, focused on implementing placemaking initiatives to support regeneration.
- 3.6 Staff have also provided information for the approval of two supplementary options that were discussed at the Board briefing, and which could be delivered if funding becomes available:

- **Option 3:** providing a kerb cut down at the existing raised platform on Trafalgar St adjacent to the pool entrance on that road, to create a pedestrian platform.
- **Option 4:** Replacement of the existing 30km/hr signage through Edgeware Village with larger signs that include the name ‘Edgeware Village’.

4. Background/Context Te Horopaki

- 4.1 The Edgeware Village Master Plan includes Action (1) Streetscape and movement improvements, of which there are six aspects/sub-projects. The implementation status of each is shown in Attachment A.
- 4.2 While the bulk of the original funding to deliver this action has since been withdrawn from the Long-Term Plan, \$50,000 was retained in FY19 to contribute towards meeting the master plan’s streetscape objectives. This funding is specifically for capital improvements in the road reserve in Edgeware Village. Following the up-lighting (within the road reserve) of the privately-owned tree on the supermarket site on the corner of Edgeware Rd and Cornwall St in FY20/21, there remains \$32,060 in the budget in FY26.
- 4.3 The following related memos/information were circulated to the meeting members:

| Date | Subject |
|------------------|---|
| 3 January 2019 | Confirmed the amount provided by line item ID 26623 – Edgeware Village Masterplan and what it can be spent on. |
| 11 December 2020 | Provided information about interim elements of Edgeware Village streetscape delivery and, specifically, the up-lighting of a privately-owned tree in Edgeware Village. |
| 23 June 2025 | Memo to the Community Board responding to suggestions by Cr Cotter for using the \$32k capital budget and outlining the type of small-scale initiatives within its scope. |

- 4.4 The following related information session/workshops have taken place for the members of the meeting:

| Date | Subject |
|----------------|--|
| 28 August 2025 | Held at the request of the Chairperson following receipt of the 23 June 2025 memo to obtain guidance from the Board on its preferred use of the funds. |
| 9 March 2026 | Provided further information on a shortlist of initiatives to improve safety, as requested by the Board. |

- 4.5 At the information session/workshop on 28 August 2025, the Board directed staff to focus on initiatives that will support pedestrian-related road safety improvements in anticipation of the new Edgeware Pool opening during 2026. Staff subsequently presented the Board with the following shortlist of five potential initiatives on 9 March 2026. All initiatives support improved safety outcomes; initiatives 2, 4 and 5 also contribute to Edgeware Village’s identity or amenity:
- 4.5.1 **Initiative 1 - Trafalgar Street kerb cutdown (Option 3 of this report)** - a kerb cut down and addition of yellow tactile pavers at the Trafalgar Street pedestrian entrance to Edgeware Pool to create a pedestrian platform (*Lower cost/Road safety only*).
- 4.5.2 **Initiative 2 - ‘Edgeware Village’ signage (Option 4 of this report)** - replacement of the existing 30km/h signage at their existing locations at the village entrances with signs that include ‘Edgeware Village’ (*Lower cost/Road safety and identity*).

- 4.5.3 **Initiative 3 - Pedestrian crossing facility on Edgware Road** – pedestrian crossing facility (including low-level landscaping) located adjacent to #37 and 39 on the northern and #43 on the southern side of Edgware Road, in the vicinity of Edgware Pool’s entrance on to Edgware Road between Caledonian Road and Dover Street (*Medium- higher cost/Road safety only*), configured as either:
- version A: A pedestrian refuge island in the centre of the carriageway and a ‘stick on’ kerb buildout on the south side; or
 - version B: ‘Stick on’ kerb buildouts on both the north and south side of the road.
- 4.5.4 **Initiative 4 - Pedestrian crossing facility (as above) and a tree** – a pedestrian crossing facility as 4.5.3, but including a new tree in the northern berm of Edgware Road opposite the existing one in the southern berm (*Higher cost/Road safety and amenity*); and
- 4.5.5 **Initiative 5 - Pedestrian crossing facility (as above) and sculptural features (Options 1 and 2 of this report)** –pedestrian crossing facility as 4.5.3 but including up to two ‘shopping ladies’ bollards in each kerb buildout (*Higher cost/Road safety and identity*).
- 4.6 The Board asked staff to return with this report:
- 4.6.1 Confirming funding for sculptural features (this is confirmed as available budget from the FY27 Enliven Places Programme);
- 4.6.2 Assessing the two options for a pedestrian crossing facility (including sculptural features) for a decision; and
- 4.6.3 With a mechanism for the Board to pursue further funding for separate future delivery of other safety initiatives (kerb cut down and signage).

5. Options Considered Ngā Kōwhiringa Whaiwhakaaro

- 5.1 The following reasonably practicable options were considered and are assessed in this report:
- 5.1.1 **Option 1 - Refuge:** pedestrian crossing facility comprising a pedestrian refuge island, a ‘stick on’ kerb buildout on the south side of the road and two sculptural features in the kerb buildout.
- 5.1.2 **Option 2 - Gateway:** pedestrian crossing facility comprising ‘stick on’ kerb buildouts on both sides of the road and four sculptural features.
- 5.1.3 **Option 3 - Trafalgar Street kerb cutdown:** creating a pedestrian platform at the existing raised platform near the pool entrance - noting the Board’s acknowledgement of the limited funding available and need to secure further funding for its separate future delivery.
- 5.1.4 **Option 4 – ‘Edgware Village’ signage:** replacing existing 30km/hr signs - noting the Board’s acknowledgement of the limited funding available and need to secure further funding for its separate future delivery.
- 5.2 The following options were considered but ruled out:
- 5.2.1 Locating the crossing point at Caledonian Road. This location would be closer to the pool entrance and a pedestrian desire line but impedes access to adjacent residential properties.

- 5.2.2 Progressing a full kerb-and-channel build out. The costs of this approach would be well beyond current budgets and a suitable solution is available at a more moderate price point.

Options Descriptions Ngā Kōwhiringa

Crossing Facility on Edgeware Road

- 5.3 Option 1 and 2 are both located to the west of the Edgeware Road / Caledonian Road intersection. The assessment below initially focuses on advantages and disadvantages shared by each option, then provides individual option advantages and disadvantages.

Option 1 and 2 Crossing Facility on Edgeware Road commonalities

- 5.3.1 **Advantages** shared by the two options are:

- The total carriageway crossing width is reduced by four metres.
- They do not impede access to adjacent properties.
- They do not impact on the existing bus stop and taxi stand location near Caledonian Road.
- They are located in conjunction with an existing cherry tree on the south side of Edgeware Rd.
- They provide additional landscaping on the south side of Edgeware Road, within the kerb build out.
- They provide a placemaking feature with the sculptural features.
- Engagement with seven neighbours resulted in only two responses, one generally in favour of the proposals (but preferring Option 2).

- 5.3.2 **Disadvantages** shared by the two options are:

- Loss of approximately four on-street parking spaces.
- One respondent to the letter drop was against both proposals.

- 5.4 **Recommended Option: Option 1** - crossing facility on Edgeware Road incorporating a pedestrian refuge island.

- 5.4.1 **Option Description:** Pedestrian refuge island in the centre of the carriageway and a 'stick on' kerb buildout on the south side of Edgeware Road.

- Associated no stopping restrictions to provide adequate visibility at crossing points to meet NZTA's CSD (Crossing Sight Distance) and ASD (Approach Site Distance) requirements.
- Two 'shopping lady' bollard sculptural features in the kerb build out.

- 5.4.2 **Option Advantages**, in addition to those noted above:

- Best pedestrian safety option as provides waiting space in the middle of the road to allow people to cross in two stages. Pedestrians are able to cross one direction of traffic at a time, making it easier to judge safe gaps in traffic.
- Improves visibility of oncoming traffic for pedestrians on the south side of Edgeware Road.

- 5.4.3 **Option Disadvantages**, in addition to those noted above:

- Requires additional budget of approximately \$9,000, although it is anticipated this could be sourced from within the wider Transport programme due to the relatively minor amount.
- Lower level of landscaping than Option 2.
- Lower level of 'identity' outcomes than Option 2.
- The least-preferred option by one respondent, following letter drop.

5.5 **Other option: Option 2** - crossing facility comprising 'stick on' kerb buildouts

5.5.1 Option Description:

- 'Stick on' kerb buildouts on both the north and south side of Edgeware Road.
- Associated no stopping restrictions to provide adequate visibility at crossing points.
- Two 'shopping lady' bollard sculptural features in each buildout (i.e. a total of four bollards).

5.5.2 **Option Advantages**, in addition to those noted above:

- Higher 'identity' outcomes, given there will be four sculptural features and a more traditional 'gateway' concept.
- Improves visibility of oncoming traffic for pedestrians in both directions.
- Provides additional landscaping areas on both sides of Edgeware Road.
- Preferred over Option 1 by a respondent, following letter drop.

5.5.3 **Option Disadvantages**, in addition to those noted above:

- Requires additional budget of approximately \$8,500, although it is anticipated this could be sourced from within the wider Transport programme due to the relatively minor amount.
- Crossing width reduced but does not provide waiting space in the middle of the road to allow people to cross in two stages.

5.6 **Option 3** - Trafalgar Street kerb cutdown

5.6.1 **Option Description:** Providing a kerb cut down at the existing raised platform on Trafalgar St adjacent to the pool entrance on that road, to form a pedestrian platform.

- A pedestrian platform is a raised crossing in the road that allows for a safer place for pedestrians who want to cross. Raised safety platforms encourage drivers to slow down helping protect pedestrians crossing the road. While pedestrians must still give way to vehicles, drivers can see pedestrians more easily and are more likely to stop to let them cross.

5.6.2 **Option Advantages:**

- All infrastructure is in place except the kerb cut down on the western side of the road.
- Guides pedestrians to a safer place to cross.

- As the platform is raised, it acts as a speed management device by reducing or helping to reinforce slower vehicle speeds.
- Platform is directly adjacent to the Edgware Pool pedestrian access off Trafalgar Street and will form the most likely desire line for pedestrians wanting to cross to head to and from the east. Staff note that pedestrians are already using this a crossing point.
- There is an existing cut-down at the platform on the east side.
- Trafalgar Street is designed as a Greenway, therefore meets the required criteria for a pedestrian platform i.e. vehicle operating speeds of 30kmh or less and traffic volumes of less than 7500 vpd.

5.6.3 **Option Disadvantages:**

- Potential conflict with turning vehicles from Fresh Choice carpark. However, this is mitigated by the platform, speed environment and sightlines providing intervisibility between turning traffic and pedestrians.
- Potential conflict with cyclists as they are directed to use this crossing from the MCR.
- Does not give pedestrians priority which may cause confusion for less confident pedestrians.
- Need to secure further funding of approximately \$20,000 for its separate future delivery.

5.6.4 Staff have monitored the Fresh Choice access and generally found that exiting vehicles were stopping to look up and down the street before making the turn. Measures to mitigate the conflict include:

- Refreshing the green paint at the access
- Repainting the limit line (with permission of landowner)

5.7 **Option 4 – ‘Edgware Village’ signage**

5.7.1 **Option Description:** Replace the existing 30km/h signage with blue background ‘Edgware Village’ gateway signs at each of the three entrances into Edgware Village (i.e. Edgware Road to the west, Colombo Street to the south and Edgware Road to the east).

5.7.2 **Option Advantages:**

- Supports identification to visitors that they are entering Edgware Village.
- Increased size of sign may reinforce the lower speed environment within the centre.

5.7.3 **Option Disadvantages:**

- Signs need to be placed close to the gazetted location of the 30km/hr speed limit. The location of the change of speed limit doesn’t coincide with the current entrances to the centre (i.e. the posted change of speed is distant from the centre when approaching from the west and south; and is within the centre when approaching from the east).
- Need to secure further funding of approximately \$9,000 for its separate future delivery.

6. Financial Implications Ngā Hiraunga Rauemi

Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

| | Recommended Option – Option 1 Pedestrian Refuge | Option 2 – Kerb build-outs |
|---------------------------|---|---|
| Cost to Implement | \$40,867.20 (excluding bollard installation), as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kerb buildout: approx. \$37,500¹ ‘Shopping lady’ bollards x 2: \$3,367.20 plus installation costs | \$40,434.40 (excluding bollard installation) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kerb buildout: approx. \$33,700² ‘Shopping lady’ bollards x 4: \$6,734.40 plus installation costs |
| Maintenance/Ongoing Costs | Streets maintenance budget – no significant increase | Streets maintenance budget – no significant increase |
| Funding Source | Kerb buildouts: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> CPMS 26623 Edgeware Village Masterplan - \$32,000 CPMS 65924 Minor Safety Interventions - \$5,500 ‘Shopping lady’ bollards: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> CPMS 77079 Enliven Places - \$3,367.20 (plus bollard installation costs) | Kerb buildouts: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> CPMS 26623 Edgeware Village Masterplan - \$32,000 CPMS 65924 Minor Safety Interventions - \$1,700 ‘Shopping lady’ bollards: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> CPMS 77079 Enliven Places - \$6,734.50 (plus bollard installation costs) |
| Funding Availability | Yes, sufficient existing funding is available. | Yes, sufficient existing funding is available. |
| Impact on Rates | Nil | Nil |
| | Option 3 – Kerb Cut Down | Option 4 – Speed signage |
| Cost to Implement | \$20,000 | \$9,000 |
| Maintenance/Ongoing Costs | Streets maintenance budget – no significant increase | Streets maintenance budget – no significant increase |
| Funding Source | CPMS 34094 Linwood Village Streetscape Enhancements (S1) – subject to change process approval | CPMS 34094 Linwood Village Streetscape Enhancements (S1) – subject to change process approval |
| Funding Availability | Yes, subject to change process approval | Yes, subject to change process approval |
| Impact on Rates | Nil | Nil |

7. Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro

Risks and Mitigations Ngā Mōrearea me ngā Whakamātautau

7.1 The proposal includes traffic safety measures that will reduce risk for pedestrians at this location.

Legal Considerations Ngā Hiraunga ā-Ture

7.2 Statutory and/or delegated authority to undertake proposals in the report:

¹ \$3,750 contingency included (10%).

² \$3,370 contingency included (10%).

- 7.2.1 Part 1, Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017 provides the Council with the authority to install parking or stopping restrictions by resolution.
- 7.2.2 Clause 6(2) of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017 provides the Council with the authority to subsequently amend or revoke any resolution made under this bylaw at any time.
- 7.2.3 The Community Boards have delegated authority from the Council to exercise the delegations as set out in the Register of Delegations. The list of delegations for the Community Boards includes the resolution of stopping and traffic controls.
- 7.2.4 The installation of any signs and/or markings associated with traffic control devices must comply with the Land Transport Rule: Traffic Control Devices 2004.
- 7.2.5 Decisions on spend of the Enliven Places Programme capital budget are under staff delegations. The Planning and Consents Unit Manager has agreed use of the budget for the commissioning and installation of the 'shopping lady' bollard sculptural features from the FY27 budget.

7.3 Other Legal Implications:

- 7.3.1 There is no legal context, issue, or implication relevant to this decision.
- 7.3.2 This specific report has not been reviewed and approved by the Legal Services Unit however the report has been written using a general approach previously approved of by the Legal Services Unit, and the recommendations are consistent with the policy and legislative framework outlined in this report.

Strategy and Policy Considerations Te Whai Kaupapa here

7.4 The required decisions:

- 7.4.1 Align with the Christchurch City Council's Strategic Framework and Community Outcomes. Improving the safety of our roads aligns with the Strategic Priorities and Community Outcomes, in particular to be an inclusive and equitable city; build trust and confidence by listening to and working with our residents; and providing safe crossing points for people who walk and cycle will contribute to a green, liveable city, where our neighbourhoods and communities are accessible and well-connected.
- 7.4.2 This project is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined low by the number of people directly affected by the proposal.

7.5 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2024 - 2034\)](#):

7.6 Transport

7.6.1 Activity: Transport

- Level of Service: 10.5.1 Limit deaths and serious injury crashes per capita for cyclists and pedestrians - ≤ 12 crashes per 100,000 residents
- Level of Service: 10.5.42 Increase the infrastructure provision for active and public modes - ≥ 635 kilometres (total combined length)
- Level of Service: 16.0.10 Maintain the perception (resident satisfaction) that Christchurch is a walking friendly city - $\geq 85\%$ resident satisfaction

- 7.7 The project also supports delivery of the Ōtautahi Christchurch Future Transport strategy, which encourages safe, connected and inviting walking environments to encourage walking as a mode of transport and in support of vibrant urban spaces. Goals include: “Ensuring everyone can travel safely”; ‘Genuine transport choices for everyone’; and ‘Creating a vibrant, healthy and liveable city’.
- 7.8 The Edgware Village Master Plan was adopted by the Council in 2013 as a guide to decision making for this centre. As noted in 4.1 and Attachment A, the project helps deliver on this neighbourhood plan by contributing to a pedestrian priority environment and creating a gateway (entrance point) for the commercial centre.

Community Impacts and Views Ngā Mariu ā-Hāpori

- 7.9 The Board asked that staff consider previous public feedback received during community engagement exercises.
- 7.10 Staff have reviewed feedback received from the following sources and consider that these provide sufficient consistent evidence of pedestrian-related road safety concerns within the community that further community engagement to inform the decision on use of the \$32,060 budget would not be required.
- Edgware Village Master Plan development in 2012-13.
 - Life in Christchurch (Housing and/or Neighbourhoods) Surveys in 2023 and 2024.
 - St Albans Community Survey in 2024.
 - Edgware Rd and Springfield Rd safety improvements in 2025.
- 7.11 Staff contacted seven directly affected residents/businesses by letter drop to discuss the pedestrian crossing options. Information was left inviting them to get in touch.
- 7.12 We received two responses: one generally for and with a preference for Option 2, one against the proposals generally. Their feedback is summarised with staff responses as follows:
- 7.12.1 *Edgware Road is not particularly wide and speeds are low as within a 30 km/h zone. It is therefore not difficult to cross and there is ample opportunity for crossing in this location*
- A pedestrian refuge island is appropriate due to the 14.5 metres road width, which makes a single-stage crossing challenging particularly for children, families, and other vulnerable users accessing the nearby pool and shopping centre. The refuge enables a two-stage crossing, reducing crossing complexity and improving comfort and confidence.
 - Likewise, the build-out option reduces the overall carriageway width by four metres and provides better visibility in both directions.
 - While the environment is within a posted speed limit of 30km/h, the wide carriageway increases crossing time and exposure, reinforcing the desirability for a formal crossing to be provided.
- 7.12.2 Staff are completing a request from the Community Board, who have identified the benefits of a crossing at this point, and staff look to provide pedestrian infrastructure consistent with NZ Transport Agency Waka Kotahi (NZTA) guidance.
- 7.12.3 *They are not aware of any pedestrian related incidents or near misses in this location.*
- The NZTA’s Crash Analysis System (CAS) does not have any crashes recorded in this location over the last five years. However, pedestrian numbers are likely to increase

when the pool opens and the proposals aim to provide a safer place for all pedestrians to cross Edgeware Road in this location.

- 7.12.4 *There is a new pedestrian crossing facility being installed at the western end of Edgeware Road which will contribute to improved pedestrian safety in the immediate area.*

The new crossing facility at the Edgeware Road / Springfield Road intersection is 290 metres to the west of the proposals. The proposed crossing facilities are for pedestrians heading north and south in the vicinity of the Edgeware Pool when it opens.

- 7.12.5 *They do not think either option is necessary. Of the two options presented, Option 2 is preferable to Option 1.*

- 7.12.6 *Option 1 represents a worse outcome as the pedestrian island in the centre of the road means pedestrians wait within the carriageway itself. They consider that this presents a greater safety risk than Option 2. The submitter noted that a crossing location had been hit by a vehicle at the Sherborne Street/Canon Street intersection.*

The proposals are in a 30 km/h speed zone. The available speed data shows an average speed of 42.2km/h in the 50 km/h zone to the west of Edgeware Road and 29km/h within Edgeware Village (mid-block traffic counts, 2023 and 2018 respectively). In low-speed environments such as this, staff consider the risk to pedestrians from oncoming traffic to be very low and that refuge islands reduce pedestrian exposure to traffic by reducing the distance they need to cross at any one time. They also only have to focus on one direction at a time. Refuge islands can also help to further decrease vehicle speeds due to the visual narrowing effect.

Pool users would be better advised to remain on the footpaths and cross when an appropriate traffic gap is available, which is what pedestrians do now when approaching the Edgeware shops from the west.

Refer to comments in 7.12.1.

- 7.12.7 *The removal of parking spaces will reduce already limited parking availability and create an ongoing inconvenience for nearby residents.*

Staff have visited the location on several occasions and note that there is currently low/medium parking demand especially to the west of the proposed crossing point. It is acknowledged that this may change as the area becomes more developed.

- 7.12.8 *They suggest considering the installation of STOP signs on the Dover Street and Caledonian Road junctions with Edgeware Road, rather than retaining their current Give-Way status. This approach may improve overall traffic control and pedestrian safety without introducing additional obstacles within the roadway.*

The installation of Stop controls is beyond the scope of this project, however Stop controls should not be provided where the sight distance is adequate for a give-way control, as is the case in this instance. Inappropriate use of stop controls can reduce the effectiveness of stop-controlled approaches used correctly in other locations. Staff consider that the installation of stop controls at these intersections would have no effect on the safety of pedestrians crossing to access Edgeware Pool.

- 7.13 The decision affects the following wards/Community Board areas:

- 7.13.1 Innes Ward / Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board.

- 7.14 The Community Board has previously discussed the options and reached general agreement in principle that a focus on crossing Edgeware Road was a priority for use of the available budget. Due to a difference of views as to which of the two build out options would be preferable, the Board asked that this element be brought to them for a decision. They asked that other budgets be investigated to contribute to the additional safety improvements identified in the March briefing, as noted in the recommendations 4 and 5 of this report.

Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

- 7.15 The decision does not involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land, a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore this decision does not specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture, and traditions.
- 7.16 The decision does not involve a matter of interest to Mana Whenua and will not impact on our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga.











Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

- 7.17 The decisions in this report are likely to:
- 7.17.1 Contribute positively to adaptation to the impacts of climate change.
 - 7.17.2 Contribute positively to emissions reductions.
- 7.18 The emission reductions associated with this project have not been estimated. However, improving the ability for people to walk, cycle, scoot and catch the bus are a key part of the Council's emissions reduction efforts by providing a safe, low emission way for residents to move around the city.
- 7.19 Improving safety and making these roads feel safer would address some of the barriers to people making sustainable travel choices. Removing these barriers will lead to reductions in vehicle kilometres travelled and consequently emissions from transport.

8. Next Steps Ngā Mahinga ā-muri

- 8.1 If the Community Board agrees to the recommendations in this report, staff will engage with contractors to proceed with construction.
- 8.2 Should the Board approve either or both of options 3 and 4, staff will initiate the change process to seek approval for additional funding to enable delivery. The Board will be advised of the outcome via the Community Board Governance team.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

| No. | Title | Reference | Page |
|---|---|-----------|------|
| A   | Attachment A - Edgware Village Master Plan - Implementation of streetscape projects | 26/869188 | 42 |
| B   | Attachment B - Edgware Road Improvements - OPTION 1 Pedestrian Refuge Island | 26/804964 | 43 |
| C   | Attachment C - Trafalgar Street OPTION 3 Cutdown | 26/805011 | 44 |
| D   | Attachment D - Edgware Village OPTION 4 Signage | 26/805034 | 45 |
| E   | Attachment E - Edgware Road Improvements OPTION 2 Build-outs | 26/804998 | 46 |

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

| Document Name - Location / File Link |
|--------------------------------------|
| Not applicable |

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Authors | Sally-Ann Marshall - Traffic Engineer Lachlan Beban - Principal Advisor Transportation Signals Sharon O'Neill - Programme Manager Transport Capital Programme Janine Sowerby - Senior Planner Urban Regeneration |
| Approved By | Carolyn Bonis - Team Leader Urban Regeneration Mark Stevenson - Head of Planning & Consents Kathy Graham - Acting Operations Manager Stephen Wright - Head of Transport & Waste Management |

ATTACHMENT A: Edgeware Village Master Plan – implementation of streetscape projects

Action (1) *Streetscape and movement improvements* incorporates the following aspects/sub-projects. These are ordered according to their delivery status.

| Sub-project | Implementation status |
|--|--|
| <i>(1b) Incorporate major cycleway</i> | <i>Completed</i> in 2017, as part of the Papanui Parallel Cycleway. |
| <i>(1a) Develop a pedestrian priority environment and 'gateways' (entrance points) – anticipated via raised platforms (Cornwall St, Colombo St and Trafalgar St approaches) and landscaping/paving treatment on other approaches</i> | <i>Commenced/partially completed</i> , with pedestrian safety enhancing kerb buildouts and traffic signals at the Colombo St/Edgeware Rd intersection delivered as part of the major cycleway in 2017. |
| <i>(1e) Install amenity planting</i> | <i>Commenced/partially completed</i> , with some temporary amenity planters provided on the west corner of the Colombo St/Edgeware Rd intersection in 2017. |
| <i>(1f) Install street furniture, cycle stands and lighting</i> | <i>Commenced/partially completed</i> , with some temporary benches and cycle/fixit stands provided on the west corner of the Colombo St/Edgeware Rd intersection in 2017. |
| <i>(1c) Reconfigure parking and taxi arrangements</i> | <i>Not yet commenced.</i> |
| <i>(1d) Consolidation of existing bus movements and improved transferability between services</i> | <i>Not yet commenced.</i> |



© Copyright Christchurch City Council / Aerial Photography Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 New Zealand License



Edgware Road Improvements
Option 1 - Pedestrian Refuge Island
For Board Approval

Attachment B

Original Plan Size: A4
 Drawn: MJR Issue 1 15/04/2026
 Designed: SAM Drawing: TG153020S2A
 Approved: LB Project:



© Copyright Christchurch City Council / Aerial Photography Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 New Zealand License



Trafalgar Street
Option 3 - Cutdown
For Board Approval

Attachment C

Original Plan Size: A4
Drawn: MJR Issue 1 15/04/2026
Designed: SAM Drawing: TG153057
Approved: LB Project:



**PROPOSED
GATEWAY SIGNAGE**

© Copyright Christchurch City Council / Aerial Photography Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 New Zealand License

Christchurch
City Council



Edgware Village
Option 4 - Signage
For Board Approval

Attachment D

Original Plan Size: A4
Drawn: MJR Issue 1 15/04/2026
Designed: SAM Drawing: TG153056
Approved: LB Project:



© Copyright Christchurch City Council / Aerial Photography Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 New Zealand License

| KEY | |
|-----|----------------------------------|
| | Proposed Kerb |
| | Proposed No Stopping Restriction |
| | Landscape Planting |
| | Patterned Surface |
| | Tactile Pavers |



Edgware Road Improvements
Option 2 - Buildout Option
For Board Approval

Attachment E

Original Plan Size: A4
 Drawn: MJR Issue 1 15/04/2026
 Designed: SAM Drawing: TG153020S3A
 Approved: LB Project:

9. London Street and Perth Street Intersection - No Stopping Restrictions

Reference Te Tohutoro: 26/406521

Responsible Officer(s) Te Pou Matua: Lisa-Maria Biggar, Junior Project Manager

Accountable ELT Member Pouwhakarae: Brent Smith, General Manager City Infrastructure

1. Purpose and Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is to seek approval from the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board to install No Stopping Restrictions at the intersection of Perth Street and London Street.
- 1.2 This report responds to a safety issue identified through the development of the Richmond Neighbourhood Greenway (London Street – North Avon Road), where parked vehicles at the intersection of Perth Street and London Street reduce sightlines for turning traffic, and may require vehicles turning into Perth Street to cross the centreline to pass parked cars.
- 1.3 The recommended option is to install no stopping restrictions at the Perth Street and London Street intersection.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board:

1. Receives the information in the London Street and Perth Street Intersection - No Stopping Restrictions Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Revokes any previous resolutions pertaining to parking and stopping restrictions made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they are in conflict with the parking and stopping restrictions described in the recommendations below.
4. Approves that, pursuant to Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at all times:
 - a. On the east side of Perth Street commencing at its intersection with London Street and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 6 metres as detailed on plan TG153045, dated 13/03/2026 and attached to this report as Attachment A.
 - b. On the west side of Perth Street commencing at a point approximately 6 metres south of its intersection with London Street and extending in a northerly direction until its intersection with London Street as detailed on plan TG153045, dated 13/03/2026 and attached to this report as Attachment A.
 - c. On the south side of London Street commencing at its intersection with Perth Street and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 11 metres as detailed on plan TG153045, dated 13/03/2026 and attached to this report as Attachment A.
 - d. On the north side of London Street commencing at a point approximately 13 metres west of its intersection with London Street and extending in an easterly direction until its

intersection with Perth Street as detailed on plan TG153045, dated 13/03/2026 and attached to this report as Attachment A.

- e. On the west side of Perth Street commencing at its intersection with London Street and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of 8 metres as detailed on plan TG153045, dated 13/03/2026 and attached to this report as Attachment A.
 - f. On the east side of Perth Street commencing at a point approximately 8 metres north of its intersection with London Street and extending in a southerly direction until its intersection with London Street as detailed on plan TG153045, dated 13/03/2026 and attached to this report as Attachment A.
 - g. On the north side of London Street commencing at its intersection with Perth Street and extending in a easterly direction for a distance of 7 metres as detailed on plan TG153045, dated 13/03/2026 and attached to this report as Attachment A.
 - h. On the south side of London Street commencing at a point approximately 10 metres east of its intersection with London Street and extending in a westerly direction until its intersection with Perth Street as detailed on plan TG153045, dated 13/03/2026 and attached to this report as Attachment A.
5. Approve that these resolutions take effect when parking signage and/or road marking that evidence the restrictions described in the staff report are in place (or removed in the case of revocations).

3. Executive Summary Te Whakarāpopoto Matua

- 3.1 The Richmond Neighbourhood Greenway extends the CRAF-funded section (Averill Street to North Avon Road) further south to London Street. During the scheme-level safety audit, concerns were raised that parked vehicles may obstruct drivers' visibility at intersections.
- 3.2 The recommended installation of no stopping restrictions will address these concerns by improving visibility for motorists turning at the intersection.

4. Background/Context Te Horopaki

- 4.1 Independent safety audits are undertaken at key phases of Council transport projects to identify and address potential safety issues. During the development of the Richmond Neighbourhood Greenway, a visibility issue was identified at the intersection of Perth Street and London Street.
 - 4.1.1 *Parked vehicles were observed close to the intersection, reducing visibility for drivers turning left and creating potential conflict where vehicles turning into Perth Street may need to cross the centreline to pass parked cars.*



Image from scheme safety audit - Figure -1: Lack of yellow lines on the corners at the intersection of Perth St and London St (circled in red)

- 4.2 The designer for the project responded and recommended:
- 4.2.1 *Agree – no stopping lines should be installed to reinforce existing legal requirements for parking near intersections*

Options Considered Ngā Kōwhiringa Whaiwhakaaro

- 4.3 The following reasonably practicable options were considered and are assessed in this report:
- 4.3.1 Install no stopping line restrictions at the Perth Street / London Street intersection.
- 4.3.2 Do Nothing.
- 4.4 The following options were considered but ruled out:
- 4.4.1 N/A

Options Descriptions Ngā Kōwhiringa

4.5 Preferred Option: Install No stopping restrictions

- 4.5.1 **Option Description:** No Stopping lines at the Perth Street and London Street intersection.
- 4.5.2 Option Advantages
- Improves safety and visibility for drivers.
 - Addresses the concern raised by the safety audit.
 - Reinforces existing legal parking requirements.
- 4.5.3 Option Disadvantages
- Some motorists may be disappointed they can no longer park in this area.

4.6 Alternative Option: Do Nothing.

- 4.6.1 **Option Description:** No changes made.
- 4.6.2 Option Advantages
- No impact on current parking behaviour.
- 4.6.3 Option Disadvantages

- Identified safety issue remains unresolved.
- Visibility for turning vehicles is not improved.
- Perpetuates illegal parking.

5. Financial Implications Ngā Hiraunga Rauemi

Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

| | Recommended Option | Option 2 – Do nothing |
|---------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| Cost to Implement | \$1,000 | \$0 |
| Maintenance/Ongoing Costs | To be covered under the roading maintenance contract. The effect will be minimal to the overall asset – no increase expected | \$0 |
| Funding Source | #82607 Richmond Neighbourhood Greenway | n/a |
| Funding Availability | \$679,779 | n/a |
| Impact on Rates | None | n/a |

6. Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro

Risks and Mitigations Ngā Mōrearea me ngā Whakamātautau

- 6.1 There is a risk that if the no stopping restrictions are not approved then the safety issue, as identified in the independent scheme safety audit, will remain.
- 6.2 There is a risk that if the no stopping restrictions are not approved then Council is responsible for the safety issue identified by the independent safety audit.

Legal Considerations Ngā Hiraunga ā-Ture

- 6.3 Statutory and/or delegated authority to undertake proposals in the report:
- 6.3.1 Part 1, Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017 provides Council with the authority to install parking or stopping restrictions by resolution.
- 6.3.2 The Community Boards have delegated authority from the Council to exercise the delegations as set out in the Delegations Register. The list of delegations for the Community Boards includes the resolution of stopping and traffic control devices.
- 6.4 Other Legal Implications:
- 6.4.1 There is no other legal context, issue, or implication relevant to this decision.
- 6.4.2 This specific report has not been reviewed and approved by the Legal Services Unit, however the report has been written using a general approach previously approved of by the Legal Services Unit, and the recommendations are consistent with the policy and legislative framework outlined in this report.

Strategy and Policy Considerations Te Whai Kaupapa here

- 6.5 The required decision:
- 6.5.1 Aligns with the [Christchurch City Council's Strategic Framework](#).
- 6.5.2 The recommendations in the report are consistent with the Christchurch Suburban Parking Policy.

- 6.5.3 The decisions in this report are assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined by the low level of impact and low number of people affected by the recommended decision.
- 6.6 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2024 - 2034\)](#):
- 6.7 Transport
- 6.7.1 Activity: Transport
- Level of Service: 10.0.6.1 Reduce the number of death and serious injury crashes on the local road network (DIA 1) - 4 less than previous FY

Community Impacts and Views Ngā Mariu ā-Hāpori

- 6.8 Parking is not being removed; parking within 6 m of an intersection is already prohibited.
- 6.9 The marking emphasises an existing legal requirement and improves safety.
- 6.10 Relevant rule: Land Transport (Road User) Rule 2004, Clause 6.3 – Parking close to intersections.
- 6.10.1 Rule 6.3 - Parking close to corner, bends, etc.
- (1) a driver or person in charge of a vehicle must not stop, stand, or park the vehicle on any part of a roadway so close to any corner, bend, rise, dip, traffic island, or intersection as to obstruct or be likely to obstruct other traffic or any view of the roadway to the driver of a vehicle approaching that corner, bend, rise, dip, traffic island, or intersection unless the stopping, standing, or parking is authorised by signs or marking maintained by the road controlling authority.
 - (2) a driver must not stop, stand, or park a vehicle on any part of a road, whether attended or unattended, within an intersection or within 6 metres of an intersection unless the stopping, standing, or parking is authorised by signs or markings maintained by the road controlling authority.
- 6.11 Residents and property owners in the vicinity of the London Street and Perth Street intersection have been formally notified of the proposed installation of the no stopping restrictions by way of an information letter.
- 6.12 The decision affects the following wards/Community Board areas:
- 6.12.1 Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board.

Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

- 6.13 The decision does not involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land, a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore this decision does not specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture, and traditions.
- 6.14 The decision does not involve a matter of interest to Mana Whenua and will not impact on our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga.
- 6.15 The decision includes minor work which is contained within the roadway.



Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

- 6.16 The decisions in this report are unlikely to contribute significantly to adaptation to the impacts of climate change or emissions reductions.

7. Next Steps Ngā Mahinga ā-muri

7.1 If approved, no stopping restrictions will be installed by the contractor.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

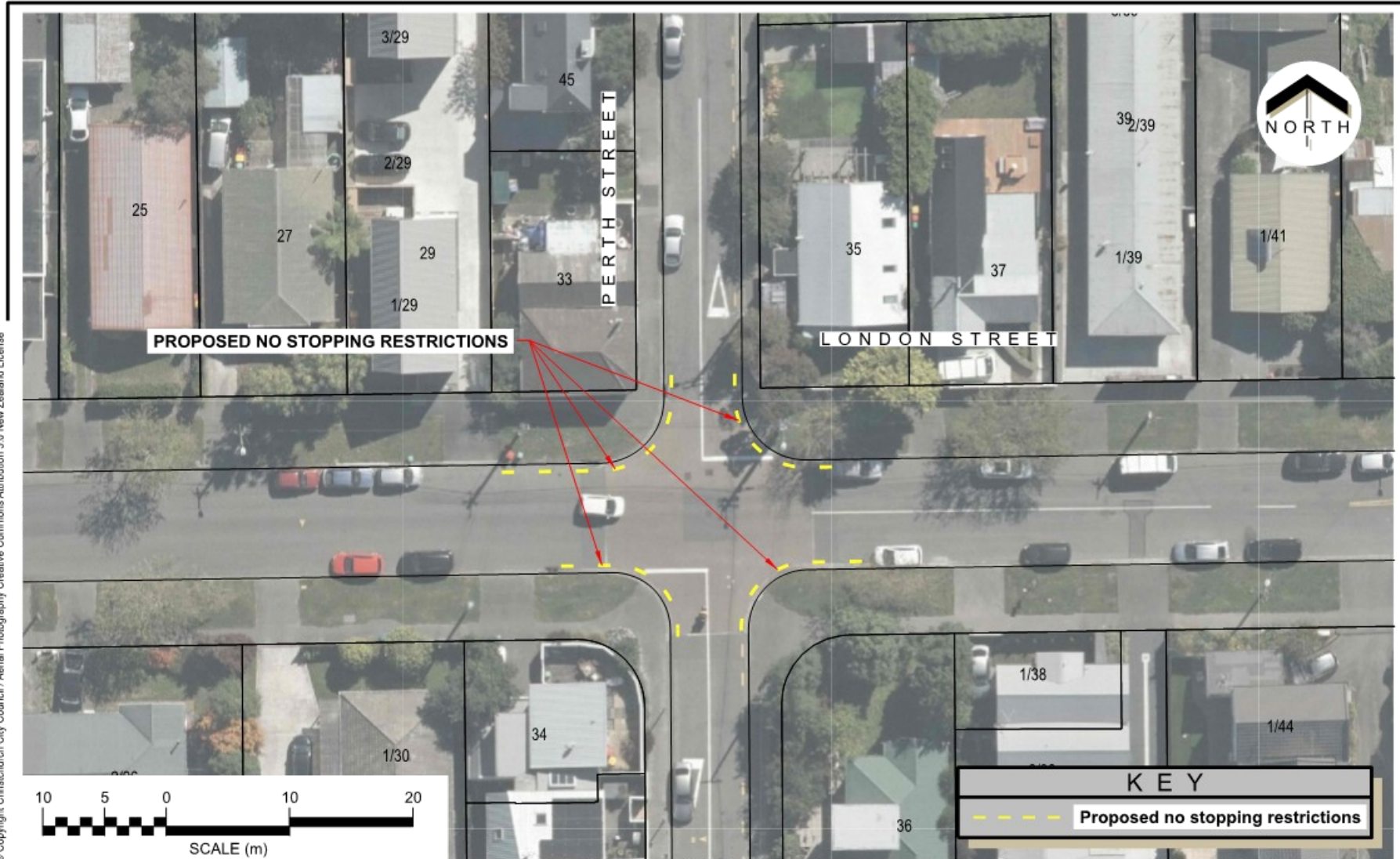
| No. | Title | Reference | Page |
|---|---|-----------|------|
| A   | Proposed no stopping - London/Perth Street intersection | 26/525082 | 53 |

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

| Document Name - Location / File Link |
|--------------------------------------|
| Not applicable |

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Authors | Lisa-Maria Biggar - Junior Project Manager Tom Williams - Senior Traffic engineer Katie Smith - Project Manager |
| Approved By | Matt Goldring - Transport Team Leader Project Management Stephen Wright - Head of Transport & Waste Management |



© Copyright Christchurch City Council / Aerial Photography Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 New Zealand License

Christchurch City Council

London Street / Perth Street
Proposed No Stopping Restrictions
For Board Approval

Original Plan Size: A4
Drawn: MJR Issue 1 13/03/2026
Drawing: TG153045
Project:

10. Subdivision Roding Approval - Leander Street Cul-de-sac

Reference Te Tohutoro: 26/718644

Responsible Officer(s) Te Pou Matua: Peter Rodgers, Transport Network Planner

Accountable ELT Member Pouwhakarae: Brent Smith, General Manager City Infrastructure

1. Purpose and Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is for the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board to approve the extension of Leander Street and the associated parking restrictions required by subdivision at the end of Leander Street.
- 1.2 The report is staff-initiated, resulting from approved subdivision consent (RMA/2025/2164).

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board:

1. Receives the information in the Subdivision Roding Approval - Leander Street Cul-de-sac Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report are assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.

Leander Street connection (from 17 Leander Street)

3. Approves the new paths, kerb realignments, and road surface treatment and traffic calming associated with the new extension of Leander Street connecting to the existing formation of Leander Street as detailed on **Attachment A**.

No Stopping – Leander Street

4. Approves that in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time:
 - a. On the south-western side of Leander Street, commencing at a point 242 metres north of its intersection with Sawyers Arms Road and extending in a northerly and then easterly direction around the new cul-de-sac head for 50 metres as detailed on **Attachment A**.

3. Executive Summary Te Whakarāpopoto Matua

- 3.1 Subdivisions have been consented for 30 Sawyers Arms Road and 34 Leander Street. Part of the requirements of the consent is to form the road needed to access and service the properties.
- 3.2 The land parcel which will contain the future road and stormwater basin has already been vested with Council as legal road through a previous subdivision, although the road is not yet formed. This roding layout therefore is within the existing road corridor, and requires approval by the Community Board exercising its delegated authority under the Local Government Act. Traffic and parking restrictions installed as part of these subdivisions require approval from the Community Board to be enforceable. If post-construction inspections or

safety audits identify further changes to parking restrictions, these will need to come back to the board in a future report.

- 3.3 The recommended option is to approve the proposed plans and formally resolve the parking restrictions to ensure that they are enforceable.

4. Background/Context Te Horopaki

- 4.1 This report seeks community board approval for the civil works within the legal road required for the subdivision at 30 Sawyers Arms Road and 34 Leander Street as indicated on **Attachment A**.
- 4.2 30 Sawyers Arms Road and 34 Leander Street have been granted resource consent for residential subdivision into multiple development lots. All development lots are zoned for high density purposes. It is a requirement of the development to form the road and infrastructure and access suited to the needs of future development potential. This is in alignment with standard practise as outlined in the District Plan, the needs for physical access and the existing consent notices attached to 34 Leander Street.
- 4.3 Development will result in an increase in traffic on Leander Street due to the zoning of the land. The current formation of Leander Street is 9 metres wide, and is consistent with the District Plan standards for new local roads and with the width of other local roads in the area, including local roads with higher volumes than those expected on Leander St post-development. The road carriageway of Leander Street is planned to be re-surfaced, which will occur after the extension of the culdesac head discussed in this report (unless the subdivision works are delayed significantly due to unforeseen circumstances).
- 4.4 The civil works for the roading for this subdivision within the existing legal road requires community board approval. A small portion of the culdesac turning head, footpath, and no stopping restrictions lie within a portion of land which will be vested in Council as road.
- 4.5 Part of the consent conditions requires the new stormwater catchment of the development to be separate from the stormwater catchment of the existing Leander Street, enabling the stormwater from the development to be treated prior to entering the existing stormwater network. This means that generally on the boundary between existing properties and the development, there will be a high point in the road, separating the two stormwater catchments. Stormwater from the new road will be directed north into the new stormwater basin. Stormwater from the existing road will be unchanged and will flow south.
- 4.6 A raised feature and alteration to the kerb is proposed at this high point. A traffic calming feature is also proposed to manage traffic speeds entering the new subdivision. It is not possible to remove the high point in the road as it is a technical requirement in order to manage the stormwater drainage, however it would be possible to alter the traffic calming effect by altering the length of the approach ramps if desired by the Community Board.
- 4.7 Leander Street contains existing 2 hour parking restrictions signposted as 'P120 Mon-Sun'. These are part of a wider parking control plan on the streets surrounding Northlands Mall. The proposed road extension will create additional kerbside space which could be used for parking. Staff recommend as a default option extending the existing time limit to also encompass the new road, in order to continue to deter all day commuter parking, however, this will be picked up in a later post-construction report to the community board.

Options Considered Ngā Kōwhiringa Whaiwhakaaro

- 4.8 The following reasonably practicable options were considered and are assessed in this report:

- 4.8.1 Option One – approve proposed layout and traffic control devices
- 4.8.2 Option Two – investigate changes to layouts and/or traffic control devices
- 4.9 The following options were considered but ruled out:
 - 4.9.1 Option Three - Do not approve layout and traffic control devices.
 - 4.9.2 This was ruled out as this would
 - result in any parking restrictions being unenforceable by the Council, and would permit unsafe parking behaviour
 - Prevent development from fulfilling consent conditions.

Options Descriptions Ngā Kōwhiringa

4.10 **Preferred Option:** Option One – approve proposed layout and traffic control devices

4.10.1 **Option Description:** That all proposed layouts and markings are approved by the Board without change, so that any restrictions and violations can be enforced

4.10.2 **Option Advantages**

- Allows parking restrictions to be enforceable and for the road environment to operate as intended by the design
- No additional resource is required

4.10.3 **Option Disadvantages**

- May not meet the Community Board's wishes for the area

4.11 **Alternative Option:** Option Two – investigate changes to layouts and/or traffic control devices

4.11.1 **Option Description:** The staff will investigate changes to the layout and/or traffic devices, and provide this information in a further report to the Community Board

For this option to be worthwhile, the Board would need to provide clear direction around the layout or device changes they are seeking, so that staff can provide advice around implications, including cost, safety, accessibility and timeframes.

4.11.2 **Option Advantages**

- May ensure that the Community Board's wishes for the area can be better served

4.11.3 **Option Disadvantages**

- Does not allow installed parking restrictions to be enforceable and for the road environment to operate as intended by the design
- Requires additional resources to evaluate alternative designs
- There is no obvious funding source to carry out any changes to the installed design – this would likely come from the Subdivisions programme, which is currently fully allocated
- There are no obvious alternatives to the design proposed, as it is constrained by existing boundaries, site conditions, technical requirements and consent conditions.
- Will delay development

Analysis Criteria Ngā Paearu Wetekina

4.12 The staff recommended option has been selected for the following reasons:

- The technical details of the constructed layout is subject to acceptance through the RMA subdivisions process.
- Allows Council Parking Compliance to enforce parking restrictions if needed.

4.13 No additional costs for the Council for investigation or removal/construction.

5. Financial Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

| | Recommended Option – Option One – approve proposed layout and traffic control devices | Option 2 – investigate changes to layouts and traffic control devices |
|---------------------------|--|---|
| Cost to Implement | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • \$0 to implement • \$750 for the preparation of this report | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not possible to quantify without knowing the changes requested. • Likely to be a few thousand dollars for the investigation |
| Maintenance/Ongoing Costs | To be covered under the roading maintenance contract, the effect will be minimal on the overall asset. | As above, it is not possible to quantify without knowing the changes requested. |
| Funding Source | Not applicable | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 165 Transport Infrastructure for Subdivisions • This would likely need topping up in future years through an Annual Plan/LTP to ensure Council meets its obligations concerning new subdivisions |
| Funding Availability | Not applicable | TBC |
| Impact on Rates | <0.01% | TBC |

6. Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro

Risks and Mitigations Ngā Mōrearea me ngā Whakamātautau

6.1 Risks include:

- 6.1.1 If parking restrictions are not approved, they will not be enforceable.
- 6.1.2 If Option Two is selected, then all usual design and construction risks apply

6.2 These risks are mitigated by Option One

Legal Considerations Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture

6.3 Statutory and/or delegated authority to undertake proposals in the report:

- 6.3.1 The Community Boards have delegated authority from the Council to exercise the delegations as set out in the Delegations Register. The list of delegations for the

Community Boards includes the resolution of no-stopping and traffic control devices.

- 6.3.2 The installation of any signs and/or markings associated with traffic control devices must comply with the Land Transport Rule: Traffic Control Devices 2004.
- 6.4 Other Legal Implications:
- 6.4.1 There is no other legal context, issue, or implication relevant to this decision.
- 6.4.2 This specific report has not been reviewed and approved by the Legal Services Unit; however, the report has been written using a general approach previously approved by the Legal Services Unit, and the recommendations are consistent with the policy and legislative framework outlined in this report.

Strategy and Policy Considerations Te Whai Kaupapa here

- 6.5 The required decisions:
- 6.5.1 Align with the [Christchurch City Council's Strategic Framework](#).
- 6.5.2 Are assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
- 6.5.3 Are consistent with the Council's Plans and Policies.
- 6.6 This report does not specifically support an activity in the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2024 - 2034\)](#):
- 6.7 Transport
- 6.7.1 Activity: Transport
- Level of Service: 10.0.6.1 Reduce the number of death and serious injury crashes on the local road network (DIA 1) - 4 less than previous FY<enter text>.

Community Impacts and Views Ngā Mariu ā-Hāpori

- 6.8 Community views have not been specifically sought as the directly adjacent affected properties are 30 Sawyers Arms Road and 33 Leander Street, which are implementing the changes as required by their subdivision consent conditions.
- 6.9 The decision affects the following wards/Community Board areas:
- 6.9.1 Papanui Ward

Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

- 6.10 The decision does not involve a significant decision concerning ancestral land or a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value; therefore, this decision does not specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture, and traditions.
- 6.11 The decision does not involve a matter of interest to Mana Whenua and will not impact our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga.

Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi



- 6.12 The proposals in this report are unlikely to contribute significantly to adaptation to the impacts of climate change or emissions reductions.

7. Next Steps Ngā Mahinga ā-muri

- 7.1 Roading changes will be installed by the developer via the subdivision consent approval process.

- 7.2 Later, once the road is vested, a separate report will come to the community board for approval of the detailed resolutions within and adjacent to the development, including any changes identified post-construction.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

| No. | Title | Reference | Page |
|---|---|-----------|------|
| A   | Leander Street extension and culdesac - Plan For Board Approval | 26/828246 | 61 |

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

| Document Name - Location / File Link |
|--------------------------------------|
| Not applicable |

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Author | Peter Rodgers - Transport Network Planner |
| Approved By | Matt Goldring - Transport Team Leader Project Management Stephen Wright - Head of Transport & Waste Management |



11. Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central 2026-28 Community Board Plan

Reference Te Tohutoro: 26/563532

Responsible Officer(s) Te Pou Matua: Emma Pavey, Community Governance Manager

Accountable ELT Member Pouwhakarae: Andrew Rutledge, General Manager Citizens and Community

1. Purpose and Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is for the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board to adopt its 2026-28 Community Board Plan.
- 1.2 The report is staff generated.
- 1.3 The decision in this report of low significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board:

1. Receives the information in the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central 2026-28 Community Board Plan Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Adopts the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central 2026-28 Community Board Plan, as included as **Attachment A**.

3. Executive Summary Te Whakarāpopoto Matua

- 3.1 The purpose of the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board Plan (refer **Attachment A**) is to identify the Board's vision and strategic priorities for the 2026-2028 term.





4. Background/Context Te Horopaki

- 4.1 In line with the Council's Community Outcomes and Strategic Priorities, the Board identified its priorities under the four community outcomes:
 - A healthy environment
 - A liveable city
 - A resilient community
 - A prosperous economy
- 4.2 The Community Board Plan also aligns with the pillars of the Council's Strengthening Communities Together Strategy:
 - People
 - Place
 - Participation

- Preparedness
- 4.3 A Community Board Plan sets out the community board's vision and priorities for the local community.
- 4.4 Each plan identifies up to nine priorities, which the board will focus on during their term. For each priority, the plan includes:
- Why the project matters
 - What actions the Board will take
 - How the Board will measure its success
- 4.5 The nine Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central priority headings are:
- An Integrated Transport Network for the Waipapa Board
 - Thriving, Safe and Prepared Communities
 - Urban Growth and Community Planning – Papanui-Innes-Central
 - Grassmere Development
 - Papanui Youth Project
 - Macfarlane Park
 - Westminster Park
 - Phillipstown Hub
 - Greening the East 2.0
- 4.6 The draft Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central 2026-28 Board Plan priorities opened for community feedback via the Council's Kōrero mai/Let's Talk website from 10 March and closed on 31 March 2026.
- 4.7 A total of 29 submissions were received on the Board's draft priorities (refer **Attachment B**).
- 4.8 General themes from the feedback included:
- Overall general support for the draft vision and priorities, with many submitters expressing strong or moderate support.
 - Strong interest in transport, particularly improving safety and connectivity across walking, cycling and public transport, and addressing congestion, traffic growth and key corridors/intersections.
 - Emphasis on balanced transport outcomes, with some submitters supporting mode shift while others stressed maintaining car access and parking.
 - Support for community wellbeing and equity, including focus on vulnerable communities and social infrastructure.
 - Strong support for parks, green spaces and community facilities, particularly their role in connection and wellbeing.
 - Interest in youth development and community safety, and need for positive youth initiatives.
 - Ongoing concern about urban growth and intensification, including impacts on infrastructure, neighbourhood character, and liveability.
 - Emphasis on inclusive and accessible community engagement.

- Mixed views on climate and resilience framing, with some supporting stronger action and others preferring a focus on core infrastructure and ‘back to basics’ services.
- 4.9 Other suggestions provided by submitters included:
- Provide opportunities for children and young people that include unstructured/free play and nature-based/flexible play elements.
 - Create a Maker Space/Tool Lendery in the section of MacFarlane Park opposite the Acheson Street shops.
 - Address short-term accommodation impacts on housing availability and community cohesion.
 - Requests to review or improve specific transport infrastructure and intersection designs outside of those identified in the draft priorities.
 - Suggestions relating to enhanced communication and clarity in Council processes.
 - Suggestions to investigate local issues not otherwise specifically identified in the draft priorities, including those related to suburban libraries, community facilities, safety, and miscellaneous matters for operational teams.
- 4.10 Although these suggestions do not form part of the Community Board Plan, they will be forwarded to relevant staff for investigation.
- 4.11 The final 2026-28 Community Board plan is attached for the Community Board to adopt.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

| No. | Title | Reference | Page |
|---|-----------------------------------|-----------|------|
| A   | Community Board Plan for adoption | 26/750367 | 66 |
| B   | Community Board Plan submissions | 26/747253 | 85 |

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

| Document Name - Location / File Link |
|--------------------------------------|
| Not applicable |

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Authors | Emma Pavey - Manager Community Governance, Papanui-Innes-Central Mark Saunders - Community Board Advisor |
| Approved By | Emma Pavey - Manager Community Governance, Papanui-Innes-Central Matthew McLintock - Manager Community Governance Team John Filsell - Head of Community Support and Partnerships |

Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central **Community Board** **Plan 2026–28**

Attachment A
Item 11



Avebury House

Contents

| | |
|---|----|
| From the Chair | 3 |
| About community boards and our plans | 3 |
| Strengthening Communities Together Strategy | 4 |
| Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Board area | 5 |
| Key statistics | 6 |
| Our vision | 7 |
| Our priorities | 8 |
| Community board funding | 17 |
| Your community board members | 18 |



From the Chair



Kia Ora

It is my privilege, on behalf of the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board, to introduce our Community Board Plan for 2026-2028. This plan sets a clear direction for how we will prioritise local investment, strengthen advocacy and support initiatives that improve everyday life across our neighbourhoods over the next three years.

Our Board represents a wide and vibrant area, shaped by diverse cultures, experiences and needs. In a time of rapid change — socially, environmentally and economically — it was important for us to pause, listen and take stock of what our communities are telling us, what matters most now and what will matter into the future.

The foundation of this plan is community insight. We engaged closely with local groups, residents and partners who understand their neighbourhoods from lived experience. Their perspectives, combined with collaborative planning alongside Christchurch City Council staff and public feedback, have directly informed the priorities and actions outlined in this document. I extend my sincere thanks to everyone who contributed their time, ideas and energy to this process.

Several key challenges and opportunities emerged consistently. These include managing the effects of housing intensification, strengthening community safety and wellbeing, improving transport and

accessibility so people can move safely and easily through our area, and building resilience in the face of a changing climate. Together, these issues shape how people experience their communities and how connected, supported and included they feel.

As a Board, we are committed to working in partnership with our communities —supporting inclusive participation, amplifying local voices and ensuring decisions are grounded in fairness and long-term thinking. Our goal is to help create neighbourhoods that are accessible, safe, connected and resilient for everyone.

I look forward to working with residents, community organisations, mana whenua and council partners over the next three years to turn this plan into action and to help our communities thrive.

Dr Sunita Gautam
Chairperson

About community boards and our plans

Community boards carry out functions and exercise powers delegated to them by their councils.

There are six community boards within the Christchurch City Council area.

Local body elections for community board members and councillors are held every three years.

The community board's main role is to:

- Represent and advocate for the interests of its community.
- Consider and report on all matters referred to it by the council, or any matter of interest to the board.
- Maintain an overview of council services in the community.

- Prepare an annual submission to the council for expenditure within the community.
- Communicate with community organisations and special interest groups within the community.

Community Board Plans

Community board plans are developed every three years and outline the board's key priorities for their elected term. They also indicate how the board will work in partnership with the local community to achieve the council's community outcomes.

A key part of the development of the plan is engagement with the local community and key stakeholders to ensure that the board's priorities reflect the needs and desires of local residents, community groups and businesses in our board area.

Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy

In 2022, the Council reflected on the 2007 Strengthening Communities Strategy, which made it clear that people value diversity, collaboration, being connected and building capability for the future.

We cannot address the many complex social issues that face our city on our own but can help to develop and nurture networks and bring resources and people together so that collectively we can achieve more.

We know that communities want us to focus more on impact and outcomes, with more emphasis on collaboration and partnership. They want transparency and accountability with measurable goals and actions so we know what's working and what isn't.

We believe this refreshed strategy delivers on this.

The strategy has been organised around four pillars that set out the Council's commitment to working alongside the community over the next ten years.

Strategy Pillars

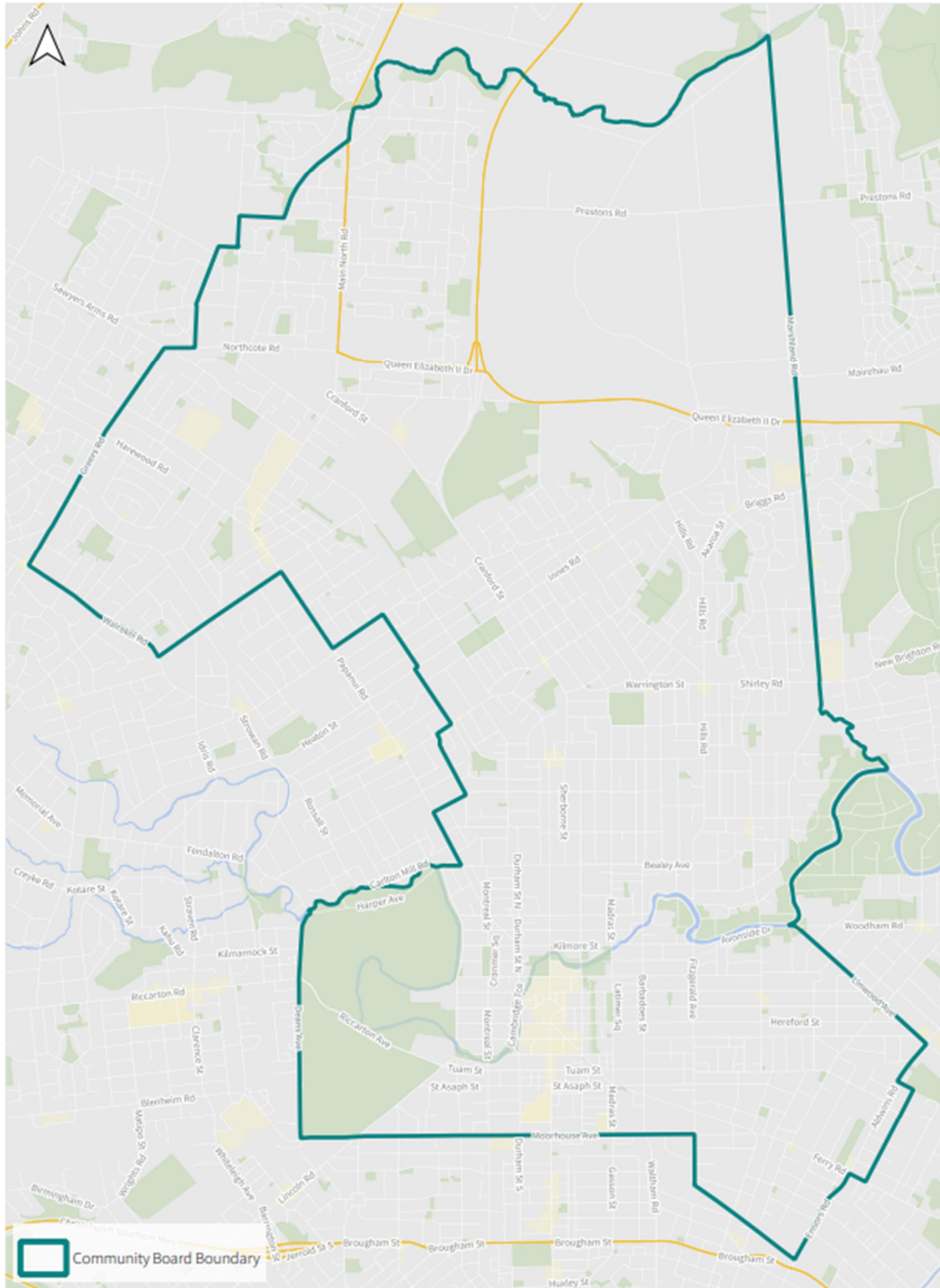
| Te Tāngata People | Whenua Place | Te Mahi Participation | Te Takatū Preparedness |
|---|--|---|---|
| Actively promote a culture of equity by valuing diversity and fostering inclusion across communities and generations. | Support and help build connections between communities to foster a sense of local identity, shared experience and stewardship. | Residents and groups in the wider community are socially and actively engaged and able to initiate and influence decisions affecting their lives. | People feel safe in their communities and neighbourhoods and work together to understand, adapt and thrive in the context of change and disruption. |

The Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board is committed to working alongside our local communities to achieve the goals of the strategy. The four pillars above guide us in our decision-making and advocacy on behalf of our residents.

You can view a copy of the Strengthening Communities Together Strategy on the Council's website [here](https://ccc.govt.nz/the-council/plans-strategies-policies-and-bylaws/strategies/strengthening-communities-together-strategy).
(ccc.govt.nz/the-council/plans-strategies-policies-and-bylaws/strategies/strengthening-communities-together-strategy)

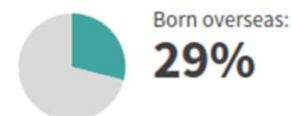
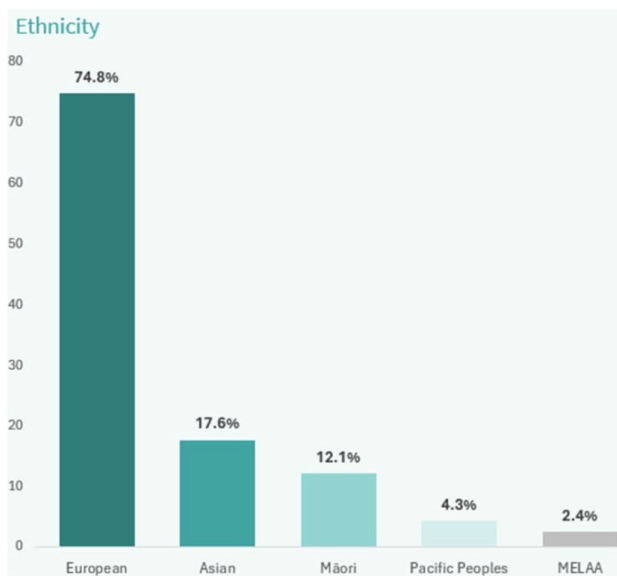


Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board area



Key statistics

This section provides an overview of key statistics for the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board area. Please note all figures are sourced from the 2023 Census of Population and Dwellings.



Key Facilities and Amenities

- Libraries at Redwood, Papanui and Tūranga(Central Library)
- Major sport and recreation amenities including Graham Condon Recreation and Sport Centre, Rugby Park, Hagley Park and Oval, Botanic Gardens, Victoria Square, Cathedral Square, Margaret Mahy Family Playground, Parakiore Recreation and Sport Centre
- Papanui Service Centre, Civic Offices
- Key Arts and Cultural facilities: Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna O Waiwhetū, Canterbury Museum, The Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora, Isaac Theatre Royal, The Piano, Toi Moroki Centre of Contemporary Art (CoCA), Ravenscar House Museum
- 82 council parks: 54 local/community parks, 17 sports parks, nine regional parks
- One cemetery
- Two public hospitals: Christchurch, Christchurch Women's
- Two private hospitals: Southern Cross, Forté Health
- Ara Institute (formerly known as CPIT-Christchurch Polytechnic Institute of Technology)
- One Marae: Rehua
- Major shopping centres: Northlands Mall, Homebase Shirley, Cranford Street Business Park, Edgware Shopping Centre, The Crossing, South City Shopping Centre, Linwood Village, Richmond, Ferry Road/ Barbour Street
- Schools: 16 primary, two intermediate, six secondary, two composite Year 1-13, two special

Our vision



The community is supported and well-connected, and residents are enabled and encouraged to actively participate in local decision making to shape their communities.



Vision statements

- The community board is committed to supporting the [Ōtautahi Christchurch Climate Resilience Strategy's](#) climate goals and the [Ōtautahi Christchurch Urban Forest Plan](#).
- The community board will continue to uphold Te Tiriti o Waitangi including engaging with mana whenua and tangata whenua, and by holding Te Ao Māori values at the core of the board's decision-making, enabling rangatahi and future generations to shape the places they will inherit.
- The community board will advocate for our culturally diverse communities to ensure, wherever possible, they are supported to share and protect their heritage and pursue their arts, cultural and sporting interests.
- The community board will advocate for, and support digital equity on behalf of their residents and community groups.
- The community board has an open and transparent decision-making process that residents can understand and engage in, supporting well-connected and thriving communities with strong social connections that enhance wellbeing, belonging and resilience.
- The community board will consider accessibility when making any decisions.
- The community board will advocate on behalf of residents, community groups and businesses for solutions to the ongoing community flooding issues experienced during rain events.
- The community board will advocate for the inclusion of community facilities, sporting facilities, parks, greenspace and amenities in areas of high intensification and areas earmarked for future intensification where all people - regardless of age, ability, culture, or circumstance - have equitable opportunities to participate and be heard.



Our priorities

An Integrated Transport Network for the Waipapa Board

Why this matters

A safe, well-connected, and resilient transport network is essential to support Waipapa's growth and liveability. As the area continues to intensify, high-quality public transport, safe walking and cycling routes, well-designed roads, and appropriate parking are critical to ensuring people can move safely and efficiently.

Planning and investment must also accommodate future mass rapid transport options, ensuring the network is adaptable and future proofed as travel demands evolve. Effective transport infrastructure supports access to jobs, education, services, and recreation, reduces congestion and emissions, and helps create safer, more connected neighbourhoods.

Taking an integrated, forward-looking approach now will ensure Waipapa can meet future growth while maintaining safety, accessibility, and quality of life for residents, businesses, and visitors

What the board will do:

- Advocate for the inclusion of the Northcote/Greers/Sawyers Arms corridor in the Long Term Plan, supported by studies and monitoring, to deliver safety, efficiency, and future growth solutions across short, medium, and long terms.
- Partner with external agencies to advance transport safety initiatives in the Board area, exploring opportunities for co-funding through robust business cases that align with government priorities.
- Continue to advocate for the reinstatement of the Central City Shuttle.
- Engage with the community on local transport issues, and take a measured, big-picture view, including the impacts of urban growth when considering transport issues in our community.
- DEMP - Continue to advocate for and support any ongoing initiatives due to the effects of the Christchurch Northern Corridor and bring forward funding if appropriate.
- DEMP – Advocate for the retention of the Cranford Street bus lane as a permanent feature.

- Support school safety initiatives, including the development of connected cycleways and other infrastructure or measures that improve safe access for students.
- Advocate for targeted road safety improvement trials or calming measures in known hotspots to address and reduce anti-social driver behaviour.
- Advocate for surface flooding to be prioritised in the Flooding Programme in known flooding hotspots.

How we will measure success:

- The Northcote/Greers/Sawyers Arms Corridor is included in the Long Term Plan with confirmed funding for safety and efficiency improvements and implement short- and medium-term solutions.
- Business cases developed that secure co-funding aligned with government priorities.
- The Central City Shuttle scoping study is considered by the Council and next steps confirmed.
- Engagement provides community feedback and supports the Board's recommendations reflecting urban growth and wider transport impacts.
- Ongoing DEMP monitoring and support of mitigation projects; funding proposals advanced where appropriate; measurable improvements in affected areas; the bus lane will become permanent along Cranford Street.
- Number of school safety improvements implemented (cycleways, crossings, signage, other infrastructure); feedback from schools and communities indicating increased safety.
- Safety trials introduced and evaluated, with a measurable reduction in anti-social driving incidents in trial areas

Strengthening Communities Together Strategy:

People ✓ Place ✓ Participation ✓

Community Outcomes:

Resilient Communities ✓ Liveable City ✓ Healthy Environment ✓

Thriving, Safe and Prepared Communities

Why this matters

Thriving, safe, and prepared communities rely on resilience, social connection, and strong planning.

As climate-driven hazards become more frequent and severe, communities must be able to respond and recover quickly. Resilience planning for all events, including flooding, storms, earthquakes, fires, and heatwaves, ensures people, infrastructure, and essential services can withstand disruption and adapt to change.

Prepared communities are proactive; they understand local risks, build capability, and foster confidence so people feel safe and supported.

The Board emphasises its commitment to robust community engagement to ensure that community perspectives meaningfully inform the decision-making processes.

What the board will do:

- Support the ongoing development of Resilience Planning in communities, with a focus on vulnerable communities.
- Advocate that Crime Prevention through Environmental Design (CPTED) principles are considered on appropriate projects.
- Where appropriate, partner with external agencies, local businesses, and the community to support safety initiatives in our board area and continue to provide community investment through the provision of funding.
- Encourage the community to be engaged and participate in the decision-making process on outcomes that may impact their communities.
- Support the establishment of a Central Wide Safety Panel.
- Engage with the Police to meet regularly to discuss any safety concerns in the board area.

How we will measure success:

- Increased resilience capability in vulnerable communities, demonstrated by the number of community resilience plans completed, updated, or exercised each year.
- Improved delivery of safety initiatives, shown through the number of community groups funded annually and accountability reporting on impacts and participation.

- Stronger multi-agency collaboration on safety, measured by the number of joint initiatives delivered, formal partnerships established, and shared actions completed.
- Submission to the Annual Plan and the Long Term Plan, advocating for the provision of community facilities and amenities in growth areas.
- Establishment of a Central City Safety Panel with staff, external agencies and Residents' Associations meeting regularly.
- Ongoing engagement with Police, measured by the number of meetings held and issues addressed collaboratively through agreed actions.

Strengthening Communities Together Strategy:

People ✓ Place ✓ Participation ✓ Preparedness ✓

Community Outcomes:

Resilient Communities ✓ Liveable City ✓ Healthy Environment ✓



Urban Growth and Community Planning – Papanui-Innes-Central

Why this matters

The wider community and the Community Board are concerned that existing infrastructure may not be sufficient to support ongoing growth across the board area, particularly regarding amenities, community facilities, and recreational greenspace. Without careful planning and investment, growth risks outpacing the infrastructure needed to support it effectively.

Equally important is social infrastructure, safe, accessible community spaces, facilities, and activities that foster connection and belonging, as urban growth can increase social isolation where shared spaces are lacking.

The Board recognises the value of connection-focused initiatives that bring people together, enabling residents to feel included, know their neighbours, access local opportunities, and build resilient, adaptable communities that support one another and grow sustainably.

What the board will do:

- Advocate for the retention and for Long Term Plan funding for new community facilities, sport and recreation facilities, greenspace, and amenities in areas of high growth, if required, in partnership with the community.
- Advocate for short, medium and long-term safety solutions to address urban growth around Key Activity Centres.
- Advocate that flood mitigation is considered in new large developments to ensure existing networks are not overwhelmed and remain effective in significant rain events.
- Support both new and continued activation and development of spaces that foster connection and community interaction.
- Advocate for new development to be connected via active transport modes ensuring suburbs and communities are connected, with safe travel options to schools and other local facilities.
- Support the creation of Micro Forests or Orchard Gardens in urban spaces by identifying community facilities and/or community spaces with suitable planting areas.

- Advocate for affordable housing and affordable housing solutions.

How we will measure success:

- Submissions made to the Annual and Long Term Plan for funding for new community facilities and amenities in areas of growth.
- Implementation of short and medium term safety initiatives in and around Key Activity Centres.
- The 3Waters network has plans developed to cope with area growth.
- Greenspaces are safe, accessible and activated.
- New suburbs connected via active transport modes to existing suburbs, schools, and community facilities.
- Micro Forests and Orchard Gardens are planted in suitable urban spaces.

Strengthening Communities Together Strategy:

People ✓ Place ✓ Participation ✓ Preparedness ✓

Community Outcomes:

Resilient Communities ✓ Liveable City ✓ Healthy Environment ✓



Grassmere Development

Why this matters

Grassmere Development is a fast-tracked government project proposing approximately 1,400 new homes to be delivered over multiple stages. A key issue with the development is that commercial and heavy vehicle access is currently routed through residential streets, creating significant noise and traffic impacts for neighbouring residents. The current volume and type of vehicles is not sustainable for these residential streets.

As urban growth increases, this community will require additional amenities and greenspace to provide places for social connection and to help reduce the risk of social isolation. The area will also need integrated transport options, including roads, pathways, and cycling routes that safely and efficiently support the growing population. These connections should link seamlessly with Rutland Reserve, ensuring the two communities are connected rather than separated.

What the board will do:

- Advocate for improved flood-management solutions to support the creation of high-quality outdoor community spaces.
- Advocate for urgent site access from Cranford Street to reduce pressure on the local roading network.
- Advocate for any necessary works to the local roading network resulting in sustained heavy vehicle use.
- Monitor the ongoing impacts of the development on the wider transport network.

- Advocate for increased canopy tree coverage throughout the development and surrounding greenspace.
- Advocate for the retention of greenspace, such as parks, pocket parks, and community gathering spaces, where identified at the completion of the development.
- Encourage the community to actively participate in decision-making processes that influence outcomes for their neighbourhood.

How we will measure success:

- Outdoor spaces are of high quality and activated by community.
- Commercial and heavy vehicle access is established from Cranford Street.
- The local roading network is repaired to address damage caused by sustained heavy vehicle use.
- Regular monitoring is undertaken to track vehicle movements on Cranford Street and across the impacted wider roading network.
- Submissions to the Annual and Long Term Plan for additional greenspace or community amenities.
- Tree canopy coverage is maximised in alignment with the Ōtautahi-Christchurch Urban Forest Plan.

Strengthening Communities Together Strategy:

People ✓ Place ✓ Participation ✓ Preparedness ✓

Community Outcomes:

Resilient Communities ✓ Liveable City ✓ Healthy Environment ✓



Papanui Youth Project

Why this matters

As Papanui continues to grow and intensify, there is a strong need for a recreation space that is welcoming and accessible for all, with a particular focus on young people. Funding is available in the Long-Term Plan to develop a high-quality space in Papanui that prioritises youth while remaining inclusive for the wider community. The design should incorporate climate resilience, generous tree canopy, and thoughtful, inclusive features, with young people actively involved in shaping the space to ensure it reflects diverse voices.

What the board will do

- Advocate for a recreation facility that serves the community, with young people as a key focus.
- Identify suitable sites in areas of urban growth.
- Ensure this youth centric project is co-designed with young people at the centre of the process.
- Support active youth participation in decision-making to shape the project as per their vision.
- Advocate for the retention of the funding and for the project to be brought forward in the Long Term Plan.

How we will measure success

- A site is secured in an area of urban growth.
- The project is co-designed with young people, ensuring that it is accessible to all.
- Young people are involved in the decision-making to fulfil their vision.
- Funding is retained and brought forward, as required.
- A project is delivered that provides a welcoming, accessible and inclusive space for all with a youth focus.

Strengthening Communities Together Strategy:

People ✓ Place ✓ Participation ✓ Preparedness ✓

Community Outcomes:

Resilient Communities ✓ Liveable City ✓ Healthy Environment ✓



MacFarlane Park

Why this matters

Revitalising MacFarlane Park and the wider area is important to the Board as it strengthens neighbourhood identity, safety, and everyday use. Upgrading outdated spaces and amenities, improving access, and creating a more welcoming environment will increase community pride and encourage families, young and older people, and visitors to spend more time in the park. The community also has clear visions for the future of this area and is actively progressing ideas and initiatives, demonstrating strong local commitment and momentum for change.

In the long term, the Board recognises the potential for cost-sharing partnerships to develop a purpose-built shared facility to create a central community hub. This could modernise existing facilities, strengthen collaboration, and support activity and connection throughout the day. Revitalisation also brings financial and long-term community benefits. Any improvements, offering better amenities, cultural expression, and flexible spaces, will make the area more attractive to visitors, generating increased foot traffic and bringing more income to local businesses. Together, this investment ensures the park becomes a more vibrant, sustainable, and valued community asset.

What the board will do

- Support the community-led work to achieve the vision for the park.
- Support ongoing planning and scheduling of improvements to enhance the park while minimising disruption to the community.
- Advocate for the retention of funding allocated for the playground upgrades and toilet/changing shed rebuild.

- Explore partnership funding, cost-sharing arrangements, and other opportunities to help the community realise its vision for the park.
- Advocate for the recommendations of the Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) report to be considered in the project.
- Advocate for increased tree canopy coverage within the park and surrounding streets.

How we will measure success

- The Board is recognised by the community as a supportive partner.
- A project timeline is established to support the coordinated delivery of current and future planned development of the park.
- Strong collaborative relationships are formed, resulting in cost-sharing partnerships.
- CPTED recommendations are incorporated into the project.
- Budget for any work on the park will be retained in the Annual and Long Term Plans.

Tree canopy coverage in the park and surrounding streets is increased.

Strengthening Communities Together Strategy:

People ✓ Place ✓ Participation ✓

Community Outcomes:

Resilient Communities ✓ Liveable City ✓ Healthy Environment ✓



13

Westminster Park

Why this matters

Westminster Park is a six-hectare sports park that includes football and rugby fields. The park requires upgrading, with outdated spaces and amenities in need of renewal. Improving access and creating a more welcoming, user-friendly environment will strengthen community pride and encourage families, young people, older residents, and visitors to spend more time enjoying the park.

An older depot located on the north-facing side of the park is currently being considered by a community group for redevelopment as a Pacific Hub. The outcome of this proposal will help inform and shape the future development and layout of the park.

What the board will do:

- Advocate for the redevelopment of the old depot into a Pacific Hub, in line with community requirements, if progressed.
- Advocate for the retention of funding in the Annual Plan and Long Term Plan for all park upgrades and renewals, including the car park, playground, walkways, drainage improvements, tree planting, and a possible modest multi-sport facility.
- Advocate for the application of Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) principles in the park's development.

- Explore partnership funding, cost-sharing arrangements, and other opportunities to help the community realise its vision for the park.

How we will measure success:

- The Board is recognised by stakeholders and the community as a supportive partner in the park's development.
- A project timeline is established to support the coordinated delivery of planned park upgrades.
- Strong collaborative relationships are established, resulting in cost-sharing or funding contributions.
- CPTED recommendations are incorporated into the park's development, where appropriate.
- Funding for park upgrades and renewals is retained in the Annual and Long Term Plans.
- Tree canopy coverage is increased in the park.

Strengthening Communities Together Strategy:

People ✓ Place ✓ Participation ✓

Community Outcomes:

Resilient Communities ✓ Liveable City ✓ Healthy Environment ✓





Phillipstown Hub

Why this matters

The Phillipstown Hub plays a vital role in providing a safe, inclusive, and supportive environment for a diverse, high-needs community that relies heavily on accessible, locally based community infrastructure to support individual and collective wellbeing in Phillipstown.

The Hub has operated under temporary tenure from the Ministry of Education (MoE). The MoE has advised of its intention to dispose of approximately 0.92 hectares of the former Phillipstown School site under section 50 of the Public Works Act 1981.

What the board will do:

- Advocate for a permanent home for the Phillipstown Hub.
- Bring forward funding in the Long Term Plan to support a land/building purchase.

- Advocate for the continuation of the Phillipstown Hub and future growth.

How we will measure success

- Funding is brought forward in the Long Term Plan for land/building purchase.
- The Hub has a permanent home and can continue to grow to support the needs of the Phillipstown community.
- Action is taken to support the ongoing continuation of the Hub.

Strengthening Communities Together Strategy:

People ✓ Place ✓ Participation ✓

Community Outcomes:

Resilient Communities ✓ Liveable City ✓ Healthy Environment ✓

Greening the East 2.0

Why this matters

Continued urban intensification in the Inner City East/Linwood area is placing increasing pressure on already limited greenspace and tree canopy, with direct consequences for community wellbeing, environmental health, and climate resilience.

Without deliberate action, further urban growth will deepen existing inequities in access to quality green spaces in a community that already experiences higher levels of need. Protecting existing green spaces, securing new green space opportunities, increasing tree planting, and supporting community-led clean-up and care initiatives are essential investments in a healthier, safer, and more liveable neighbourhood. These actions help to mitigate heat and flood risks, improve biodiversity, and strengthen social connection and local stewardship, ensuring that growth is matched by infrastructure that supports people, place, and long-term resilience.

What the board will do

- Advocate that existing greenspaces are protected and improved, and new greenspace is procured and created in areas with identified deficits to support equitable access as urban growth continues in the area.
- Supports community organisations that are, or could become, guardians in developing existing and new greenspaces.
- Support and advocate for increasing the tree canopy to strengthen biodiversity and enhance climate resilience across the Inner City East/Linwood area.

- Explore community led and Council supported cleanup and care initiatives to help improve the safety, usability, and appearance of public spaces.
- Support opportunities for residents and local groups actively participate in caring for greenspaces, fostering local ownership, community pride, and neighbourhood resilience.

How we will measure success

- Submissions to the Annual Plan and Long Term Plan to protect, enhance, or procure greenspaces in areas with identified deficits.
- There is an increase in the number of trees planted, helping to strengthen biodiversity and support climate resilience, aiming to double the number of trees.
- An increase in the number of community organisations actively contributing to the activation and guardianship of existing and new greenspaces.
- Support funding provision for community led and Council supported cleanup or care initiatives to be trialled or delivered to improve the safety, usability, and appearance of public spaces.

Strengthening Communities Together Strategy:
People ✓ Place ✓ Participation ✓ Preparedness ✓

Community Outcomes:
Resilient Communities ✓ Liveable City ✓ Healthy Environment ✓



Community board funding

In Christchurch, Community Board funding is allocated to each Community Board based on population and equity. The NZ Deprivation Index is the tool used to measure the equity portion of the allocation. The Council resolved to use the formula of 60% population and 40% equity when determining the allocations to each Board.

The Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board has three key funds available for allocation each year:

Strengthening Communities Fund (SCF)

An annual contestable round opens in April each year and provides funding for the period of 1 September to 30 August.

The purpose of this fund is to support community-focused organisations whose projects contribute to the strengthening of community wellbeing in the Christchurch city area.

Successful organisations will be those who demonstrate they are sustainable, strategic, community-focused groups who have a significant presence within their community of benefit. Successful projects will also clearly demonstrate their contribution to the Council funding outcomes and priorities.

Discretionary Response Fund (DRF)

Open for applications all year - 1 July to 30 June (or when the fund is fully spent).

The purpose of this fund is to assist community groups where the project and funding request falls outside other council funding criteria and/or closing dates. This fund is also for emergency funding for unforeseen situations.

Community Board projects (events and awards) are also funded from this fund.

Youth Development Fund (YDF)

The purpose of the Youth Development Fund is to celebrate and support young people living in the Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood area by providing financial assistance for their development. The Community Board also seeks to acknowledge young people's effort, achievement and potential excellence in the community.

The Community Board will consider applications for the following activities:

- Personal Development and Growth - For example leadership training, career development, Outward Bound, Spirit of Adventure, extra-curricular educational opportunities.
- Representation at Events - Applicants can apply for assistance if they have been selected to represent their school, team, club or community at a local, national or international event or competition. This includes sporting, cultural and community events.

If you would like to know more about the Board's community funding, please contact any of the staff below:

- Trevor Cattermole - Community Development Adviser - 03 941 5407
- Stacey Holbrough - Community Development Adviser - 03 941 8102
- Jason Chee - Community Recreation Advisor - 03 941 7145



Your community board members



Dr Sunita Gautam
Chairperson
Central Ward
Mobile: 021 024305756
Email: sunita.Gautam@ccc.govt.nz



Simon Britten
Deputy Chairperson
Papanui Ward
Mobile: 027 787 5241
Email: simon.britten@ccc.govt.nz



John Miller
Central Ward
Mobile: 027 331 1078
Email: john.miller@ccc.govt.nz



Ashleigh Feary
Papanui Ward
Mobile: 021 373 282
Email: ashleigh.feary@ccc.govt.nz



Mike Davidson
Innes Ward
Mobile: 021 189 6700
Email: mike.davidson@ccc.govt.nz



Emma Twaddell
Innes Ward
Mobile: 027 331 1078
Email: emma.twaddell@ccc.govt.nz



Pauline Cotter
Councillor Innes Ward
Mobile: 027 296 8811
Email: Pauline.Cotter@ccc.govt.nz



Victoria Henstock
Deputy Mayor
Councillor Papanui Ward
Mobile: 027 224 2075
Email: Victoria.Henstock@ccc.govt.nz



Jake McLellan
Councillor Central Ward
Mobile: 027 844 0296
Email: jake.mclellan@ccc.govt.nz

The Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board generally meets on the second Monday of each month at 4pm in the Papanui Board Room, Papanui Library and Service Centre, corner of Langdons Road and Restell Street. These meetings are open to the public and live-streamed on our YouTube channel [here](#).

Agendas and minutes for each meeting can be found on the Council's website at ccc.govt.nz

If you would like to speak at a board meeting, please contact the Community Board Adviser on 03 941 6436





Kōrero mai | Let's talk

**Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community
Board Plan 2026-28 feedback**

Response No:
1

Contribution ID: 42357

Q1 To what extent do you support our draft vision?

Rating

Q2 Any comments on your draft vision?

Long Text

Q3 Overall, to what extent do you support our draft priorities?

Rating

Q4 What priorities would you like to learn more about or comment on?

Multi Choice
Grassmere Development
Urban Growth and Community Planning
MacFarlane Park

Q5 An Integrated Transport Network for the Waipapa Board - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q6 Thriving, Safe and Prepared Communities - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q7 Urban Growth and Community Planning - Papanui-Innes-Central - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

I'd hate to have any more money pits .ike the inner city garden, orchard, cafe

Q8 Grassmere Development - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

No idea where this is, so can't support it. Ideas do seem sensible for all developments

Q9 Papanui Youth Project - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q10 MacFarlane Park - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Seems sensible

Q11 Westminster Park - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q12 Phillipstown Hub - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q13 Greening the East 2.0 - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q14 Is there anything missing or priorities that you would change?

Long Text

Q16 Name of organisation/business
Short Text

Q17 Your role
Short Text

Q18 Full name
Short Text IanSimmonds

Response No:
2

Contribution ID: 42361

Q1 To what extent do you support our draft vision?

Rating

Q2 Any comments on your draft vision?

Long Text

Q3 Overall, to what extent do you support our draft priorities?

Rating

Q4 What priorities would you like to learn more about or comment on?

Multi Choice Papanui Youth Project

Q5 An Integrated Transport Network for the Waipapa Board - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q6 Thriving, Safe and Prepared Communities - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q7 Urban Growth and Community Planning - Papanui-Innes-Central - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q8 Grassmere Development - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q9 Papanui Youth Project - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

I would like for the youth from North City and Papanui Baptist Church to contribute their ideas
A simple presentation of the Board's proposal and an opportunity to gather responses at youth group could work
Jack and Shontae can be contacted via email: youth@papbap.org.nz

Q10 MacFarlane Park - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q11 Westminster Park - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q12 Phillipstown Hub - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q13 Greening the East 2.0 - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q14 Is there anything missing or priorities that you would change?

- Q16** Name of organisation/business
Short Text Papanui Baptist Church
- Q17** Your role
Short Text Youth Ministry Leader
- Q18** Full name
Short Text Jack Wilson

Response No:
3

Contribution ID: 42364

Q1 To what extent do you support our draft vision?

Rating 4 out of 5 stars

Q2 Any comments on your draft vision?

Long Text Perhaps add "all citizens in the community" to encourage diverse voices

Q3 Overall, to what extent do you support our draft priorities?

Rating

Q4 What priorities would you like to learn more about or comment on?

Multi Choice An Integrated Transport Network for the Waipapa Board
Thriving, Safe and Prepared Communities
Urban Growth and Community Planning
Greening the East 2.0

Q5 An Integrated Transport Network for the Waipapa Board - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text Good coverage of issues here. Would like to see some more specifics e.g. upgrading the Edgware Village, which is a nightmare. Which cycleways are we talking about, and where will they connect into the network? Would also add "peer reviewed literature" into transport decisions, opposed to social media algorithm driven concepts.

Q6 Thriving, Safe and Prepared Communities - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text Resilience means different things to different people. Are we talking climate resilience? That needs to be made clearer.

Q7 Urban Growth and Community Planning – Papanui-Innes-Central - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text Point 5 is great.

Q8 Grassmere Development - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q9 Papanui Youth Project - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q10 MacFarlane Park - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q11 Westminster Park - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q12 Phillipstown Hub - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q13 Greening the East 2.0 - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q14 Is there anything missing or priorities that you would change?

Long Text Active transport networks are crucial for our city. I suggest adding more around the fact they reduce congestion and have high Cost Benefit Ratios.

Q16 Name of organisation/business

Short Text

Q17 Your role

Short Text

Q18 Full name

Short Text Danny Rood

Response No:
4

Contribution ID: 42389

Q1 To what extent do you support our draft vision?

Rating 4 out of 5 stars

Q2 Any comments on your draft vision?

Long Text I agree with ensuring there is enough greenspace. I live in Phillipstown which is park-depauperate. With the increasing number of dwellings, greenspace is reducing, which will impact wellbeing and increase the temperature of the central-east suburbs.
I would like to see proactive initiatives to stop household items being dumped on grass berms. If people cannot afford waste disposal, then Council could provide skips or something, rather than contractors reactively picking up dumped waste.

Q3 Overall, to what extent do you support our draft priorities?

Rating 4 out of 5 stars

Q4 What priorities would you like to learn more about or comment on?

Multi Choice MacFarlane Park
Westminster Park
Greening the East 2.0
An Integrated Transport Network for the Waipapa Board

Q5 An Integrated Transport Network for the Waipapa Board - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text I want to feel safer riding my bike.

Q6 Thriving, Safe and Prepared Communities - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q7 Urban Growth and Community Planning – Papanui-Innes-Central - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q8 Grassmere Development - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q9 Papanui Youth Project - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q10 MacFarlane Park - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q11 Westminster Park - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q12 Phillipstown Hub - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q13 Greening the East 2.0 - Do you have any comments on this priority?

people's waste. As long as people clean up dumped rubbish, it will continue.

Q14 Is there anything missing or priorities that you would change?

Long Text

Q16 Name of organisation/business

Short Text

Q17 Your role

Short Text

Q18 Full name

Short Text Hannah Murdoch

Response No:
5

Contribution ID: 42471

Q1 To what extent do you support our draft vision?

Rating 4 out of 5 stars

Q2 Any comments on your draft vision?

Long Text Really like the active participation focus

Q3 Overall, to what extent do you support our draft priorities?

Rating 4 out of 5 stars

Q4 What priorities would you like to learn more about or comment on?

Multi Choice An Integrated Transport Network for the Waipapa Board
Thriving, Safe and Prepared Communities
Urban Growth and Community Planning
Grassmere Development
Papanui Youth Project
MacFarlane Park
Westminster Park
Phillipstown Hub
Greening the East 2.0

Q5 An Integrated Transport Network for the Waipapa Board - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text I support increasing effort and resourcing towards active and public transport initiatives.

Q6 Thriving, Safe and Prepared Communities - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text Action area 2 - I'd like to see equity being reinforced as a principle with emphasis on communities most vulnerable to natural hazards, economic and social pressures

Q7 Urban Growth and Community Planning - Papanui-Innes-Central - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text I support all of these action areas

Q8 Grassmere Development - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text We live on Paparoa Street and understand the current and likely future impact of increasing traffic volumes in this area.

Q9 Papanui Youth Project - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text Love this focus and very supportive

Q10 MacFarlane Park - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text Agree that this area in Shirley should be a priority due to the socio economic deprivation and current challenges being faced by many who live there

Q11 Westminster Park - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text I'm not current with the vision and planning for Westminster Park. I'm supportive of a hub for Pacific Peoples and wonder if this location is central or connected enough for such a hub.

Q12 Phillipstown Hub - Do you have any comments on this priority?

- Q13 Greening the East 2.0 - Do you have any comments on this priority?**
Long Text As urban intensification happens around key activity centres I think this is an important one for this ward and surrounding suburbs
- Q14 Is there anything missing or priorities that you would change?**
Long Text Not at this time
- Q16 Name of organisation/business**
Short Text
- Q17 Your role**
Short Text
- Q18 Full name**
Short Text Chris Mene

Response No:
6

Contribution ID: 42559

Q1 To what extent do you support our draft vision?

Rating 5 out of 5 stars

Q2 Any comments on your draft vision?

Long Text

Q3 Overall, to what extent do you support our draft priorities?

Rating 4 out of 5 stars

Q4 What priorities would you like to learn more about or comment on?

Multi Choice Urban Growth and Community Planning

Q5 An Integrated Transport Network for the Waipapa Board - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q6 Thriving, Safe and Prepared Communities - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q7 Urban Growth and Community Planning – Papanui-Innes-Central - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Place Cadets (formerly Gather Foundation) encourages the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board to recognise the importance of involving tamariki in the design of the parks and outdoor spaces they use every day. Children are often the primary users of these places, yet their perspectives are rarely included in planning and design processes. When their insights are meaningfully incorporated, the resulting spaces are often more active, inclusive and well used.

Schools can act as hubs for community connection, and involving tamariki can strengthen relationships between councils, schools and neighbourhoods while fostering a sense of belonging and care for local places. We encourage Community Boards to support approaches that integrate specialist expertise in participatory design with children alongside existing Council processes to ensure children's perspectives are effectively included in shaping local environments. One recent example of this is: <https://www.newsline.ccc.govt.nz/news/story/local-students-bring-fresh-ideas-to-hoon-hay-park>

Q8 Grassmere Development - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q9 Papanui Youth Project - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q10 MacFarlane Park - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q11 Westminster Park - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q12 Phillipstown Hub - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q14 Is there anything missing or priorities that you would change?

Long Text

Q16 Name of organisation/business

Short Text Place Cadets Trust (formerly Gather Foundation)

Q17 Your role

Short Text Acting Chair/Trustee

Q18 Full name

Short Text Dr Wendy Hoddinott

Response No:
7

Contribution ID: 42580

Q1 To what extent do you support our draft vision?

Rating 4 out of 5 stars

Q2 Any comments on your draft vision?

Long Text I support the concept, I'm just not sure how you can expect to achieve it when the Board covers such large, diverse areas with competing needs

Q3 Overall, to what extent do you support our draft priorities?

Rating 2 out of 5 stars

Q4 What priorities would you like to learn more about or comment on?

Multi Choice An Integrated Transport Network for the Waipapa Board
Grassmere Development
Urban Growth and Community Planning
Thriving, Safe and Prepared Communities
Papanui Youth Project

Q5 An Integrated Transport Network for the Waipapa Board - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text Point 1 is essential. This is the ONLY East/West roading option in the north of the city and is totally inadequate for the level of traffic using it. Approval for any future residential or commercial developments should be put on hold until this is sorted . Including Grassmere (no current traffic management plan to address the additional traffic from that finished development that I know of). These us far too much cart before horse thinking around traffic management.
Before rushing in and implementing a whole lot of stuff to make schools safer, perhaps investigate a means of teaching the Children to act appropriately, follow road rules & not expect everyone else to get out of their way or yeild to large groups of school pupils strolling across roads, carparks etc.

Q6 Thriving, Safe and Prepared Communities - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text Please do not add more layers and expense such as a "Safety Panel". There are enough groups and working parties. Maybe they just need to be redirected or given performance measures to produce outcomes.

Q7 Urban Growth and Community Planning – Papanui-Innes-Central - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text Stop the hotboxes with no parking!!

Q8 Grassmere Development - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text Point 7. Come on, the Community has no say in the decision making process. It's lip service only. Council will do what Council wants to do. Point 2 The local roading network is already at breaking point without this this development. God help us once it's finished and we have those 2000 extra vehicles to cater to on a daily basis!!

Q9 Papanui Youth Project - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text Anything to get the large groups of youth who wander around to stop intimidating the community with their entitled actions. The mob mentality and actions of groups of school youth from (mainly) Papanui High is disgusting

Q10 MacFarlane Park - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q11 Westminster Park - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

- Q12 Phillipstown Hub - Do you have any comments on this priority?**
Long Text
- Q13 Greening the East 2.0 - Do you have any comments on this priority?**
Long Text
- Q14 Is there anything missing or priorities that you would change?**
Long Text
- Q16 Name of organisation/business**
Short Text
- Q17 Your role**
Short Text
- Q18 Full name**
Short Text Sarah Barnes

Response No:
8

Contribution ID: 42633

Q1 To what extent do you support our draft vision?

Rating 5 out of 5 stars

Q2 Any comments on your draft vision?

Long Text

Q3 Overall, to what extent do you support our draft priorities?

Rating 5 out of 5 stars

Q4 What priorities would you like to learn more about or comment on?

Multi Choice
Thriving, Safe and Prepared Communities
Papanui Youth Project
MacFarlane Park
Westminster Park
Phillipstown Hub
Greening the East 2.0
Urban Growth and Community Planning

Q5 An Integrated Transport Network for the Waipapa Board - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q6 Thriving, Safe and Prepared Communities - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q7 Urban Growth and Community Planning – Papanui-Innes-Central - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

It is encouraging to see that the plan 1 and 6 are in place.
As this work progresses, we would like to ask that consideration be given to ensuring there are spaces and opportunities for all tamariki to engage in unstructured free play in the green spaces, community facilities, and other public spaces, and that this is included in the community planning.

Unstructured play is fundamentally important for the healthy development of tamariki; however, opportunities for this type of play are becoming increasingly limited. Research suggests that the decline in free play, particularly play that allows children to explore, take manageable risks, and move independently within their communities, may contribute significantly to the growing mental health challenges experienced by young people.

Particularly in densifying residential areas, safe access to public spaces, where tamariki are allowed to play freely, needs to be carefully considered.

Q8 Grassmere Development - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q9 Papanui Youth Project - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

It is wonderful to see this as a priority in your plan.

Q10 MacFarlane Park - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

It is wonderful to see that the development of McFarlane Park is a priority. The Shirley Village Project does an excellent job of bringing the community together, and it is encouraging to see this focus on strengthening local connections.

more engaging play space for tamariki while complementing the park's role as a community gathering place.

Q11 Westminster Park - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q12 Phillipstown Hub - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

We strongly support this.

Q13 Greening the East 2.0 - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

We strongly support this initiative and would also like to encourage that these green spaces include opportunities for free, unstructured play for all tamariki.

Local green spaces can provide important and accessible places for play, particularly for tamariki who may not have a backyard or private outdoor space at home. Tamariki can also act as a bridge for social connection within neighbourhoods, helping to bring neighbours together.

By ensuring these green spaces support free play and that tamariki have safe and easy access to them, they can contribute to creating more socially connected and cohesive communities.

Q14 Is there anything missing or priorities that you would change?

Long Text

Q16 Name of organisation/business

Short Text

Play Preservation Trust

Q17 Your role

Short Text

Secretary

Q18 Full name

Short Text

Naomi Ishihara

Response No:
9

Contribution ID: 42683

Q1 To what extent do you support our draft vision?

Rating 4 out of 5 stars

Q2 Any comments on your draft vision?

Long Text The Board's understanding of "community" could helpfully be elaborated. The word "community" has multiple meanings and associations and can be understood variously by people. The draft vision statement itself uses the word in two senses: first "the community is supported and well-connected", then "residents... shape their communities" (implying residents have multiple "communities" - certainly a productive perspective, though a complicating one). Secondly, I am uncertain how to read "well-connected". Is the community's cohesiveness to be nurtured through encouraging a wealth of internal connections, or is the idea that residents should have avenues to communicate with the Board?

Q3 Overall, to what extent do you support our draft priorities?

Rating 4 out of 5 stars

Q4 What priorities would you like to learn more about or comment on?

Multi Choice An Integrated Transport Network for the Waipapa Board
Thriving, Safe and Prepared Communities
Urban Growth and Community Planning
Grassmere Development
Papanui Youth Project
Greening the East 2.0

Q5 An Integrated Transport Network for the Waipapa Board - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text I support it overall. But what does DEMP mean? And what is the Northcote/Greers/Sawyers Arms corridor? (A hyperlink to a glossary, or a pop-up brief description would be helpful.)

Q6 Thriving, Safe and Prepared Communities - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text Excellent. But "Central Wide Safety Panel" is mystifying. "...provide community investment through the provision of funding" could refer to almost anything -- grants to community interest groups maybe?

Q7 Urban Growth and Community Planning – Papanui-Innes-Central - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text I support all these intentions.
I am particularly curious about point 6. and how the process of "identifying of community facilities and/or community spaces with suitable planting areas" will be carried out and how the information could be circulated and the use of those facilities and spaces/planting areas encouraged and supported.

Q8 Grassmere Development - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text My view is that the government's focus on economic growth and fast is like tunnel vision, and that cascades of unconsidered consequences are almost certain to follow. Any scrutiny and advocacy now that leads to the future place being more human-friendly and valued, is worth effort.

Q9 Papanui Youth Project - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text Ensure flexibility of the facility to be adapted or refitted in years to come. Youth is attracted by novelty. Today's favoured pursuits may not be tomorrow's.

Q10 MacFarlane Park - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q12 Phillipstown Hub - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q13 Greening the East 2.0 - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text Commendable. This could also describe Papanui/Bryndwr - probably most suburbs of Christchurch - where broken glass, drink cans, plastic containers, lids, plastic bags, shards of plastic, are discarded in parks and along paths and roads. I would like to believe there is a social solution to the a-social and environmentally insensitive attitude the litter speaks of. I expect it does correlate with "higher levels of need", present more markedly in the Inner City East/Linwood area but not only there.

Q14 Is there anything missing or priorities that you would change?

Long Text

Q16 Name of organisation/business

Short Text

Q17 Your role

Short Text

Q18 Full name

Short Text Matthew Carter

Response No:
10

Contribution ID: 42825

Q1 To what extent do you support our draft vision?

Rating 4 out of 5 stars

Q2 Any comments on your draft vision?

Long Text

Q3 Overall, to what extent do you support our draft priorities?

Rating 4 out of 5 stars

Q4 What priorities would you like to learn more about or comment on?

Multi Choice An Integrated Transport Network for the Waipapa Board
Greening the East 2.0

Q5 An Integrated Transport Network for the Waipapa Board - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text Please prioritise any improvements that will increase the safety and convenience on our roads and footpaths for those who walk, bike and scooter, and those who use public transport in the area. We are an area close to an inner city, where all forms of transport must be prioritised equally, not just the main one.

Q6 Thriving, Safe and Prepared Communities - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q7 Urban Growth and Community Planning – Papanui-Innes-Central - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q8 Grassmere Development - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q9 Papanui Youth Project - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q10 MacFarlane Park - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q11 Westminster Park - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q12 Phillipstown Hub - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q13 Greening the East 2.0 - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text Agree 100%, the east is a great area to live for many people and should get the improvements it deserves.

Q14 Is there anything missing or priorities that you would change?

Q16 Name of organisation/business
Short Text

Q17 Your role
Short Text

Q18 Full name
Short Text Robert Fleming

Response No:
11

Contribution ID: 42835

Q1 To what extent do you support our draft vision?

Rating 5 out of 5 stars

Q2 Any comments on your draft vision?

Long Text

Q3 Overall, to what extent do you support our draft priorities?

Rating 4 out of 5 stars

Q4 What priorities would you like to learn more about or comment on?

Multi Choice

An Integrated Transport Network for the Waipapa Board
Thriving, Safe and Prepared Communities
Urban Growth and Community Planning
Grassmere Development
Papanui Youth Project
MacFarlane Park
Westminster Park
Phillipstown Hub
Greening the East 2.0

Q5 An Integrated Transport Network for the Waipapa Board - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

In addition, greater consistency is needed on cycleway marking. Example: Eastbound on Shirley Rd there is a cycle lane, and at the Marshlands/Shirley Rd traffic lights there are cycle turning boxes. However, on the other side of the lights the cycle marking disappears and it is unclear for all road users how cycles should navigate amongst the bus lane and stop and the busy Palms vehicle entrance. After the Golf Links Rd/New Brighton Rd lights the cycle lane reappears, however there is no guidance for cyclists positioning heading into this intersection, leaving them potentially blocking the left turn lane or squeezing the left turn and straight through lanes. The style of cycle lanes and marking in St Albans and the city is also quite different to those in Shirley which adds to confusion.

Q6 Thriving, Safe and Prepared Communities - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

I support this priority. For resilience it is essential residents are connected to one another and familiar with their local facilities and organisations and regular activities to facilitate this should be supported. Energy resilience projects should also be supported, so that their is e.g. local hubs with alternative energy and battery supplies which will allow residents to attend to basics like phone charging.

Q7 Urban Growth and Community Planning - Papanui-Innes-Central - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

I support this priority, especially no 1 and 6. I assume these will be pursued in coordination with the Urban Forest Plan.

Q8 Grassmere Development - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

More information about the interface between central and local government in this project would be helpful. Opportunities to integrate new and old residents should be facilitated, and new residents should be familiarised with and supported to use public transport and local amenities from arrival.

Q9 Papanui Youth Project - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

I look forward to lessons from this project helping youth development in other parts of the community board area.

Q10 MacFarlane Park - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

I strongly support this priority. Some aspects such as toilets are urgently needed and should go ahead even if they

Is the playground referred to the southern MacFarlane Park flying fox area? We look forward to this and would welcome more consistent coordination with community on it.

Q11 Westminster Park - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q12 Phillipstown Hub - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

I support this priority. The collaboration of organisations at Phillipstown Hub and the vibrancy it has brought to a deprived areas was a success that should be fought for. It highlights an ongoing issue with lack of consideration by central government agencies such as Ministry of Education and Kainga Ora of the local impacts of their land use decisions and unwillingness to engage with local organisations on options. The community board should advocate for any improvements in processes with such agencies where possible.

Q13 Greening the East 2.0 - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

I support this priority, and also urge the community board to proactively plan for the future of mature street trees, be that for their preservation or replacement, and to involve communities in this.

Q14 Is there anything missing or priorities that you would change?

Long Text

Q16 Name of organisation/business

Short Text

Q17 Your role

Short Text

Q18 Full name

Short Text

Rebecca Roper-Gee

Response No:
12

Contribution ID: 42842

Q1 To what extent do you support our draft vision?

Rating 5 out of 5 stars

Q2 Any comments on your draft vision?

Long Text Sounds great
For the central city to make it possible to have any community we need people to actually live long term in our neighbourhoods. Please apply the district plan rules and enable ordinary people of all ages and sorts to live in our neighbourhood and keep the short term accommodation to a minimum or even nothing, there are tons of hotels around and no shortage of visitors accommodation!!

Q3 Overall, to what extent do you support our draft priorities?

Rating 5 out of 5 stars

Q4 What priorities would you like to learn more about or comment on?

Multi Choice Thriving, Safe and Prepared Communities
An Integrated Transport Network for the Waipapa Board
Urban Growth and Community Planning

Q5 An Integrated Transport Network for the Waipapa Board - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text Please continue to support low speeds in residential areas and prioritise cycle lanes.
A measured approach doesn't sound sufficient to deal with the risks of climate change. Be courageous and build a city where we can walk and use public transport and cycle safely.
Advocate with central government to make public transport free particularly for young people and people with a CSC at the very least.

Q6 Thriving, Safe and Prepared Communities - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text Please advocate for CCC to set the expectation for developers to build energy efficient houses and plant adequately and put solar panels in new developments. I live next door 20 something brand new high specs townhouses and none has solar panels.
Expect developers to build in a way that enables community - low fences, shared spaces instead of high fences and gated communities, and expect them to preserve established trees or plant a lot more.
Support a change in supporting long term residents instead of short term accommodation and Airbnbs owners in the central city - free up houses for young people and couples and families and older people to move in and create a community - that will make our neighbourhood safer more resilient and lots more interesting to live in.

Q7 Urban Growth and Community Planning - Papanui-Innes-Central - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text About affordable housing - the central city is full of new houses and most of them are empty most of the time except for the odd tourist. Increase fines for unconsented short term accommodation, reduce the number of new resource consents for short term accommodation, and encourage property owners to rent long term including to students and partner with social housing providers to house people who need a home.

Q8 Grassmere Development - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q9 Papanui Youth Project - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q10 MacFarlane Park - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q11 Westminster Park - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q12 Phillipstown Hub - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q13 Greening the East 2.0 - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q14 Is there anything missing or priorities that you would change?

Long Text I would like a stronger focus on promoting genuine residential use of the central city, stronger focus on cycle lanes and public transport and climate change mitigation, and addressing homelessness.

Q16 Name of organisation/business

Short Text

Q17 Your role

Short Text

Q18 Full name

Short Text Ester Vallero

Response No:
13

Contribution ID: 42854

Q1
Rating
Q2
Long Text
Q3
Rating
Q4
Multi Choice
Q5
Long Text
Q6
Long Text
Q7
Long Text
Q8
Long Text
Q9
Long Text
Q10
Long Text
Q11
Long Text
Q12
Long Text

Q1 To what extent do you support our draft vision?

Q2 Any comments on your draft vision?

Q3 Overall, to what extent do you support our draft priorities?

3 out of 5 stars

Q4 What priorities would you like to learn more about or comment on?

Urban Growth and Community Planning

Q5 An Integrated Transport Network for the Waipapa Board - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Q6 Thriving, Safe and Prepared Communities - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Q7 Urban Growth and Community Planning – Papanui-Innes-Central - Do you have any comments on this priority?

A lot of this sounds great. I love christchurch and the direction it is going. I do live in a residential zone that is overwhelmed by air B n Bs and no one seems to be able to step in and make sure that residential zones have other residents. The consequences for me and my neighbors of short term accomodation overwhelm includes
1) having few neighbors
2) trash being thrown over fences or put in my bins
3) disrespectful or disorderly people for whom there are no consequences.
4) odd hours and alarms
5) the creeping feeling that christchurch is for tourists.

Let's keep residential areas residential and get some teeth. Short term accomodation locations should be regulated and those regulations need teeth. Partner with the companies to make this transparent and help real residents feel at home. Yo didn't sign up to live in a hotel, and neither did the people living in Christchurch!

Q8 Grassmere Development - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Q9 Papanui Youth Project - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Q10 MacFarlane Park - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Q11 Westminster Park - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Q12 Phillipstown Hub - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Q13 Greening the East 2.0 - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q14 Is there anything missing or priorities that you would change?

Long Text

Q16 Name of organisation/business

Short Text

Q17 Your role

Short Text

Q18 Full name

Short Text Heather hendrickson

Response No:
14

Contribution ID: 42859

Q1 To what extent do you support our draft vision?

Rating 1 out of 5 stars

Q2 Any comments on your draft vision?

Long Text

I do not support this draft vision because it looks like the kind of public-sector document that says one thing and quietly means another. On the surface it uses harmless-sounding words about belonging, resilience, accessibility, and connection. In practice, that sort of vague language is often used to push a pre-set agenda: more density, more climate framing, more pressure against ordinary driving, and a broader social-engineering role for local government. I am not buying that packaging, and I do not think residents should be expected to either.

My main concern is that the draft is written so broadly that it can be used to justify almost anything later. Instead of sticking to clear local priorities, it leans on vague feel-good language that removes limits and weakens accountability. Central government has been telling councils to get back to basics, yet this draft still reads like the older model of local government where abstract values are used to expand scope far beyond roads, infrastructure, flooding, parking, and basic local amenity.

The clearest example is transport. The wording around an "Integrated Transport Network" is not neutral. Phrases like "high-quality public transport," "safe walking and cycling routes," "well-designed roads," and especially "appropriate parking" leave the door open to the usual anti-car ratchet: less practical parking, more restrictions, and road design that increasingly makes driving harder. "Appropriate parking" is exactly the kind of slippery phrase that sounds harmless now and gets used later to justify taking parking away. Many residents still rely on cars every day, and the plan should say plainly that roads must remain functional and parking must remain practical.

The climate framing is another major concern. I support practical action on flooding, drainage, and storm readiness, but this draft goes further than that. It ties itself to climate and resilience strategies, then uses climate language across the plan in a way that can easily become a justification for more spending, more controls, and more policies that make everyday life harder while sounding responsible. The Board should focus on concrete infrastructure issues, not use climate language to expand its role.

I am also strongly opposed to the way intensification is treated as a given rather than something residents are still allowed to question. The draft repeatedly talks about intensification and growth as though the direction is already settled and the public's role is simply to manage the consequences. That is not acceptable. Christchurch is no longer under the same blanket pressure for density it was before, so the Board should not write as though more intensification is simply inevitable and beyond debate, especially when it affects congestion, parking, infrastructure, and neighbourhood character.

I am also uneasy with the statement that Te Ao Māori values will be held "at the core" of the Board's decision-making. Respectful engagement with mana whenua is important, but the core of local decision-making should be practical service delivery, infrastructure, affordability, safety, amenity, and fair representation of all residents. Once any particular values framework is declared to be "at the core," it creates concern that practical neutrality is being replaced by ideology.

To be fair, there are parts of the draft that deal with real local issues and should remain priorities. Flooding problems clearly need practical solutions. The Grassmere development issue, especially heavy vehicle access through residential streets, is exactly the sort of direct quality-of-life issue a community board should be focused on. That is what this plan should sound more like throughout.

Overall, this draft should be rewritten in much plainer English and brought back to basics. It should strip out the vague ideological language, stop assuming intensification is a settled fact, avoid transport wording that can later be used against drivers and parking, and stop using climate and other fashionable narratives to justify a wider role for local government. A community board plan should be about solving local problems and protecting residents' everyday quality of life, not quietly advancing a worldview through soft language.

Q3 Overall, to what extent do you support our draft priorities?

Rating 2 out of 5 stars

Q4 What priorities would you like to learn more about or comment on?

Multi Choice

An Integrated Transport Network for the Waipapa Board
Thriving, Safe and Prepared Communities

Q5 An Integrated Transport Network for the Waipapa Board - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text I only partly support this priority. I support practical improvements such as fixing known safety issues, surface flooding hotspots, and genuinely problematic corridors. However, the overall wording is too vague and too open-ended. Terms like "integrated," "future proofed," and especially "appropriate parking" are not neutral and can easily be used later to justify reducing parking, making roads less practical for drivers, and pushing projects that many residents may not support. This reads less like a transport priority and more like the usual anti-car planning agenda wrapped in softer language. Many people still rely heavily on cars, so this priority should be rewritten to focus on clear basics: road function, practical parking, traffic flow, flood mitigation, and targeted safety fixes.

Q6 Thriving, Safe and Prepared Communities - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text I only partly support this priority. I support practical emergency preparedness, coordination with Police, and targeted safety improvements where there is a clear local need. However, the overall wording is too vague and too broad. Terms like "resilience," "social connection," "capability," and "safe and supported" sound positive but can easily be used to justify mission creep and more bureaucracy. I am also concerned about the repeated climate framing. Hazards such as flooding, storms, and earthquakes should be addressed in a practical way without climate language being used as a broad narrative to expand the Board's role. This priority should be rewritten to focus on concrete basics: emergency readiness, flood response, Police coordination, and targeted local safety measures.

This reads less like a practical safety priority and more like the usual climate-and-resilience agenda wrapped in softer language.

Q7 Urban Growth and Community Planning - Papanui-Innes-Central - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text I only partly support this priority. I agree that existing infrastructure may not be sufficient to support ongoing growth, but that is exactly why the Board should stop treating intensification as a given. Residents are still entitled to question whether further density is appropriate when it affects roads, parking, flooding, infrastructure capacity, and neighbourhood character. This reads less like a practical growth priority and more like the usual intensification agenda wrapped in softer language. The Board should focus on hard basics first: infrastructure capacity, traffic impacts, flood mitigation, parking, road function, and protecting local amenity. It should not pad this priority out with vague language about belonging and resilience or with side agendas such as active transport, micro forests, orchard gardens, and affordable housing advocacy.

This reads less like a practical growth priority and more like the usual intensification agenda wrapped in softer language.

Q8 Grassmere Development - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q9 Papanui Youth Project - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text I only partly support this priority. A good recreation space for young people may be worthwhile if there is clear demand and good value for money. However, the way this priority is written is too padded with vague language about inclusion, diverse voices, climate resilience, and co-design. It turns a simple community facility proposal into the usual public-sector values exercise. The Board should keep this focused on practical basics: actual need, cost, site suitability, safety, durability, and benefit to local young people and residents.

This reads less like a straightforward youth facility proposal and more like a standard public-sector values package wrapped around it.

Q10 MacFarlane Park - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q11 Westminster Park - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q12 Phillipstown Hub - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

O13 Greening the East 2.0 - Do you have any comments on this priority?

intensification as a given, then uses tree canopy, climate resilience, equity, biodiversity, and social connection language to justify a wider planning agenda. The Board should focus on the basics: protecting amenity, maintaining public space properly, and making sure growth does not outpace greenspace and infrastructure.

This reads less like a practical greenspace priority and more like the usual green agenda wrapped in softer language.

Q14 Is there anything missing or priorities that you would change?

Long Text Yes. What is missing is a stronger back-to-basics priority around roads, practical parking, infrastructure capacity, flood management, and protecting residents from the negative effects of growth. What I would change is the repeated use of vague language around resilience, belonging, climate, accessibility, and intensification. The plan too often treats intensification as a given and uses soft transport wording like "appropriate parking" and "well-designed roads," which can easily be used later to justify making driving and parking less practical. The Board should rewrite the plan in plainer English and focus more clearly on hard infrastructure, local amenity, and everyday quality of life.

Q16 Name of organisation/business

Short Text

Q17 Your role

Short Text

Q18 Full name

Short Text Mark Andrews

Response No:
15

Contribution ID: 42860

Q1 To what extent do you support our draft vision?

Rating 1 out of 5 stars

Q2 Any comments on your draft vision?

Long Text I do not support this draft vision.

My problem with it is not that every sentence is wrong. It is that the overall document is written in the kind of language that sounds kind, careful, and inclusive, while avoiding hard limits and hard choices. The result is a vision that can be stretched to cover almost anything later. That is not what I want from a community board plan.

Too much of it is built around broad terms like wellbeing, belonging, resilience, accessibility, connection, participation, and equity. Those words are politically useful because nobody wants to sound against them, but they are also vague enough to justify a very wide role for the Board. A local plan should be much more direct about what actually comes first: infrastructure, roads, parking, flooding, traffic impacts, local amenities, and basic neighbourhood quality of life. The current draft does not feel grounded in those basics.

The transport wording is a good example of why I do not trust the drafting style. "Well-designed roads" and "appropriate parking" sound innocent, but those are exactly the kinds of phrases that later get used to justify making driving harder and parking less available. Many people in this area still depend on cars for work, school runs, shopping, trades, and family responsibilities. That reality should be acknowledged plainly instead of softened behind planner language.

The same applies to the climate language. I support practical work on drainage, flood mitigation, and storm preparedness. What I do not support is the way climate is woven through the vision as a general frame for decision-making. That is how a concrete issue like flooding turns into an open-ended argument for a wider agenda. The Board should be focused on practical readiness and infrastructure performance, not broad climate positioning.

I am also concerned that intensification is treated almost as a settled fact. The draft talks about areas of high intensification and areas earmarked for future intensification as though the main question is how to accommodate that direction, not whether the direction itself is wise in some places. Residents are still entitled to object when growth puts more pressure on roads, parking, stormwater, greenspace, and neighbourhood character.

The statement that Te Ao Māori values will be held "at the core" of the Board's decision-making is another example of the draft reaching too far. Engagement with mana whenua matters, but the core of local decision-making should remain practical service delivery and fair representation of all residents. Once any particular values framework is described as sitting "at the core," it raises obvious concerns about neutrality.

There are worthwhile parts in the draft. The flooding issue is real. The Grassmere problem is real. Those are the kinds of practical matters a community board should be prioritising. My objection is that those sensible concerns are buried inside a wider document that feels too ideological, too open-ended, and too detached from a back-to-basics approach.

If this vision is going to represent the area well, it needs to be pared back and rewritten in plain English. It should give residents a much clearer sense that the Board sees its job as solving local problems, not steering the community through a long list of fashionable planning concepts.

Q3 Overall, to what extent do you support our draft priorities?

Rating 2 out of 5 stars

Q4 What priorities would you like to learn more about or comment on?

Multi Choice An Integrated Transport Network for the Waipapa Board
Thriving, Safe and Prepared Communities
Urban Growth and Community Planning
Greening the East 2.0
Papanui Youth Project

Q5 An Integrated Transport Network for the Waipapa Board - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text There is a valid core to this priority. Known bottlenecks, surface flooding hotspots, and safety issues are difficult

driving and parking left to vague phrases like “well-designed roads” and “appropriate parking.” That is not neutral wording. It is the sort of wording that gives decision-makers room later to cut parking or redesign roads in ways that make ordinary travel less practical.

A lot of people here still rely on cars every day. That should not be treated as a problem to be gradually designed away. If the Board wants credibility on transport, it should say clearly that road function matters, parking matters, and any change must be tested against the real needs of residents, not just long-term planning fashions.

This priority would be much stronger if it focused more tightly on congestion, flood-prone spots, dangerous intersections, and corridor fixes, and less on language that reads like a soft launch for anti-car policy.

Q6 Thriving, Safe and Prepared Communities - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text This one would be easier to support if it stayed practical.

Of course communities need to be ready for flooding, storms, earthquakes, and other emergencies. Of course coordination with Police and sensible local safety measures matter. That is all straightforward.

The problem is that the priority does not stop there. It drifts into the usual broad language about resilience, social connection, support, capability, and engagement, which makes it harder to tell where practical preparedness ends and softer social policy begins. It also leans heavily on “climate-driven hazards,” which again pushes a general narrative over what should be a concrete local responsibility.

Emergency readiness should be written as emergency readiness. Flood response should be written as flood response. Public safety should be written as public safety. That would be clearer, more measurable, and less open to bureaucratic sprawl than the current wording.

If this priority were narrowed to preparedness, hazard response, flood resilience in the practical sense, and targeted safety coordination, it would be much easier to support.

Q7 Urban Growth and Community Planning – Papanui-Innes-Central - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text This section actually identifies the real issue very early on: existing infrastructure may not be sufficient to support ongoing growth. That should have been the backbone of the whole thing.

Instead, the draft quickly moves into the usual packaging about belonging, connection, resilience, and social infrastructure, and then adds active transport, micro forests, orchard gardens, and affordable housing advocacy on top. By the end, what should have been a hard-edged infrastructure warning reads more like a general planning wish list.

My view is simple: if roads, parking, stormwater, community facilities, and greenspace are already struggling, then the Board should be much more cautious about growth pressure, not more poetic about how communities will adapt to it. Development should not be treated as something that just happens while residents are asked to absorb the consequences.

This priority would improve immediately if it stated a firmer principle: no further pressure without matching infrastructure first. That would be more useful than another round of abstract language about connection and inclusion.

Q8 Grassmere Development - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q9 Papanui Youth Project - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text This could be a good project. I am not against a youth-focused recreation space in principle.

But the write-up makes a simple proposal sound over-produced. Instead of just making the case on need, cost, site suitability, and practical use, it gets wrapped in language about intensification, accessibility for all, inclusive features, diverse voices, climate resilience, and co-design. That makes it feel more like a process statement than a facility proposal.

If the need is real, the site is sensible, and the project offers good value, then say that directly. That is what people can assess. The more this kind of proposal is padded out with the full values vocabulary, the less confidence I have that anyone is willing to explain it in plain terms.

So my position here is: maybe worthwhile, but only if it stands up on ordinary practical grounds rather than

- Q10 MacFarlane Park - Do you have any comments on this priority?**
Long Text
- Q11 Westminster Park - Do you have any comments on this priority?**
Long Text
- Q12 Phillipstown Hub - Do you have any comments on this priority?**
Long Text
- Q13 Greening the East 2.0 - Do you have any comments on this priority?**
Long Text
- I am not opposed to greener neighbourhoods, better-maintained public space, or more tree cover where it makes practical sense. Those things can improve amenity.
- What I object to is the way this priority bundles together intensification, inequity, environmental health, climate resilience, biodiversity, stewardship, and community wellbeing, as if every green initiative has to come packaged as a moral cause.
- There is also an obvious question the draft skips past: if intensification is already putting so much pressure on greenspace and tree canopy, why is the answer framed mainly as more greening initiatives rather than more resistance to overdevelopment in the first place? Too often this kind of language sounds like trying to patch over the effects of bad planning with a nicer vocabulary.
- A stronger version of this priority would simply say: protect useful greenspace, improve poor-quality public areas, maintain what already exists properly, and stop amenity from being steadily eroded. That is practical. The current version is too loaded with climate and equity framing to feel fully straightforward.
- Q14 Is there anything missing or priorities that you would change?**
Long Text
- Yes.
- What is missing is an explicit infrastructure-first principle. The draft should say clearly that growth must not outpace roads, parking, stormwater, local facilities, and neighbourhood amenity. Right now that message is too weak, even though the pressure points are obvious in several parts of the plan.
- I would also change the drafting style across the whole document. Too many priorities are written in vague, expansive language that makes it difficult to tell where the Board's real responsibilities begin and end. That is especially noticeable in the transport, climate, and intensification sections.
- The document would be better if it was more direct, more limited, and more practical: safer roads where needed, parking that remains usable, flood management that actually works, infrastructure that keeps pace with demand, and stronger protection for residents from the downsides of poorly managed growth.
- Q16 Name of organisation/business**
Short Text
- Q17 Your role**
Short Text
- Q18 Full name**
Short Text
- Jenny Atkin

Response No:
16

Contribution ID: 42861

Q1 To what extent do you support our draft vision?

Rating

Q2 Any comments on your draft vision?

Long Text

Q3 Overall, to what extent do you support our draft priorities?

Rating

Q4 What priorities would you like to learn more about or comment on?

Multi Choice MacFarlane Park

Q5 An Integrated Transport Network for the Waipapa Board - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q6 Thriving, Safe and Prepared Communities - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q7 Urban Growth and Community Planning - Papanui-Innes-Central - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q8 Grassmere Development - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q9 Papanui Youth Project - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q10

Long Text

Q11 Westminster Park - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q12 Phillipstown Hub - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q13 Greening the East 2.0 - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q14 Is there anything missing or priorities that you would change?

Long Text

Q16 Name of organisation/business

Short Text

Q17 Your role
Short Text

Q18 Full name
Short Text Rebekkah Knewstubb

Response No:
17

Contribution ID: 42864

Q1 To what extent do you support our draft vision?

Rating 1 out of 5 stars

Q2 Any comments on your draft vision?

Long Text

I do not support the draft as written.
It is too vague, too values-heavy, and too open-ended, and it reads more like a broad ideological document than a practical local plan.
I am especially concerned about the transport wording, including phrases like "well-designed roads" and "appropriate parking," which are vague and could easily be used later to make driving and parking less practical.
I am also concerned that intensification is treated as a given, even though infrastructure, roads, parking, stormwater, and neighbourhood amenity are already under pressure.
The repeated climate, resilience, and wellbeing language makes the Board's role sound too broad and too detached from core local priorities.
The plan should be rewritten in plainer English and brought back to basics: practical infrastructure, functional roads, realistic parking, flood management, and protecting residents from the negative effects of poorly managed growth.

Q3 Overall, to what extent do you support our draft priorities?

Rating

Q4 What priorities would you like to learn more about or comment on?

Multi Choice

Q5 An Integrated Transport Network for the Waipapa Board - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q6 Thriving, Safe and Prepared Communities - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q7 Urban Growth and Community Planning – Papanui-Innes-Central - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q8 Grassmere Development - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q9 Papanui Youth Project - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q10 MacFarlane Park - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q11 Westminster Park - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q12 Phillipstown Hub - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q14 Is there anything missing or priorities that you would change?

Long Text

Q16 Name of organisation/business

Short Text

Q17 Your role

Short Text

Q18 Full name

Short Text Lynette Bay

Response No:
18

Contribution ID: 42876

Q1 To what extent do you support our draft vision?

Rating 5 out of 5 stars

Q2 Any comments on your draft vision?

Long Text I like the focus on greenspace, walking/cycling routes, and the focus on the preparedness and connectedness of our communities.

Living in Shirley, close to MacFarlane Park I am also very interested in the focus on the parks development.

Q3 Overall, to what extent do you support our draft priorities?

Rating 5 out of 5 stars

Q4 What priorities would you like to learn more about or comment on?

Multi Choice MacFarlane Park

Q5 An Integrated Transport Network for the Waipapa Board - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q6 Thriving, Safe and Prepared Communities - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q7 Urban Growth and Community Planning – Papanui-Innes-Central - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q8 Grassmere Development - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q9 Papanui Youth Project - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q10 MacFarlane Park - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Shirley has a very active Tool Lendery, The Tool Shed, operating out of a 20 foot shipping container, currently at Shirley Hawks Rugby League club, on Briggs Rd. The tool shed is there to serve the area that is part of the Shirley Village Project (SVP), loosely bounded by Hills, Shirley, Marshlands and Briggs Rds.

The SVP was set up to manage the Shirley area's involvement in the Department of Internal Affairs Community Development Program. The SVP works very closely with The Shirley Community Trust (SCT) a very established provider of good work in the Shirley community. Both organisations are working to create areas for the community throughout the Macfarlane parks. We are very happy to see Macfarlane Park is one of your focuses.

My own personal interest and one of the SVP's in this area is creating a space that can serve as a Maker Space/Tool Lendery. The area that has been proposed is a section of park opposite the old Acheson St shops. This area has close proximity to SCT's Community Cafe, the Park Center, The Emmett st Community Church and a wee walk away from the Community Garden. The idea that we would love to discuss is placing two containers with a paved area out front and a roof over them and a covered area in between.

The Shirley Tool shed and maker space containers are both already at the league club. The whole construction would be done in a way that visually improves that area of the park and also in a way that could be undone easily, if needed, in the future.

- Q11 Westminster Park - Do you have any comments on this priority?**
Long Text
- Q12 Phillipstown Hub - Do you have any comments on this priority?**
Long Text
- Q13 Greening the East 2.0 - Do you have any comments on this priority?**
Long Text
- Q14 Is there anything missing or priorities that you would change?**
Long Text
- Q16 Name of organisation/business**
Short Text
- Q17 Your role**
Short Text
- Q18 Full name**
Short Text Tim McGurk

Response No:
19

Contribution ID: 42878

Q1 To what extent do you support our draft vision?

Rating 5 out of 5 stars

Q2 Any comments on your draft vision?

Long Text like them all, especially commitment around te Tiriti

Q3 Overall, to what extent do you support our draft priorities?

Rating 5 out of 5 stars

Q4 What priorities would you like to learn more about or comment on?

Multi Choice MacFarlane Park

Q5 An Integrated Transport Network for the Waipapa Board - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q6 Thriving, Safe and Prepared Communities - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q7 Urban Growth and Community Planning - Papanui-Innes-Central - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q8 Grassmere Development - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q9 Papanui Youth Project - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q10 MacFarlane Park - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

I like this -as a resident of Shirley for 25 years I want to acknowledge the commitment and great work being done in recent times in Shirley, with the Community Garden and pergola, saving trees, creating the trees for birds. I understand there is talk of moving and enhancing the Shirley Tool Shed and Maker Space containers to a permanent site near Macfarlane Park which I fully support - this would be a great addition and also bring more life to that area.

Q11 Westminster Park - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q12 Phillipstown Hub - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q13 Greening the East 2.0 - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q14 Is there anything missing or priorities that you would change?

Q16 Name of organisation/business
Short Text

Q17 Your role
Short Text

Q18 Full name
Short Text Neil Brosnahan

Response No:
20

Contribution ID: 42882

Q1 To what extent do you support our draft vision?

Rating 5 out of 5 stars

Q2 Any comments on your draft vision?

Long Text

Q3 Overall, to what extent do you support our draft priorities?

Rating 5 out of 5 stars

Q4 What priorities would you like to learn more about or comment on?

Multi Choice

MacFarlane Park
Westminster Park
Phillipstown Hub
An Integrated Transport Network for the Waipapa Board
Thriving, Safe and Prepared Communities
Urban Growth and Community Planning
Grassmere Development
Papanui Youth Project
Greening the East 2.0

Q5 An Integrated Transport Network for the Waipapa Board - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q6 Thriving, Safe and Prepared Communities - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q7 Urban Growth and Community Planning – Papanui-Innes-Central - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q8 Grassmere Development - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q9 Papanui Youth Project - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q10 MacFarlane Park - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q11 Westminster Park - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q12 Phillipstown Hub - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q13 Greening the East 2.0 - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Q14 Is there anything missing or priorities that you would change?

Long Text

Q16 Name of organisation/business

Short Text

Q17 Your role

Short Text

Q18 Full name

Short Text aimee whitcroft

Response No:
21

Contribution ID: 42886

Q1 To what extent do you support our draft vision?

Rating

Q2 Any comments on your draft vision?

Long Text

To enable central city communities that are "well-connected" the Board needs to address the issue of increasingly significant incursions of temporary accommodation into residential areas. The effects are not being adequately addressed, nor compliance as a commercial activity enforced. Effort has been feeble. The denial and lack of attention to the issue is alarming and seemingly naive (or conflicted perhaps...). Thus the draft Vision is supported if adequate action is taken to actively sustain well-connectedness.

Q3 Overall, to what extent do you support our draft priorities?

Rating

5 out of 5 stars

Q4 What priorities would you like to learn more about or comment on?

Multi Choice

Thriving, Safe and Prepared Communities

Q5 An Integrated Transport Network for the Waipapa Board - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q6 Thriving, Safe and Prepared Communities - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

yes, but (as I've described above) to achieve engaged communities etc the people need to live there! Not be just visiting for a short stay. PLEASE address the assessment and compliance of temporary accommodation as a worryingly expanding commercial use infiltrating, diluting and degrading residential communities.

Q7 Urban Growth and Community Planning - Papanui-Innes-Central - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q8 Grassmere Development - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q9 Papanui Youth Project - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q10 MacFarlane Park - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q11 Westminster Park - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q12 Phillipstown Hub - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q13 Greening the East 2.0 - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q14 Is there anything missing or priorities that you would change?

Long Text

Q16 Name of organisation/business

Short Text

Q17 Your role

Short Text

Q18 Full name

Short Text Di Lucas

Response No:
22

Contribution ID: 42887

Q1 To what extent do you support our draft vision?

Rating 2 out of 5 stars

Q2 Any comments on your draft vision?

Long Text

Because this is important, I would like to suggest Waipapa/Innes community Board questionnaire be a bit easier to find on the internet as it took a bit of scrolling to locate.

1. An Integrated Transport Network:

Well Designed Roads:

The Roads are in dire need of repair and should not be left till the end of the financial year before repairing them. At the moment the degree of mayhem out there is outrageous, and unnecessary due to the never-ending display of orange Cones and Stop Go signs and yellow vests. This work, when needed, ought to be carried out in the evenings when the roads are free of traffic.

The continuously unnecessary lumps and bumps, ie 'speed bumps' across the roads are extremely frustrating. There are Far too many of them and they are dangerous because they are 'Too High'. Ambulance drivers, carrying spinal injuries have to advance trepidatiously to ensure their patient does not suffer. Same with the elderly. There are enough sign posts signifying schools therefore it is absolutely unnecessary to go overboard with the amount of money spent unnecessarily, Our Money, on these bumps and the Traffic Lights that go with them are excessive. The majority of people did not want the Bus Lane on Cranford Street, this result was completely taken out of their hands. It was though no one was listening. There is No community participation.

Appropriate Parking:

Remove the great big planter boxes from off the streets. They were a total waste of money and do not beautify as they are ugly, and they remove the much required parking spaces which are one of your pointers as you say, appropriate parking is critical to ensure people can move safely and efficiently. Planter boxes cause stress when one is unable to park in an safe or appropriate location.

A suggestion, rather than removing more of the vehicles owners ability to actually drive and Park where they choose, give them more kudos as they have already paid for the use of the roads in their rates and road charges. It appears quite obviously the future intent is to rapidly remove drivers and vehicles by pushing them off the roads and then forcing the people into your public transport, or to either walk or cycle. To be forced to get around in a means against one's will, could be called Controlling or even Authoritarian.

Vehicle Road Users have their rights too.

Cycle Ways:

Re the Cycle Lanes, too often I have seen cyclists riding on the pavement, RIGHT BESIDE A CYCLE LANE! Not only that but, cyclists ride on the road,.. RIGHT BESIDE A CYCLE LANE!

There are many areas where the roads are so narrow now because of the cycle lanes, that it's dangerous. They are also the cause for the lack of parking spaces for home owners, tenants or shoppers. These Lanes are an abomination.

Another area of Most concern is where the traffic backs up behind a stationary car waiting for a green light because the red light left arrow, prevents moving forward. Rutland Street/Innes Rd cnr is a prime example. The cars sitting there puff fumes because of a red light and quite often there in no one there to use the crossing. This is not good for the environment and definitely not good for drivers sanity.

Too much has been given on a plate to the cyclist and they do NOT need any more spent on them as they are obviously Not interested and do not appreciate what they have received already, neither do they consider the drivers or the danger they put them in.

There are enough cycle lanes, If anything, remove them, or narrow them at least OR put them on the side streets and the problem will be solved. Widen the roads again for vehicles and give people back their parking spaces.

Again, rather than placing more Cycle ways on busy Main roads, do the sensible thing by building them on side streets, or save money by just painting' a line' there they would be away from pollution of any kind, and potentially dangerous areas, where they could then enjoy the peace and tranquillity tree lined, or suburban streets give. These would be great locations for the pedestrians to walk too.

2. Thriving Safe and Prepared:

Earthquake preparedness would be far more appreciated than spending zillions on Climate Change which will not affect us as we are the Worlds 'Life Boat'. When the Climate really does change, the nations will come here.

Our Alpine Fault is due to go, having experienced the Christchurch one, I would think it more prudent to plan for the event which will rock us enormously and we will Not recover in a few days. It will be months if not years before our city alone is back on its feet again,

Do Far more in preparing for the earthquake that is going to affect Everyone in an horrendous way. I Highly

FYI:

I rang the CCC at the beginning of summer and notified them of an enormous amount of Old Man's Beard that has 'taken-over' a tree on what looks like the swimming pool area. It was never cleared. It is a rather large tree and now the seeds are ready to blow across the neighbourhood. It is visible from the Edgware Supermarket drive out onto Trafalgar Street, almost directly opposite the driveway.

If it's not cleared, there will no doubt be unhappy people when it starts taking route on their properties
Please get rid of it

Thank you

Summary:

1. Road works at night
2. Speed bumps too high
3. Remove planter boxes
4. Reinstate 'Free Turns'
5. Give back parking spaces
6. Prepare for the Alpine fault rupture
7. Remove the Old Man's Beard
8. Is anyone listening?

Q3 Overall, to what extent do you support our draft priorities?

Rating

Q4 What priorities would you like to learn more about or comment on?

Multi Choice

Q5 An Integrated Transport Network for the Waipapa Board - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q6 Thriving, Safe and Prepared Communities - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q7 Urban Growth and Community Planning – Papanui-Innes-Central - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q8 Grassmere Development - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q9 Papanui Youth Project - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q10 MacFarlane Park - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q11 Westminster Park - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q12 Phillipstown Hub - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q13 Greening the East 2.0 - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q14 Is there anything missing or priorities that you would change?

Long Text

Q16 Name of organisation/business

Short Text

Q17 Your role

Short Text

Q18 Full name

Short Text jane lila McKenzie

Response No:
23

Contribution ID: 42889

Q1 To what extent do you support our draft vision?

Rating 2 out of 5 stars

Q2 Any comments on your draft vision?

Long Text I support your draft vision, but from my experience over the last 8 years, this is not the reality for many residents. "...community [groups] are supported and well-connected"...but residents like me, struggle to have their voices heard.
For example, the Shirley Working Party for the Shirley Community Centre/Facility only had 'Community Group' representatives.
No residents were invited to participate in the designing of this building, for the residents in our communities.

Q3 Overall, to what extent do you support our draft priorities?

Rating 2 out of 5 stars

Q4 What priorities would you like to learn more about or comment on?

Multi Choice Thriving, Safe and Prepared Communities
Urban Growth and Community Planning
MacFarlane Park
Phillipstown Hub

Q5 An Integrated Transport Network for the Waipapa Board - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q6 Thriving, Safe and Prepared Communities - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text I agree with this priority.
Our 'suburban' libraries should be a central information hub, a connection point between Council & other partners: schools, community centres, maraes, support services etc.
Our librarians are 'information specialists', familiar faces in our communities & part of the Council's Civil Defence plan.
'How Libraries Became Community Resilience Hubs':
<https://www.planning.org/blog/9305577/how-libraries-became-community-resilience-hubs/>
'Lessons in Resilience: Libraries' Roles in Disaster Preparedness and Recovery':
<https://www.libraryjournal.com/story/lessons-in-resilience-libraries-roles-in-disaster-preparedness-and-recovery>

Q7 Urban Growth and Community Planning - Papanui-Innes-Central - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

I agree with this priority.
We have no 'suburban' libraries in either the Innes or Central Ward.
This does not align with the Council's Equity & Inclusion policy:
<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/cc-equity-and-inclusion-policy/>
We have community centres, recreational facilities, parks & playgrounds:
<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/shirley-centre-community-overview-map/>
But no 'Community Education' opportunities, as we lost post earthquakes: Shirley Community Centre, Shirley Boys' High ACE Programmes & Floyds Creative Arts Centre.
<https://www.risingholme.org.nz/about-us/our-history/> (SBHS ACE)
Since the earthquakes, only two community facilities have been built: Kohinga St Albans Community Centre & Lancaster Park Community Centre.
See the 'Community Facilities Built Post Earthquakes' tables at the link below:
<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/shirley-centre-post-earthquakes-map/>
The communities around Shirley Road (Shirley, Dallington, Richmond, Edgware, St Albans & Mairehau) continue to see housing intensification due to the District Plan changes.
Yet the Board approved plans to "build an on-budget" building at 10 Shirley Road/Shirley Community Reserve:
"...took into consideration that fact that no request has been made by the Board or by a Councillor to increase the LTP budgeted fund for a future facility.
Because of this, what you propose [Shirley Centre: <https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/>] was not considered a viable

- Q8 Grassmere Development - Do you have any comments on this priority?**
Long Text
- Q9 Papanui Youth Project - Do you have any comments on this priority?**
Long Text
- Q10 MacFarlane Park - Do you have any comments on this priority?**
Long Text
- I support this priority.
Please engage with all stakeholders directly, especially owners & residents living in the Acheson Avenue Shopping Centre.
I lived in a flat behind the shops for 8 years & the family trust still own the building.
People parking down the service lane blocking driveways, even though it is marked 'no stopping', is a constant issue due to Winter Sports played at the park.
The path from the service lane, to the MacFarlane Park Centre, needs to connect on the West side of the park, from the playground past the toilets to the central path, to make it easier in winter & safer with two directions you can go through the park.
Reinstall swings (that adults can fit in) in front of the playground, so you can face towards the playground or the sports fields in the park. The previous swings were removed when the MacFarlane Park Centre was installed. As a parent, these swings provided a seat for 'natural surveillance' over the park area.
Don't replace the seat that was removed from under the trees in the service lane. I had it removed due to anti-social behaviour. The bright street light in the service lane, is also there as a deterrent.
Please be mindful of the placement of any new buildings to avoid blocking sight lines.
- Q11 Westminster Park - Do you have any comments on this priority?**
Long Text
- Q12 Phillipstown Hub - Do you have any comments on this priority?**
Long Text
- I agree with this priority.
Phillipstown Hub is similar to Avebury House & MacFarlane Park Centres: small community centre that attracts a number of residents to their indoor activities, while their outdoor events held in their green spaces attract a greater number of people from the local areas.
I agree with Councillor Yani Johanson's suggestion to ask the MoE to classify some of the land as a 'Local Purpose' reserve, site for a community centre, like the Shirley Community Reserve:
<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/shirley-community-reserve/>
A community centre on Nursery Road for indoor activities, linking to the Cross Reserve opposite for outdoor events, a street party atmosphere on Nursery Road, with detours on Hillview Road & Cross Street.
- Q13 Greening the East 2.0 - Do you have any comments on this priority?**
Long Text
- Q14 Is there anything missing or priorities that you would change?**
Long Text
1. 'Shirley Centre'
<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/ccd-draft-annual-plan-2026-2027/>
Proposal to establish a new Shirley Library and Information Centre at 10 Shirley Road.
The facility aims to serve as a community hub, connecting surrounding suburbs (Shirley, Dallington, Richmond, Edgeware, St Albans, and Mairehau).
The vision includes creating an inclusive, accessible space for community education, support services, learning spaces, meeting rooms, and recreational activities.
Suggestion to cancel the 2025 Board-approved plans for a 280m² building and reallocate the 2026 funding to the Long-Term Plan (LTP) 2027.
Proposal to increase the budget to 'replace' the original 1,500m² building.
Recommendation to involve both the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board and the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board in decision-making.
Suggestion to include stakeholders like Christchurch City Libraries, Shirley Playcentre, Shirley Primary School, and community advocates in discussions.
'Gateway to the East' Vision:
Positioning 10 Shirley Road as a key entry point to the eastern suburbs and the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor.
Plans to integrate the facility with local history, green spaces, recreational areas, and transport routes.
Emphasis on creating a welcoming and informative space for both residents and visitors.

The house is primarily used as accommodation for Artists-in-residence. It is also available for other events and for group tours by arrangement with the Trust."

Now that the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor/City to Sea pathway has opened, more residents & visitors to this area will be able to take advantage of this to enjoy creative pursuits in the Red/Green Zone.

I have previously met with Neil Roberts to discuss my Sutton's Place idea.
<http://www.suttonhouseandgarden.org.nz/our-trustees/>
See 'Sutton's Place' idea:
- <https://www.lifeisajourney.co.nz/gcc/wp-content/uploads/2019/08/CCCDraftArtsStrategyJune2019JoannaGould.pdf>
Page 6
- <https://lifeisajourney.co.nz/rur/suttons-place/>
- <https://www.lifeisajourney.co.nz/gcc/suttons-place/>
The land at 26-32 Harvey Terrace could be developed with a relocatable house/building added? as a:
- new 'Creative Space'
- outreach/learning location for University students
- base for creative tours through the Red/Green Zone like:
Big Sky Wonder, Creative Wellbeing Programs and Tours, <https://bigskywonder.nz/>
Collaboration between:
- Christchurch City Council
- Sutton Heritage House and Garden Charitable Trust
- Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū
- University of Canterbury &
- Ōtautahi Creative Spaces Trust? <https://otautahicreativespaces.org.nz/>
They are currently looking for a new home with the closure of the Phillipstown Community Hub.
Prior to the earthquakes this area had:
- Floyd's Creative Arts Centre, Fitzgerald Avenue
- Creative Adult Community Education, Shirley Boys' High School, North Parade
- Arts & Crafts groups, Shirley Community Centre, Shirley Road
It is very accessible location, close to the CBD, with three bus routes available:
- Stanmore Road bus stops: Orbiter & 60
- Fitzgerald Avenue bus stops: 7
Background Information:
1. CCC Toi Ōtautahi Christchurch Arts Strategy Submission (2019)
<https://www.lifeisajourney.co.nz/gcc/toi-otautahi-christchurch-arts-strategy/>
2. New Website Links for:
- 'Rise Up Richmond'
<https://www.lifeisajourney.co.nz/rur/>
- 'Get Creative Christchurch'
<https://www.lifeisajourney.co.nz/gcc/>

- Q16 Name of organisation/business**
Short Text
- Q17 Your role**
Short Text
- Q18 Full name**
Short Text Joanna Gould

Response No:
24

Contribution ID: 42890

Q1 To what extent do you support our draft vision?

Rating 4 out of 5 stars

Q2 Any comments on your draft vision?

Long Text While it is good to aspire to aspire for the community to be engaged in Council and Community Board decisions, I think a bigger vision of a happy and healthy community is missing. What makes people thrive? People are worried about the cost of living, crime, and transport, not engaging with Council processes. What is the bigger picture vision for the Board area? Thriving communities, who are happy, healthy, and secure. Healthy because the air and noise pollution is reduced through reduced private motor vehicle use and increased public transport (including light rail and frequent and reliable buses) and active transport use. Happy because there are facilities like parks, playgrounds, pools, libraries, and other facilities to learn and entertain people of all ages. Secure because there is a community looking out for one another, helping reduce crime, and also job security through local businesses. Be bold!

Q3 Overall, to what extent do you support our draft priorities?

Rating 4 out of 5 stars

Q4 What priorities would you like to learn more about or comment on?

Multi Choice An Integrated Transport Network for the Waipapa Board
Thriving, Safe and Prepared Communities
Urban Growth and Community Planning
Grassmere Development
Papanui Youth Project
MacFarlane Park
Westminster Park
Phillipstown Hub
Greening the East 2.0

Q5 An Integrated Transport Network for the Waipapa Board - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text I agree with the overall priority and the list of projects above covers a lot of desperately needed work. I hope the Northcote corridor also includes safe access to Marian College and St Bedes College along Northcote Road. It's a real shame the traffic signal upgrade at Northcote/Sawyers Arms/Greers was delayed due to the Langdons/Greers traffic signals. Traffic builds up really badly here and it is becoming increasingly dangerous for cyclists trying to get along here in all directions. I regularly cycle along Sawyers Arms (from Bishopdale/Harewood) to connect up with the Papanui Parallel Major Cycle Route (which sadly ends at the railway line), and have had a huge number of near misses due to dangerous driving, especially at Sawyers Arms/Highsted roundabout.

Big picture urban planning with mass rapid transit, cycling, walking (including pocket parks with shortcuts), and frequent and reliable bus routes (including bus lanes) needs to be well underway alongside well-designed increases in residential density.

Please keep lowering speed limits to 40 km/h where possible, and narrow the road (with indented parking) to make those speed limits obvious from the environmental cues (trees in the road space, paving, wide footpaths). All road renewals should be addressing accessibility for all road users, and informing drivers of the expected travelling speed.

I 100% support the retention of the Cranford Street bus lanes, and these should extend the full length of Cranford St between Innes and Edgeware Roads. Bus lanes are great for confident cyclists and emergency services, as well as residents accessing/leaving their properties. More needs to be done to prevent rat running along Trafalgar and Rutland Streets. Please consider modal filters along Trafalgar St, which is a neighbourhood greenway, and therefore not designed to carry the volume of traffic that it is now, making it less safe for cycling. The original design for the Papanui Parallel MCR had a double-cul-de-sac treatment, which was never installed. Now is the time to do that to eliminate rat running, which compromises the singular dedicated safe cycling route in this area.

Schools - please investigate replacing the old pedestrian rail overbridge between Waimairi School and Hawthorne St/Hartley Ave with an accessible ramp.

Please install painted cycle lanes along Papanui Road through the Merivale shopping area, and reduce the speed limit to 30 km/h

We should have projects ready to go for when there is a change in government and funding becomes available (shovel-ready).

Q6 Thriving, Safe and Prepared Communities - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

This is a great priority!

I hope the engagement with the community goes to the community where they are - at the marae, at the shelters, at the libraries, community halls, recreation facilities, and schools. Go door-knocking, deliver leaflets, provide opportunities to use free computers or talk through paper copies. Not everyone has the internet at home, or a device to access information.

Relying on private motor vehicles is poor planning. Give people the option of safe connected cycling infrastructure, safe walking routes, and frequent and reliable public transport.

Q7 Urban Growth and Community Planning - Papanui-Innes-Central - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

I fully support this priority. We are already behind in securing land for community space as urban density grows. Shared spaces are really important, as is greater density housing, to create a safe and accessible city that stops getting wider, losing food-producing land in the process.

Green spaces are essential for human well-being. They help with rain events, and provide spaces to meet and be active. Pocket parks break up the space, and provide shortcuts for pedestrians and cyclists (including those using the bus services).

I'm very glad to see micro forests and orchard gardens on the list of projects. Additional community gardens are also essential as urban density grows.

I hope to see some pump tracks and learn-to-ride areas included in plans.

Q8 Grassmere Development - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

While the development on this flood-prone land is questionable, I do support the priority to mitigate damage to surrounding areas, retain as much greenspace as possible, and prepare for flood events.

As someone who cycles down the Papanui Parallel MCR daily, I especially support #2 - urgent access off Cranford St, which will benefit local residents greatly, and reduce further damage to Grassmere St.

Q9 Papanui Youth Project - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

I fully support this priority.

Please ensure there is adequate CCTV-monitored bicycle parking and near-by public transport

Q10 MacFarlane Park - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

I support this priority.

I hope engagement with the community is where the community is: at schools, on sports days, at markets and local shopping hubs, doorknocking, etc. Maybe hold a community day with a bouncy castle, BBQs (which could also be added to the park, if not already there), entertainment, etc.

I'd love to see a pump track and learn to ride mini road layout area. A skate park would also be a great addition.

Definitely needs more trees and some wild flowers.

A picnic area with native plantings and other landscaping to shelter from the wind would be lovely.

An amphitheatre is always a great addition to outdoor spaces.

So much potential! I can't wait to see what the community wants in this space.

Q11 Westminster Park - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

I'm super pleased to see the old depot being potentially developed into a Pacific Hub. What a great use of this land!

I've been to a birthday party in the football club rooms and didn't think they were too bad (certainly better than Denton Park!). I don't see this other development work as a high priority, but crime prevention, bicycle parking, and greater tree coverage would be great.

- Q12 Phillipstown Hub - Do you have any comments on this priority?**
- Long Text I fully support the Council purchasing the Phillipstown Hub site to enable the community facility to continue to operate as it currently is. It is a hugely valuable community asset in a high-deprivation area.
- Q13 Greening the East 2.0 - Do you have any comments on this priority?**
- Long Text I fully support this project and see it as a high priority. We are already too late for some areas where redevelopment had happened. Land must be purchased to create green spaces, which also create shortcuts for pedestrians and cyclists (including bus-users). Ideally these would all connect up to form a network of green corridors, which ensure everyone has easy access to green spaces (essential for human well-being) as well as providing habitats for native flora and fauna.
- Streets and Roads could also be redesigned to increase tree coverage, build rain gardens, and slow traveling speeds at the same time.
- Planting trees along Hereford Street is a start, but drivers still go 50 km/h, and now cyclists don't feel safe on the road when drivers squeeze past them. More needs to be done to further encourage slower speeds and safer use of shared road space, if separated cycling facilities cannot be provided. Please also reduce the speed limit on the remaining streets in the inner East, and include traffic calming. Far too many drivers ignore the 30 km/h speed limits that are in place as there is zero enforcement by Police, and zero traffic calming to inform drivers of the environment they are in.
- Q14 Is there anything missing or priorities that you would change?**
- Long Text Can't think of anything, but transport and urban planning (which should be integrated) are at the top of my priorities
- Q16 Name of organisation/business**
- Short Text
- Q17 Your role**
- Short Text
- Q18 Full name**
- Short Text Fiona 'Fox' Bennetts

Response No:
25

Contribution ID: 42893

Q1 To what extent do you support our draft vision?

Rating 3 out of 5 stars

Q2 Any comments on your draft vision?

Long Text The vision will be possible if you continue to support communities....and that is first and foremost about supporting the people that LIVE there...keeping a viable cohesive community where people can raise children and grow old and people talk about keeping the spirit of the community ...If planning recognised the importance of living communities then you community vision might have legs, as we would not find developments that can be taken over the developers and speculators who have little interest in community and fill the new buildings with Air Bnbs which do nothing to support the community. The same goes for and "unspecified departures" the businesses that spring up in houses that are then converted to businesses that demand the right to operate destroying the residential features of the houses so they cannot be economically be reinstated as a residence (e.g. the historic Art Deco-style West Avon apartments complete (47 Hereford Street). The same goes for destroying heritage and character, community meeting places (indoor and outdoor) sunlight and open space...it degrades communities...

Q3 Overall, to what extent do you support our draft priorities?

Rating 3 out of 5 stars

Q4 What priorities would you like to learn more about or comment on?

Multi Choice An Integrated Transport Network for the Waipapa Board
Thriving, Safe and Prepared Communities
Phillipstown Hub
Greening the East 2.0
Papanui Youth Project
Urban Growth and Community Planning
Westminster Park

Q5 An Integrated Transport Network for the Waipapa Board - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text Commuter rail is not mentioned and it should be. Commuter rail as far as Waipara and Timaru is urged....and this would help the "housing crisis" as well. Actually it is not a housing crisis when one counts the residences available if the units available to AirBnb and the houses sitting as "ghost houses" (unused and unrented houses) are counted. We need these available for permanent residences and we need social housing. Shuttle buses and regular inner city bus transport connect to larger bus routes are extremely important. Diommunter

Q6 Thriving, Safe and Prepared Communities - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text Resilience comes not only from preparedness, it is also about mitigation of GHG emissions...reducing our transport emissions (including promoting and enabling rail over road transport,, promoting public and active transport - and EVs, keeping our tree cover, building in timber, better house design, solar energy) and these things all assist in dealing with the increased emergencies that come with climate-driven hazards

Q7 Urban Growth and Community Planning - Papanui-Innes-Central - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text All these things are important ...but what is missing is a commitment and action on controlling the adverse affects of so many residences being used for AirBnb which displace permanent residence and destroy or degrade communities.. There are rules around AirBnb which are not being monitored and enforced. This is a very serious matter and requires action.

Q8 Grassmere Development - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q9 Papanui Youth Project - Do you have any comments on this priority?

- Q10 MacFarlane Park - Do you have any comments on this priority?**
Long Text
- Q11 Westminster Park - Do you have any comments on this priority?**
Long Text
- Q12 Phillipstown Hub - Do you have any comments on this priority?**
Long Text Absolutely agree that this is important and justified.....the vital community that existed in Phillipstown was an example of a community worked.....and was unfairly adversely affected by action in the name of efficiency to amalgamate schools,
- Q13 Greening the East 2.0 - Do you have any comments on this priority?**
Long Text Absolutely support
- Q14 Is there anything missing or priorities that you would change?**
Long Text Monitoring of how the housing stock is being used, including especially the monitoring and enforcement of AirBnb Rules, and the existence of Ghost Houses...and sections used for parking.
- Q16 Name of organisation/business**
Short Text
- Q17 Your role**
Short Text
- Q18 Full name**
Short Text Diana R Shand

Response No:
26

Contribution ID: 42895

Q1 To what extent do you support our draft vision?

Rating 5 out of 5 stars

Q2 Any comments on your draft vision?

Long Text I like the vision but not so convinced on the execution. I am typing this on the last day of submissions, having heard about it only this morning. No doubt I should have been reading the monthly community board updates more carefully, but I think more effort at circulation is needed in future.

Q3 Overall, to what extent do you support our draft priorities?

Rating 3 out of 5 stars

Q4 What priorities would you like to learn more about or comment on?

Multi Choice Urban Growth and Community Planning

Q5 An Integrated Transport Network for the Waipapa Board - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q6 Thriving, Safe and Prepared Communities - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q7 Urban Growth and Community Planning – Papanui-Innes-Central - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

The proliferation of new housing whose scale clearly does not fit the objectives of community and family living is a serious and ongoing concern. Too much of this housing is of the one and two bedroom variety, for which there is too little current demand. This situation forces developers/owners into short-term stay accommodation, which is actively destructive of stable community living. Temporary dwellers typically do not value their environment or the people living around them. Much of this accommodation is unhosted, and temporary dwellers are given insufficient information -- and insufficient incentive -- to learn to abide by residential rules applying in that neighbourhood.

The draft Community Board plan (p. 8) has an explicit focus on "encouraging longer term residents into the central city . . . to build strong communities and to provide consistent year-round support". And further, the draft acknowledges that residents "wish for a city with diversity in its housing stock which attracts a wide range of people and families."

If these statements signal a decisive change of heart from what has been happening, and a determination to take urgent and effective action to deter developers from the choices they are currently making, that is very good. But if no actual, concrete intervention occurs, these statements will be seen as a joke.

Q8 Grassmere Development - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q9 Papanui Youth Project - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q10 MacFarlane Park - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q11 Westminster Park - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

- Q12 Phillipstown Hub - Do you have any comments on this priority?**
Long Text
- Q13 Greening the East 2.0 - Do you have any comments on this priority?**
Long Text
- Q14 Is there anything missing or priorities that you would change?**
Long Text Perhaps an addition that states explicitly that the CB will strive to ensure that these are informed communities.
- Q16 Name of organisation/business**
Short Text ICON-Inner City West Neighbourhood Association
- Q17 Your role**
Short Text Chair
- Q18 Full name**
Short Text Derek Wallace

Response No:
27

Contribution ID: 42897

Q1 To what extent do you support our draft vision?

Rating

Q2 Any comments on your draft vision?

Long Text

Q3 Overall, to what extent do you support our draft priorities?

Rating

4 out of 5 stars

Q4 What priorities would you like to learn more about or comment on?

Multi Choice

An Integrated Transport Network for the Waipapa Board
Thriving, Safe and Prepared Communities
Urban Growth and Community Planning

Q5 An Integrated Transport Network for the Waipapa Board - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Thank you for including support for the central city shuttle, which is one of the Victoria Neighbourhood's top priorities.

Q6 Thriving, Safe and Prepared Communities - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

We believe the Climate Resilience Strategy is very important and agree that it needs to be considered alongside all decisions. Also, we have had experience with CPTED and totally support its work and principles. Ditto for Community Patrols, which have been helpful and effective in our neighbourhood, when needed.

Q7 Urban Growth and Community Planning - Papanui-Innes-Central - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Agree with the above actions. Also want to add the effect intensification has had on the ongoing increase in number of Short Term Accommodation units (almost all unhosted). They are operating under the radar and even with additional CCC staffing enforcement is hit or miss. What we want everyone to remember is that unhosted STA is a COMMERCIAL, not residential activity, and should be treated as such in every way possible. The impact of loss of real neighbours is felt by those who live near unhosted STA. We would like a specific action (or at least a mention) of this in the Plan.

Q8 Grassmere Development - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q9 Papanui Youth Project - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q10 MacFarlane Park - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q11 Westminster Park - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Q12 Phillipstown Hub - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

- Q14** Is there anything missing or priorities that you would change?
Long Text See comments re Short Term Accommodation.
- Q16** Name of organisation/business
Short Text Victoria Neighbourhood Association Inc
- Q17** Your role
Short Text Ssecretary and Membership
- Q18** Full name
Short Text Marjorie Manthei

Response No:
28

Contribution ID: 42898

Q1 To what extent do you support our draft vision?

Rating

Q2 Any comments on your draft vision?

Long Text

Spokes generally agrees with the vision but would like to see a vision statement that addresses safe and accessible transport options. We are currently seeing the social impact when transport options are limited and unaffordable.

There is a strong connection between transport and housing. We need to continue to build denser residential areas with connections to dedicated cycleways, neighbourhood greenways (shared spaces with low speed limits and narrowed streets), MRT, and frequent buses with continuous bus lanes. Green communities are more resilient.

Q3 Overall, to what extent do you support our draft priorities?

Rating

Q4 What priorities would you like to learn more about or comment on?

Multi Choice

An Integrated Transport Network for the Waipapa Board
Thriving, Safe and Prepared Communities
Urban Growth and Community Planning
Grassmere Development
Papanui Youth Project
MacFarlane Park
Westminster Park
Phillipstown Hub
Greening the East 2.0

Q5 An Integrated Transport Network for the Waipapa Board - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text

Advocate for the inclusion of the Northcote/Greers/Sawyers Arms corridor in the Long Term Plan, supported by studies and monitoring, to deliver safety, efficiency, and future growth solutions across short, medium, and long terms.
Sawyers Arms is a fast growing area with rapidly increasing vehicle volumes. Northcote Road carries large volumes of trucks and other commercial vehicles. It is also a critical link for cyclists.

The top safety priority for cyclists in the Waipapa area is on Northcote Road. The 700m between QEII and Northern Line on the south side needs a separated cycleway. Many cyclists, including high school students, bike down here and more cyclists would use this route if it was safer. The current proposal on the north side may help St Bedes students get to school a little more safely but does not solve the safety issues for the majority of cyclists. The issues have gotten worse since the opening of the Pak'nSave supermarket which is also a desirable destination for cyclists.

The Northcote Road / Greers Road / Sawyers Arms Road intersection can no longer handle the volume of traffic wanting to turn in and out of Sawyers Arms Road. It is difficult for cyclists and pedestrians to cross the road safely. This intersection needs a safety audit. Prioritising the Langdons Road / Greers Road intersection for lights was the right decision and this intersection is now much safer for cyclists and pedestrians.

The Sawyers Arms Road / Highsted Road roundabout is also problematic with long queues developing at times. Impatient drivers are not looking for cyclists as they try to boot it through small gaps in the traffic.

Partner with external agencies to advance transport safety initiatives in the Board area, exploring opportunities for co-funding through robust business cases that align with government priorities.

The government has been underfunding active and public transport in the greater Christchurch area for decades. We are now the fastest growing area in New Zealand and the second largest city in New Zealand. Council needs to advocate strongly on our behalf for this to change.

Christchurch has been fortunate and well-prepared in the past to take funding opportunities as they arise. We should have a series of shovel-ready business cases that have been consulted on and ready to go if the funding opportunity arises.

The Community Board should strongly support the MRT business case, in partnership with ECAN, Salwyn and

Continue to advocate for the reinstatement of the Central City Shuttle.
Spokes supports reinstating the Central City Shuttle. This is an excellent way to get around the CBD without driving, and provides a great service for locals and tourists alike who may not have or be able to use micro-mobility. Share an Idea had a strong theme of wanting less cars in the CBD. The shuttle will help realise that vision by providing an alternative way to travel.

Engage with the community on local transport issues, and take a measured, big-picture view, including the impacts of urban growth when considering transport issues in our community.
Green fields developments and high density housing are creating transport challenges. They are also an opportunity to ensure good active and public transport is put in place, including cycling infrastructure. The community board should ensure that good walking and cycling permeability using alleyways and green spaces is provided to encourage active transport. Public transport also needs to take new subdivisions into account, preferably before they are built. New sub-divisions should be required to have a plan providing good walking and cycling connections; including safe, convenient interconnections with existing neighbourhoods.

DEMP - Continue to advocate for and support any ongoing initiatives due to the effects of the Christchurch Northern Corridor and bring forward funding if appropriate.
Spokes would like to see a safer cycle route created east of Cranford Street - Philpotts Road, Kensington Ave, Flockton St, Geraldine St, Churchill St using greenway treatments including speed reductions and road narrowing for most of the route. A connection across Bealey Ave would be needed (like on Fitzgerald between Cambridge Tce and Alexandra/Heywood) with kerb cutdowns). This would benefit local residents by discouraging rat-running through these streets.

DEMP - Advocate for the retention of the Cranford Street bus lane as a permanent feature.
Spokes supports making the bus lane permanent and increasing the hours that the bus lane is in force. Bus lanes are also good for confident cyclists, emergency vehicles, and allow residents along the bus route easier access to their properties.

Support school safety initiatives, including the development of connected cycleways and other infrastructure or measures that improve safe access for students.
Spokes strongly supports safety initiatives around schools to prioritise active transport, including the development of safe connected cycleways. As a priority, Spokes would like to see safety work on Cranford Street near Fraser Street, including a shared path, and the Fraser St intersection improved. The Blighs Road school crossing for Waimairi School should be reviewed for safety as vehicles are driving through it without stopping.

The old overbridge between the school and Hawthorne/Hartley could be upgraded to make it accessible with ramps instead of steps.

Advocate for targeted road safety improvement trials or calming measures in known hotspots to address and reduce anti-social driver behaviour.
Spokes supports this initiative.

Advocate for surface flooding to be prioritised in the Flooding Programme in known flooding hotspots.
Flooding on cycleways and footpaths should also have priority.

Q6 Thriving, Safe and Prepared Communities - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text Resilience and social connection rely on good transport options. Disasters can also mean limited or unaffordable access to fossil fuels or damaged roads. Cycling is a resilient and affordable option in these circumstances. Walking, cycling, and public transport also increase social cohesion. You are more likely to talk to your neighbours or notice what is happening around you when using active and public transport. You need to have a bike and be a confident cyclist before any event. The Community Board should support RAD, Bike Bridge, and other community groups and individuals who teach people to ride a bike and provide low cost bikes to individuals. Cycle Safe is an important CCC service teaching school children to ride.

There is a growing demand to teach younger children to ride, particularly in immigrant communities where they see their children missing out as they are unable to teach them skills they do not have themselves. Finland starts their school training at five years old. It will soon hopefully become legal for under 12 year olds to ride on the footpath which will finally allow the Council to teach these children how to do it safely.

Spokes supports community-based engagement and participation in decision-making processes as this leads to better outcomes for everyone.

Q7 Urban Growth and Community Planning - Papanui-Innes-Central - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text Spokes strongly supports new development being well connected via active transport modes with safe travel options to schools and other local facilities.

We also support the creation of additional community facilities and recreational spaces, which help keep people active and engaged in the community. These spaces should be accessible by bus and bicycle, with adequate bicycle parking provided and CCTV cameras to help prevent bike theft. Many of our popular destinations lack suitable bike parking as well.

Parking on the street is creating safety issues for cyclists, and in narrow streets access issues for residents. Residents have lost the ability to turn vehicles on their properties so they are backing out of narrow driveways onto roads full of parked cars creating poor sight lines to see pedestrians or cyclists.

While micro mobility scooters are a great alternative to the car, they are too often left in the middle of footpaths blocking access for prams, and mobility scooters. There is an opportunity during street redesigns to open up intersections (reduce parking close to intersections) and instead have low shrubbery and places to park e-scooters. This can then be enforced by rental e-scooter companies. This has a two fold effect of improving safety at intersections and removing scooters from pathways.

Q8 Grassmere Development - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text Spokes supports an alternative entrance way for trucks and commercial vehicles onto this site. While the construction company is doing its best to keep the current entrance safe, it is closing the cycleway regularly, often well before the truck gets to the crossing. Many cyclists are simply going out onto the road where there are no controls, particularly high school students. Perhaps the trucks could wait for the cyclists rather than the other way around.

This subdivision needs to be well-connected for active transport, including pathways and cycling routes that safely and efficiently support the growing population. Public transport options should be planned now before the houses are occupied.

Q9 Papanui Youth Project - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text The recreation facility should have active transport connections and have good bike parking.

Q10 MacFarlane Park - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text MacFarlane provides great cycle connections as an alternative to Marshlands Road. Apart from the art work, community gardens and toilets it is a very bare area. Attracting more foot and cycle traffic would improve the park and make it safer for all. Spokes support increased tree canopy and smaller native plantings that can enhance the area. Better signage and bike parking would also help activate the area.

A pump track, skate park or a learn to ride (like Westburn Terrace) space would be a great addition to this under-utilised park. A bike skills area for younger children (like the one removed near the Margaret Mahy Playground) or an area set aside for older children to build their own dirt ramps with some council supervision. (like in Jeffrey's Reserve) could be considered.

Q11 Westminster Park - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text The park and neighbouring areas have been poorly designed for active transport with no thought of using the park to get local destinations. There are no shared paths that could improve access. The few alternatives are closed off with chains and have no entrance. Please add bike parking during the upgrade.

Q12 Phillipstown Hub - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text Spokes supports the purchase of the Phillipstown Hub site.

Q13 Greening the East 2.0 - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text Spokes supports increasing green spaces and tree canopy in the east.

Land should be acquired to create green spaces, which also create shortcuts for pedestrians and cyclists (including bus-users). Ideally these would all connect up to form a network of green corridors, which ensure everyone has easy access to green spaces (essential for human well-being) as well as providing habitats for native flora and fauna.

Streets and roads could also be redesigned to increase tree coverage, build rain gardens, and slow traveling speeds at the same time. Road plantings and slower speeds can create pleasant, healthier and safer environments for everyone.

Poor designs of road plantings can make it less safe for cyclists. Rose St is a good example where there is no defined

Q14 Is there anything missing or priorities that you would change?

Long Text

Spokes Cycling Priorities in Waipapa

These priorities have come from Spokes members and from a number of public consultations in 2025 and 2026 at various events.

Waipapa (excluding Central City)

These are our top 12 of 58 requests for Waipapa, excluding within the four avenues, in priority order. Note that some priorities are also reflected in the Community Board priorities above, and some are partially in design or completed but not finished.

Northcote Road – 700m between QEII and Northern Line on the south side needs a separated cycleway. Lots of high school students bike down here. The current proposal on the north side does not solve the problems for cyclists. The QEII path crossing over Innes Road near the roundabout on QEII drive is dangerous due to the speed of traffic and poor sight lines.

Improve safety on Cranford St near Papanui Primary School for cyclists, including the Fraser Street intersection

New Harewood Road development at the railway line has narrowed the Northern Line and made it very hard to see who is coming both going north and south. There are houses on the right and the stream on the left. Narrow section beside St James Park between new harwood road crossing and park. Paint and signage has improved the situation but as the volume of cyclists and pedestrians increase it needs a more permanent solution.

Need a red arrow on Prestons Road into Marshlands Road to help bikes continuing on Prestons Road. Drivers are cutting off cyclists at the Marshlands / Preston intersection. Hard for cyclists in cycle lane on Prestons Rd going straight (west) as lots of left turning traffic over cycle lane. This has been reviewed by staff but Spokes still thinks this intersection is problematic.

Langdons Rd is unsafe for cyclists and pedestrians (particularly near Northlink). This road should have a safety review.

Greers Rd (north of Clyde Rd) on road cycling lanes need extending the full length of the road.

There is a good route from Wilsons Road to Wilsons Rd North to the paths around past Lancaster Park. Crossing Brougham St is no problem due to far off light phases. But from Shakespeare Rd and on to the bike lanes at Lancaster Park is very treacherous, otherwise this is a good route for linking the South and the East. This was referred to staff including safety changes at the Wilsons Road / Shakespeare Road intersection.

Farquhars Road Underbridge with Main North Road. Currently no option to go west to get to the pedestrian / cyclist bridge crossing as the road is one way east. Create a two way shared path in the space under the bridge and slow traffic coming off the Main North Road. This route connects to the Northern Line.

Create a grade separated crossing under the Styx Overbridge north side of the railway line, Northern Line cycleway to 14 Cunliffe Road. This connects on the other side of the railway line to Farquhars Road.

Blighs Road near Tilman Ave should have mid-block traffic lights at the pedestrian crossing for Waimairi School students. Traffic on this road is getting busier.

Create a safer cycle route east of Cranford Street - Philpotts Road, Kensington Ave, Flockton St, Geraldine St, and Churchill St using greenway treatments including speed reductions and road narrowing for most of the route. A connection across Bealey Ave would be needed (like on Fitzgerald between Cambridge Tce and Alexandra/Heywood) with kerb cutdowns).

Central City

These are our top 12 of 49 requests for the Central City

Park Terrace /Harper Ave Carton Mill intersection and Carlton Mill Bridge. Corner by bridge. Entrance off Harper often floods making it harder for cyclists. Carlton Mill Road, Park Terrace, Harper Ave, Bealey Ave intersection needs to be improved for all users. West end of Bealey Ave into Hagley Park. Either narrow footpath conflicts with walkers or narrow lanes conflicts with fast cars.

Intersections entering and exiting the hospital along Riccarton Ave are dangerous. The intersection after the chapel heading east is the worst. Add a zebra crossing to make it safer.

Armagh St bridge, at the entrance to North Hagley Park, is a conflict point for cars, cyclists and pedestrians (too much conflicting use of a small space)

Fitzgerald and Kilmore intersection at lights (NE corner of intersection) – need more space rather than 90 degree pivot in only a bike space or less width. This intersection connects the City to Sea with the city shared path along Oxford Terrace.

Riccarton Ave outside the hospital is too narrow. The cycle lane is often filled with debris.

Lighting through Hagley Park needs improving several sections. Hospital staff use it at night. In some places it is difficult to see ahead and some cyclists do not feel comfortable, including parallel to Hagley Ave, parallel to Deans Ave near Matai street, and along the Avon River in Little Hagley Park. Issues include areas with no lighting, places where more than one lamp is not working, and places where lighting has been overgrown by trees.

Papanui Parallel into the city south of Bealey should be a separated cycleway.

Connecting Rapauni-Shag Rock to Cathedral Sq, a project approved a few years back but never delivered. It currently ends at Fitzgerald Ave.

Papanui Road to Park Terrace Cycle way

Connection needed along Gloucester St between Christ's College and Tūranga

Signage in the central city [Hagley Park area] is missing to the start of the main cycle ways around the city.

Outside Christ's College Gloucester Street/Rolleston Ave. Cycle beg button needs a way to it and raise awareness with green paint. The pedestrian and the cycle crossing should be in the same phase

South city bus stops on Colombo Street push cyclists out into the traffic. A sign warning cyclists are going to merge

There are also some general things that can significantly improve cycling in the Waipapa area.

Speed reductions make neighbourhoods safer for all road users. Spokes would like to see more roads reduced from 50km/h to 40km/h and from 60km/h to 50km/h.

Pedestrian / cyclist refuge crossings make it easier to get across busy roads.

Bike parking at popular destinations and events that suit a wide range of bikes such as cargo and cargo trikes with space for loading and unloading children.

Provision of cut downs into and out of paths in parks and alleyways – suitable for cargo bikes and mobility devices.

Progressively remove staples and bollards at alleyway entrances that are too narrow for cycles, push chairs and mobility devices to navigate. Put reflective tape on bollards that remain and paint diamonds on pavement where appropriate. Where bollards remain, offset them back from the entrance slightly

More cycle signage and way-finding. This was the top request at the UCSA Orientation Day from new students.

Adding 'except cycles and pedestrians' signs to no exit streets with alleyways helps for navigation

Reinstating cycle infrastructure when road works are completed, e.g. green paint.

Improved lighting for cycling and walking through parks and alleyways.

Greater enforcement for vehicles parked / driving in cycleways and cycle lanes, or dangerously parking at school entrances. Automated 24/7 enforcement at hot spots.

Ensuring that cyclists trigger the lights at intersections without waiting for a car or pressing the pedestrian button.

E.g. If there is a cycle lane at the intersection, make sure the cycle lane has underground loops to trigger the signals, and diamonds on the road surface so cyclists know where to ride.

Spokes would like to see bike parking provided at all playgrounds.

Flexi-posts should be installed on left-hand bends where drivers cut the corner and drive in the cycle lane or shoulder, where possible. These have been very effective along Kotare Street.

Q16 Name of organisation/business

Short Text Spokes Canterbury

Q17 Your role

Short Text Submissions Coordinator

Q18 Full name

Short Text Anne Scott

Response No:
29

Contribution ID: 42899

Q1 To what extent do you support our draft vision?

Rating 4 out of 5 stars

Q2 Any comments on your draft vision?

Long Text Always love a vision that puts community first. 100% agree with vision for well-connected - I read that as many forms of connection, e.g. to have the genuine options to move around the community, and wherever people go the interactions with other people and places are enjoyable.

Agree with people's participation in local decision making, but it is really important to recognise that level of participation happens when people understand the function of local government, how they are affected by decisions, and what they can do to make a difference. There is also a backdrop of facts and reports that are inputs into that decision making.

On that participation aspect, I feel people often don't realise the scope of council and often just focus on things like potholes, dumped rubbish, or other things that are not even Council related (e.g. hospitals, law and order, etc.). Council is of course much more - there could be an avenue for interactive education campaigns covering the function of Council and Community Boards.

Q3 Overall, to what extent do you support our draft priorities?

Rating 4 out of 5 stars

Q4 What priorities would you like to learn more about or comment on?

Multi Choice An Integrated Transport Network for the Waipapa Board
Thriving, Safe and Prepared Communities
Urban Growth and Community Planning
Grassmere Development
Papanui Youth Project
MacFarlane Park
Westminster Park
Phillipstown Hub
Greening the East 2.0

Q5 An Integrated Transport Network for the Waipapa Board - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text Very much agree with the support for all forms of transport. This support needs to be at a level that it gives people genuine choice in how they travel. For bus travel dedicated bus lanes and bus priority traffic lights are needed to reduce the amount of time busses are caught up in congested traffic. For cycling and e-scooter travel there needs to be infrastructure and appropriate residential speeds to improve safety. For walking and other similar active transports, footpaths need to be free from high-speed devices, and roads need safe crossing points and direct routes (e.g. through parks). For a complete picture of what is needed for these transports, also consider non-optimal conditions, e.g. nighttime, sunstrike, fog, and adverse weather conditions.

It is extremely concerning we currently have an underspending on public and active transport. This is leading to a missed opportunity and unrealised benefits, e.g. improved health, reduced financial costs, improved environmental outcomes and sustainability, reduced repairs and maintenance, increased productivity (reduced congestion), etc. More public and active transport projects need to be brought before the Council/Board and passed.

Fully support improvements for the Northcote/Greens/Sawyers Arms corridor. For the section between Main North Road and Cavendish Road possibly bus lanes could part of the solution (which can also feel ok to bike in as it gives separation from traffic). The intersection at Cavendish should also be improved, it is very wide to cross for pedestrians.

For DEMP, not only retain the existing bus lane on Cranford Street but also consider extending south to Edgeware Road. Also consider creating a bus lane on Cranford Street between McFaddens Road and the shared path to Rutland Reserve. While congestion here is not a huge problem, it would also double as a place cyclists and e-scooter riders could ride to avoid the risk of collisions on the shared path when travelling north.

For DEMP, consider making Kensington Avenue a greenway quiet street as a very good choice for cycling at any time of day. Ultimately a cycling route from Phillpotts Road at Queen Elizabeth II Drive to Barbadoes Street at St Albans

need to be considered in conjunction with the road for new Grassmere housing. The crossing points on Cranford Street should be improved as should the intersection with Fraser Street. In future a traffic light crossing for pedestrians and cyclists should be considered within this area.

Near Waimairi Sschool there needs to be improvements for crossing on Blighs Road. The current pedestrain crossing beside Tillman Avenue becomes a Kea Crossing before and after school. Driver behaviour is very poor. This should become a midblock traffic light controlled crossing similar to the crossing outside Heaton Intermediate School.

Near Mairehau High School, on Hills Road on the west side the well-worn path should become an asphalt shared path. In winter this is muddy and slippery. Also, the crossing on Hills Road near the toilets should have cutdowns to allow a crossing in a wheelchair. The toilets are actually quite inaccessible from the footpath on the east side of Hills Road or even from the playground at Walter Park.

Q6 Thriving, Safe and Prepared Communities - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text I walk every evening (averaging about 7 km per day) and bike most mornings (averaging about 13 km per day). With this level of active travel, I see a lot of our community and meet a lot of people. There are quite a few people doing it tough, have health conditions, of face other challenges. I have helped people on many occasions, called emergency services and supported until help arrived, or just chatted with people when they need it.

I mention this because I feel most people do not have an understanding how bad it is for some people. I will also say, many times I am walking in the dark. I have never had any situations that have been confrontational (I am a guy so that could have an effect). While I cannot speak for every situation, I do know the populist headlines in MSM are not a fair representation of people that are left behind by society. From my experience, there is no way I can agree with the recently introduced "Move On Orders".

For the "Thriving, Safe and Prepared Communities" initiative, please use this to help those left behind and where crimes are committed this can be a tool to reduce the instances and intervene early than will hopefully get people back on a good path. Unfortunately, on social media there tends to be a "pitchfork and lantern" attitude, Council needs to make sure they have the right people and processes to avoid escalating that.

I do support this initiative - I believe Council does have good people to ensure this is well managed.

By the way, the greatest risks in the evening have come from antisocial driving. Examples include speeds in excess of 100 km/h on residential roads, loss of traction, and motorbikes/petrol scooters being driven on footpaths and shared paths.

Q7 Urban Growth and Community Planning - Papanui-Innes-Central - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text Fully support this initiative.

Q8 Grassmere Development - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text Agree this is a concern and needs to be addressed. Yes, there needs to be truck access from Cranford Street and this needs to be implemented before any more major works starts.

When in discussion with the Grassmere Development project manager, can it be requested that they construct fencing and/or cameras to prevent the illegal dumping of rubbish near Ngaio Marsh Retirement Village on Grassmere Street. Some of this rubbish includes food waste and other waste that is toxic to the environment.

Q9 Papanui Youth Project - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text Absolutely, fully support this initiative.

Q10 MacFarlane Park - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text Fully support this initiative.

Q11 Westminster Park - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text Fully support this initiative.

Can the stream that runs between Christchurch Park and Westminster Park be planted on the banks (and any anything else that improves the health of the waterway). Have noticed rubbish finds its way into the stream.

reminding clubs to remind their players to put this in the bin (rather than leaving it on the fields to get mown up).

Q12 Phillipstown Hub - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text Fully support this initiative. Phillipstown Hub is awesome - a real gem in the local community. Incredible mahi from the people that run events here.

Q13 Greening the East 2.0 - Do you have any comments on this priority?

Long Text Fully support this initiative. Really important to have that community ownership - fostering that community pride is the best way to reduce malevolent/destructive behaviours. Always keen to get along to planting and rubbish cleanup events.

Q14 Is there anything missing or priorities that you would change?

Long Text Some other ideas (some discussed with Spokes Canterbury):

Please continue the Major Cycleway Route (MCR) work. As soon as feasible, would like to see the Wheels to Wings Cycleway connection from the Matsons Avenue to Greers Road. Community would also like to see a right turning arrow from Harewood Road on to Greers Road heading north. This could be incorporated as part of this work.

Creation of a grade separated cycleway connection under Styx Overbridge No1 on the north side of the railway line. This would connect to property at 14 Cunliffe Street and allow access back on to the bridge crossing to head south on Main North Road. Possibly could also use the driveway of 14 Cunliffe Street to create a shared path cycleway toward Redwood Springs via the new Cunliffe Street extension.

Also, under Styx Overbridge No1, but on the south side of the railway line this area should be tidied up and a shared path created to allow cyclists to travel in the opposite direction to the lane to get to the southwest side from Farquhars Road.

Main North Road Cranford Street intersection to Meadow Street needs better cycling facilities. Potentially lefthand could be made a bus lane? Intersection with Meadow Street and Vagues Road is also a problem, because of turning traffic many driver drive in the cycle lane.

Main North Road from Northcote Road intersection to Styx Overbridge No1 needs better crossing points for pedestrians.

Q16 Name of organisation/business

Short Text

Q17 Your role

Short Text

Q18 Full name

Short Text Allan Taunt

12. Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board Discretionary Response Fund Applications - YDF Supplement and Malvern Scout Group

Reference Te Tohutoro: 26/797159

Responsible Officer(s) Te Stacey Holbrough, Community Development Advisor

Pou Matua: Jason Chee, Community Recreation Advisor

Accountable ELT

Member Pouwhakarae: Andrew Rutledge, General Manager Citizens and Community

1. Purpose and Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is for the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board to consider the applications for funding from its 2025-26 Discretionary Response Fund from the organisations listed below.

| Project Name | Organisation | Amount Requested | Amount Recommended |
|---|---|------------------|--------------------|
| Youth Development Fund | Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board | \$1,500 | \$1,500 |
| Repairs to Exterior Weatherproofing and Toilets | Malvern Scout Group | \$18,685 | \$6,000 |

1.2 Youth Development Fund Supplement (Top up)

1.2.1 With May and June of the 2025-26 financial year still to go, there is a balance of \$1,000 remaining in the Youth Development Fund with a potential commitment of up to \$300 for a shared group application and an individual application for help with attending an international tournament for approximately \$400 currently under assessment.

1.2.2 This is the end of the summer sports season, which generates national tournaments and championships, which can lead to youth being chosen to represent New Zealand nationally and internationally, resulting in funding applications.

1.2.3 In the interests of supporting youth to achieve in their sporting, cultural and artistic pursuits, staff would recommend that a top-up of \$1,500 for the Youth Development Fund would ensure that sufficient funding is available to cover the remainder of this financial year. Any unused funds will be returned to the Discretionary Response Fund.

1.3 Malvern Scout Group

1.3.1 The report is staff generated.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board:

1. Receives the information in the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board Discretionary Response Fund Applications - YDF Supplement and Malvern Scout Group Report.

2. Notes that the decisions in this report are assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Approves a grant of \$1,500 from its 2025-26 Discretionary Response Fund to supplement the Board's 2025-26 Youth Development Fund.
4. Approves a grant of \$6,000 from its 2025-26 Discretionary Response Fund to Malvern Scout Group towards the Repairs to Exterior Weatherproofing and Toilets project.

3. Executive Summary Te Whakarāpopoto Matua

- 3.1 The purpose of the Discretionary Response Fund is to assist community groups where the project and funding request fall outside other Council funding criteria and/or closing dates. This fund is also for emergency funding for unforeseen situations.
- 3.2 The application has been assessed by staff, and a recommendation has been made taking into account the nature of the request, the benefit to the community and the alignment to Council strategies and Board priorities.
- 3.3 As part of the assessment process, staff allocate a priority rating to each project.
 - Priority One - These projects meet all eligibility criteria and contribute significantly to the Funding Outcomes and Priorities (Highly recommended for funding)
 - Priority Two - Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to the Funding Outcomes and Priorities (Recommended for funding)
 - Priority Three - Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities, but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications (Not recommended for funding)
 - Priority Four - Meets all eligibility criteria but has a minimal contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities; or Insufficient information provided by applicant (both in the application and following request for further information from assessor; or other funding sources are more appropriate (Not recommended for funding)
- 3.4 Details of the project and the staff's rationale for their recommendation are included in the attached Decision Matrix (refer to **Attachment A**).

4. Background/Context Te Horopaki

- 4.1 Each year, Community Boards establish a Discretionary Response Fund. This fund opens on 1 July and closes on 30 June or earlier if all funds have been exhausted.
- 4.2 Applications will support community-focused projects that contribute to the strengthening of community wellbeing in the Christchurch City area.

Options Considered Ngā Kōwhiringa Whaiwhakaaro

- 4.3 The following reasonably practicable options were considered and are assessed in this report:
 - 4.3.1 Approve staff recommendations as per the attached decision matrix(es).
 - 4.3.2 Allocate a different level of funding than the staff recommendation(s).

Options Descriptions Ngā Kōwhiringa

- 4.4 **Preferred Option:** Approve staff recommendations as per the attached decision matrix(es).
 - 4.4.1 Option Advantages

- The application(s) have been reviewed by staff, and a recommendation has been made after considering the nature of the request, the benefit to the community, and how well it aligns with Council strategies and Board priorities.
- 4.4.2 Option Disadvantages
- Staff have not identified any disadvantages with their recommendations.
- 4.5 **Alternative Option** - Allocate a different level of funding than the staff recommendation(s)
- 4.5.1 Option Advantages
- The Community Board may grant more or less based on its knowledge of the community.
- 4.5.2 Option Disadvantages
- Increasing the funding amounts (from the staff recommendation) will have an impact on funding available for future applications. Once the fund is exhausted, no further applications can be considered until the next year's Discretionary Response Fund is established.

Analysis Criteria Ngā Paearu Wetekina

- 4.6 Applications must be from eligible not-for-profit groups whose activities provide opportunities in the areas of community, social, recreation, sports, arts, environment or heritage to the wider community or to specifically defined communities of interest.
- 4.7 Applications will support community-focused projects that contribute to the strengthening of community wellbeing in the Community Board area.
- 4.8 The Discretionary Response Fund does not cover applications relating to:
- Entertainment costs (including food) except for costs directly linked to volunteer recognition.
 - Funding of individuals.
 - Purchase of land and buildings.
 - Building maintenance or facility design, development and renovation costs.
 - Fundraising or general income growth purposes.
 - Costs to remedy, rectify, upgrade, retrofit or replace equipment, vehicles or premises as a result of action by central or local government departments or other agencies that hold regulatory or enforcement powers.
 - Purchase of vehicles and any related ongoing maintenance, repair, overhead costs or road user charges.
 - Air travel, accommodation, hotel or motel expenses.
 - Activities or initiatives where the primary purpose is to promote religious ministry, political objectives or commercial profit-oriented interests.
 - Debt servicing or refinancing costs.
 - Stock or capital market investment.
 - Gambling or prize money.
 - Payment of fines or court costs.
 - Payment for IRD penalties or retrospective tax payments.

- Legal challenges against Council, Community Boards, Council-controlled organisations or Environment Court decisions.
- Projects or initiatives that change the scope of a Council project.
- Projects or initiatives that will lead to ongoing operational costs to the Council.

5. Financial Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

- 5.1 The total funding pool for the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board 2025/26 Discretionary Response Fund is \$70,003.
- 5.2 To date, 14 applications have been approved, totalling \$59,086.30.
- 5.3 There is currently a balance of \$10,916 remaining in the fund.
- 5.4 If staff recommendations are accepted, there will be a balance of \$3,416.70 to cover all new applications until 30 June 2026.

6. Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro

Risks and Mitigations Ngā Mōrearea me ngā Whakamātautau

- 6.1 Staff consider any potential risks as part of the assessment process. Where a risk is identified, this will be included in the staff comments on the Decision Matrix and suggested mitigation actions will be included.

Legal Considerations Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture

- 6.2 Statutory and/or delegated authority to undertake proposals in the report:
 - 6.2.1 Community Boards have delegated authority to allocate the Discretionary Response Fund for their Board area.
- 6.3 Other Legal Implications:
 - 6.3.1 There is no legal context, issue, or implication relevant to this decision.

Strategy and Policy Considerations Te Whai Kaupapa here

- 6.4 The required decision:
 - 6.4.1 Aligns with the [Christchurch City Council's Strategic Framework](#). In particular, the strategic priority being an inclusive and equitable city. The recommendations are consistent with the Strengthening Communities Together Strategy.
 - 6.4.2 Is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined by the number of people affected and/or with an interest.
 - 6.4.3 Is consistent with Council's Plans and Policies.
- 6.5 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2024 - 2034\)](#):

Community Impacts and Views Ngā Mariu ā-Hāpori

- 6.6 Due to the assessment of low significance, no further community engagement and consultation is required.

Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

- 6.7 The decision does not involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land, a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore this decision does not specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture, and traditions.

- 6.8 The decision does not involve a matter of interest to Mana Whenua and will not impact on our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga, with the exceptions listed below.




Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

- 6.9 The proposals in this report are unlikely to contribute significantly to adaptation to the impacts of climate change or emissions reductions.

7. Next Steps Ngā Mahinga ā-muri

- 7.1 Following the Board's decision, the appropriate administration process will be carried out.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

| No. | Title | Reference | Page |
|---|---------------------------------------|-----------|------|
| A   | Decision Matrix - YDF top up from DRF | 26/869294 | 158 |
| B   | Decision Matrix - Malvern Scout Group | 26/869304 | 159 |

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Authors | Stacey Holbrough - Community Development Advisor Jason Chee - Community Recreation Advisor |
| Approved By | Emma Pavey - Manager Community Governance, Papanui-Innes-Central |

WAIPAPA PAPANUI-INNES-CENTRAL DISCRETIONARY RESPONSE FUND 2025/26 DECISION MATRIX

| Organisation Name | Project | Request Budget | Staff Recommendation | Priority |
|--|---|---|--|-----------------|
| <p>Waipapa Papanui Innes Central Community Board</p> <p>Application Number: DRF25/26_00033_PIC</p> <p>Physical address 35 Langdons Rd, Papanui</p> <p>Funding History (past three years) 2025/26 - \$8,000 – YDF PIC 2024/25 - \$8,000 – YDF PIC 2023/24 - \$7,500 – YDF PIC</p> | <p>Youth Development Fund supplement</p> <p>The Youth Development Fund (YDF) supports and celebrates young people living in the Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board area by providing financial assistance for their development. The fund also recognises and values the contributions, achievements, and potential of young people within the community.</p> | <p>Total Cost of Project: \$1,500</p> <p>Total Amount Requested: \$1,500</p> <p>Percentage of project cost requested: 100%</p> <p>Contribution sought towards: Supplement/Top Up of YDF - \$1,500</p> <p>Other sources of funding: Nil</p> | <p>\$1,500</p> <p>That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant of \$1,500 from its 2025/26 Discretionary Response Fund to Waipapa Papanui Innes Central Community Board towards Rangatahi achievement.</p> | <p>2</p> |

| | |
|--|--|
| <p>CCC Strategy Alignment</p> <p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy, Physical Recreation & Sport Strategy</p> <p>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</p> <p>This fund enables the Community Board to support youth financially who meet the criteria.</p> | <p>Staff Assessment</p> <p>The 2025-26 Youth Development Fund (YDF) has supported 18 rangatahi with their contributions and achievements. 10 rangatahi travelled internationally, and 8 travelled to events within New Zealand. The scope of the events attended ranges from World Pipe Band, Hip Hop, Basketball, Rowing, Touch Rugby, Volleyball, Korfball, Judo competitions, and a Spirit of NZ Voyage.</p> <p>There is \$1,000 left in the current YDF with two applications pending. The fund is open to the end of the financial year 30 June 2026.</p> <p>The Youth Development Fund will consider applications for a range of activities, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Educational development – such as leadership courses, skills training, and career-focused learning. This excludes activities covered by student loans or allowances. Cultural development – including Te Reo Māori lessons, music or arts training, and cultural event attendance locally, nationally, or internationally. Event representation – for youth selected to represent their school, team, or community in sporting, cultural, or community events. Recreational development – support to attend or participate in recreational or sporting events. Capacity building – personal development opportunities like leadership training. <p>Eligibility criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Young people aged 12–21, including Year 7–8 students who may be under 12. Activities must clearly benefit the applicant. Up to three grants per individual, limited to one per financial year, unless exceptional circumstances apply. Applicants are expected to engage in other fundraising efforts. A report on the activity’s benefits is required from successful applicants. Retrospective applications are not eligible. <p>Unused funds must be returned to the 2025–26 Discretionary Response Fund.</p> <p>The Board has delegated the Governance Manager authority to allocate funding up to \$500. Standard recommendations are up to \$350 for domestic and \$500 for international travel, with group amounts assessed based on size and budget. A full list of grant recipients will be included in the Board’s Area Report.</p> <p>Rationale for staff recommendation</p> <p>Promotes equity and inclusion by ensuring all young people have access to growth opportunities, regardless of their financial circumstances. Supports the development of future leaders by providing young people with opportunities to build skills, confidence, and leadership capabilities.</p> |
|--|--|

WAIPAPA PAPANUI-INNES-CENTRAL DISCRETIONARY RESPONSE FUND 2025/26 DECISION MATRIX

| Organisation Name | Project | Request Budget | Staff Recommendation | Priority |
|---|--|---|---|-----------------|
| <p>Scout Association of NZ Malvern Scout Group</p> <p>Application Number: DRF25/26_00031_PIC</p> <p>Physical address 178 Innes Road, St Albans</p> <p>Funding History (past three years) 2023-24 - \$1,100 - Scout Jamboree - YDF PIC</p> | <p>Malvern Scout Hall - Repairs to Exterior Weatherproofing and Toilets</p> <p>Repairs to the exterior weatherproofing of Malvern Scout Hall, along with upgrades to the toilet facilities.</p> | <p>Total Cost of Project: \$18,685</p> <p>Total Amount Requested: \$18,685</p> <p>Percentage of project cost requested: 100%</p> <p>Contribution sought towards: Exterior Toilet Wall - \$6,835 Interior Toilets and Lobby - \$2,630 Plumbing - \$4,140 Electrical - \$1,965 P&G - \$675 GST - \$2,440</p> <p>Other sources of funding: - Reserves - Fundraising - Seeking other funders</p> | <p>\$6,000</p> <p>That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant of \$6,000 from its 2025/26 Discretionary Response Fund to the Scout Association of NZ Malvern Scout Group towards the Malvern Scout Hall - Repairs to Exterior Weatherproofing and Toilets project.</p> | <p>2</p> |

CCC Strategy Alignment

Strengthening Communities Together Strategy

Physical Recreation & Sport Strategy

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project

This project will deliver meaningful improvements to the functionality, comfort, and long-term resilience of the Malvern Scout Group hall. Repairing the leaking southern exterior and installing modern weatherproofing will stop ongoing water ingress, protect the building from further deterioration, and help preserve the structure for future use. These works will provide a drier, warmer, and more reliable facility for regular Scout activities throughout the year.

The renovation of the toilet facilities will provide modern, hygienic, and more user-friendly amenities that better meet current community expectations. Updated facilities will improve the overall experience for Scouts, leaders, families, and community groups who use the hall.

Collectively, these upgrades will strengthen the hall's role as a well-maintained community asset and support the Malvern Scout Group to continue delivering high quality youth development and community programmes into the future.

Staff Assessment

Established in the early 1960s, the Malvern Scout Group has supported young people in Christchurch for over 60 years. Based at 178 Innes Road, the group engages around 100 youth across a range of age groups, delivering programmes that build life skills, confidence, and community connection. The hall is well used by both the Scouts and the wider community, hosting regular meetings and activities.

The group is seeking funding for essential repairs and upgrades to the hall. The southern exterior is experiencing ongoing water ingress, which is starting to affect the condition of the building and, if left unaddressed, will likely lead to further deterioration and increased maintenance requirements.

The toilet facilities are dated and not well suited to the level and type of use the hall receives. Upgrading these is considered necessary to ensure the facilities remain appropriate for a busy, multi-use community space.

The group has a long-standing presence in the community and makes regular use of the hall. The proposed works are primarily maintenance and renewal, focused on keeping the facility operational, maintaining its usability, and supporting the group's ongoing activities.

Rationale for staff recommendation

- Supports ongoing youth and community use by ensuring the facility remains functional and suitable for programmes and activities.
- Protects a well-used community facility by addressing maintenance issues and preventing further deterioration

13. Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board Area Report - May 2026

Reference Te Tohutoro: 26/593725

Responsible Officer(s) Te Pou Matua: Emma Pavey, Community Governance Manager Papanui-Innes-Central

Accountable ELT Member Pouwhakarae: Andrew Rutledge, General Manager Citizens and Community

1. Purpose of Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 This monthly staff-generated report provides the Board with an overview of initiatives and issues current within the Community Board area.


2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board:

1. Receives the information in the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board Area Report - May 2026.

3. Community Support, Governance and Partnership Activity

3.1 Community Governance Projects

| Activity | Detail | Timeline | Strategic Alignment |
|--|---|--|--|
| Summer with your neighbours (SWYN) | <p>SWYN is about bringing people closer together and celebrating the unique and diverse mix of each neighbourhood.</p> <p>This year's events can be held from 25 October 2025 to 30 March 2026.</p>  | 26 gatherings have been held, two were unable to proceed due to ill health, and five grants are still to be claimed. The various gatherings have been noted in Area Reports. | Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy |
| Community Pride Garden Awards 2026 | These awards are in partnership with Keep Christchurch Beautiful's Street and Garden Awards. Participating Boards award certificates to residents and businesses who maintain their street-visible gardens to a high standard. | 95 notification cards were returned. The certificates will now be printed and delivery arranged. | Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy |
| Youth Safety | The Youth Space in Northlands Mall continues to see steady numbers, with young people using the space after school hours, often before catching buses from the bus exchange. | Ongoing | Strengthening Communities Together Strategy |

| | | | |
|--|--|---------|--|
| Westminster Park | <p>The Pacifica community has confirmed their interest in redeveloping the depot at Westminster Park into a Pacific Hub. Staff are waiting for a formal application from the group.</p> <p>A meeting of Council staff (Parks, Facilities and Leasing) has met to look at next steps and how to make the depot leasable to the group.</p> <p>The Parks team is looking at pre-engaging with the sports group users to look at a redevelopment plan for the grounds.</p> | Ongoing | Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy |
| Phillipstown Hub | <p>The Finance and Performance Committee has delegated to the CE and CFO to purchase the site for \$3m. This proposal has been sent to MOE for consideration.</p> <p>The community governance team is leading the Council's transitional short term/interim caretaker role for the site to support continuity for the community. Over the coming weeks Council and Hub staff will be working closely to support a smooth transition.</p> <p>Our priority is to ensure the Hub remains a welcoming and active space—keeping the doors open, maintaining the facilities, and supporting the many groups and individuals who bring the Hub to life while longer-term plans are developed.</p> | Ongoing | Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy |
| Community Board Plan | <p>The draft Community Board Plan was consulted on in March with Board members helping promote the opportunity for community input. Following the adoption of the Board Plan at this meeting, it will be finalised and inform ongoing work and advocacy.</p> | Ongoing | Strengthening Communities Together Strategy |
| Youth Recreation | <p>Staff are working in collaboration with youth-focused organisations to discuss potential opportunities in the Board area.</p> <p>Staff are working alongside Papanui Tigers Rugby League to promote teenage registrations for the upcoming season, encouraging more young people to get involved.</p> | Ongoing | Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy |
| Civil Defence Emergency Management (CDEM) Community Resilience Plans | <p>The Richmond Civil Defence Plan has been developed and issued to the community.</p> <p>The Phillipstown Civil Defence Plan, developed through the work of the Phillipstown Community Centre Trust, has been circulated as a flyer to over 1,000 letterboxes in the Phillipstown area.</p> <p>Shirley Community Trust has worked with CDEM to update the Shirley Emergency Action Plan.</p> <p>CDEM staff and the Community Development Advisor have met with SARA in regard to developing a Community Resilience Plan for St Albans.</p> <p>Staff are working with Te Ora Hou on the development of their Emergency Plan.</p> | Ongoing | Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|--|---------|--|
| Grassmere Development | The project team for the Grassmere infrastructure projects delivered an information session to the Board on 13 April 2026, noting that throughout the project they will share news and updates timed around significant milestones, including through start work notices and via the project webpage . | Ongoing | |
| Shirley Community Facility | Construction tenders close in May and the contract is expected to be awarded later in the month. | Ongoing | |

3.2 Reports back on Summer with your Neighbours (SWYN) events



- Cross Reserve** – Held on the evening of Tuesday 24 March, this family picnic event with plenty of children’s activities, was described as really special for seeing all the children playing together, with many meeting for the first time, despite living in the same neighbourhood.

- Redwood Springs Community Garden** – Held on Saturday 21 March, this sausage sizzle was reported to be a great way to connect with people new to the neighbourhood, and welcomed children and dogs to the festivities.



The attendance was healthy, and it proved a good opportunity, not only to socialise, but also for neighbours to update each other on local news, and share tips for improving home security in the area.

- **Dulles Place** – Held on the evening of Wednesday 8 April, the residents shared kai, chatted, and enjoyed catching up with neighbours.



3.3 Community Funding Summary

The balance of the Board’s funding pools at the time of writing is currently as follows:

| 2025/26 Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Discretionary Response Fund (DRF) | |
|---|---------------------|
| DRF Grants approved this financial year: | Granted: |
| • Board Project: Youth Development Fund | \$8,000 |
| • Board Project: Community Liaison | \$4,000 |
| • Board Project: Summer with your Neighbours | \$4,500 |
| • Casebrook Intermediate School - Tōtaranui Kāhui Ako Cultural Festival | \$2,700 |
| • Shirley Rugby League Club - Stage 1 of the Clubroom Feasibility Study | \$6,000 |
| • Delta Community Support Trust – Training and Development | \$3,800 |
| • Bangaliana Multicultural Christchurch – Saraswati Festival 2026 | \$1,800 |
| • Avon Ōtākaro Network Inc. – Matariki in the Zone 2026 | \$4,300 |
| • The Village Presbyterian Church Community Centre – Community Centre Enhancement | \$1,450 |
| • CHS Avebury Climate Resilience Garden | \$5,000 |
| • Board Project: Community Pride Garden Awards | \$2,000 |
| • Board Project: Youth Recreation Project | \$7,500 |
| • Papanui Leagues Club Inc. - towards replacement of the Club Chiller | \$5,000 |
| AVAILABLE BALANCE (at time of writing): | \$10,916.70 |
| Proposed DRF Grants (subject to approval at this meeting): | Recommended: |
| Malvern Scout Group - Repairs to Exterior Weatherproofing and Toilets | \$6,000 |
| Board Project: Youth Development Fund Top Up | \$1,500 |
| Prospective remaining balance (if all recommendations accepted): | \$3,416.70 |

3.4 Summary of Recent YDF Applications

Each year, the Council's community boards set aside an amount of money to fund young people in their local community through their Youth Development Fund (YDF). For more information [see here](#).

| 2025/26 Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Youth Development Fund (YDF) | |
|--|--------------|
| <i>YDF grants approved under delegation this financial year:</i> | |
| • Tayla & Georgia Eagle - World Pipe Band Championships, Glasgow, UK | \$500 each |
| • Ruby Cutbush – FIBA U16 Asia Basketball Cup Tournament, Kuala Lumpur | \$500 |
| • Lauren Dyet – IKF Oceania Korfbal Championships, Melbourne | \$400 |
| • Zoe Drennan & Mia Black – HipHop Unite World Championships 2025, Prague | \$200 each |
| • Charlotte Nelson – Spirit of New Zealand Voyage (#939) | \$350 |
| • Libby Greaves – NZ Rowing & Beach Spring Championships, Auckland | \$350 |
| • Malachi Mackie-Walker – AIMZ Games, Tauranga | \$350 |
| • Jun McDonald – World Gymnastics Championships, Jakarta | \$500 |
| • Euphoria Dance Studio (3 students - \$200 each) HipHop Unite World Championships 2025, Prague, Czech Republic | \$600 |
| • Harper Knowles – National Latin Dance Championships, Auckland | \$300 |
| • Ryder Wipou – South Island Touch Rugby Tournament, Nelson & U16 Regional Touch Rugby Tournament, Oamaru | \$300 each |
| • Zara Hunter, Alana Park & Isla Ryan - Secondary Schools National Volleyball Championships, Palmerston North | \$100 each |
| • Jean Taylor - Aotearoa National Maori Netiporo Tournament, Whangarei | \$350 |
| • Alice Wan - English National Ballet School Summer Programme, UK | \$500 |
| • William (Liam) Kallianpur - OJU Oceania Continental Judo Championships and training camp in Melbourne | \$500 |
| • Barnaby Todd - Oceania Athletics Championships, Darwin, Australia Barnaby is a 16-year-old student attending Burnside High School who sought funding to support his selection to represent New Zealand in the U18 400 metres at the 2026 Oceania Athletics Championships in May. The Oceania Athletics Championships are held every two years and include athletes from across the Oceania region, including countries such as Australia, Fiji, Papua New Guinea, Samoa, and many more. It is a highly competitive event and is the biggest opportunity Barnaby has had in his athletics journey to date. Barnaby has been running for four years in a training squad with other skilled athletes and good coaching, specialising in athletics, particularly the 400m, for which he trains up to six days a week year-round. | \$400 |
| AVAILABLE BALANCE (at time of writing): | \$600 |



3.5 Report back from YDF Grant Recipients

A report as follows has been received from Charlotte Nelson, who the Board assisted with support to participate in the recent Spirit of Adventure voyage:

My name is Charlotte Nelson, and I am writing to sincerely thank you for the funding I received last year to attend the 10-day Spirit of Adventure voyage from Auckland to Auckland. I am incredibly

grateful for this opportunity, as it was truly one of the most memorable and rewarding experiences of my life.

On the 27th of March I left Christchurch and flew to Auckland where I boarded the ship at 2:00pm. The first day we got shown around the ship and spent the day talking and trying to get to know everyone. We spent 10 nights and 11 days on the ship, returning on the 6th of April.

Throughout the voyage, I was able to develop my leadership skills in a variety of situations. This ranged from leading a large group while setting sails to guiding smaller groups during activities such as rowing to shore. These experiences helped me grow in confidence and taught me how to communicate effectively, support others, and take responsibility in different environments, while leading a variety of different personalities.

The trip was filled with once-in-a-lifetime opportunities that I will never forget. Some highlights included swimming in the ocean alongside dolphins, hiking up Mount Hobson, visiting Great Barrier Island, participating in group beach activities, and sharing a campfire with 38 people who were complete strangers at the beginning of the journey. By the end, those strangers had become close friends. Each of these experiences pushed me well outside of my comfort zone and helped me achieve things I never thought I was capable of.

One of my proudest achievements was overcoming my fear of heights. I challenged myself to climb to the top of the mast and also scaled a rock face before jumping into the ocean. These moments were both terrifying and exciting, and they taught me a lot about resilience and self-belief. I also stepped outside my comfort zone socially by meeting and connecting with people from many different backgrounds, which broadened my perspective and helped me grow as a person.

In addition to personal growth, the voyage taught me the importance of discipline and teamwork. Each day began with a 6:30am ocean swim, which was initially quite challenging, but over time I came to appreciate the routine and the sense of accomplishment it brought. We also worked in watch groups to complete daily cleaning duties. While these tasks were not always enjoyable, everyone contributed and supported each other so we could succeed as a team. It was inspiring to see how cooperation and a shared goal could bring people together.



Overall, this experience has had a lasting impact on me. I have come away with stronger leadership skills, greater confidence, and a deeper understanding of teamwork and perseverance. I am so thankful for the support you provided, as I would not have been able to take part in this life-changing opportunity without it.

Thank you.

Kindest Regards, Charlotte Nelson

The Mayor's Welfare Fund

The Mayor's Welfare Fund provides financial support to families and individuals in the community who are in extreme financial distress. It is a last resort for when people have exhausted other appropriate sources, such as Work and Income New Zealand (WINZ). The criteria and instructions on how to apply can be found here: [Mayors Welfare Fund - all you need to know](#).

3.6 Upcoming Community Events and Activities



Volunteer Events

[Visit this link](#) for a variety of volunteer events held around the city, and [this link](#) to volunteer at a Council-produced event.

There is also information at [this link](#) on becoming a Graffiti Programme volunteer, or register at [this link](#) to join the Parks Volunteers Team.

Some planting events are eligible for Children's University (CU) credits and are family-friendly. Schools can be supported by the 'connect and grow' planting programme: Manaaki Taiao – Nurture Nature.

Or find other opportunities to volunteer in your community at [this link](#), whether it be sharing your passion for art at the [Art Gallery](#), helping the [Friends of the Library](#), joining the [Friends of the Botanic Gardens](#), volunteering to [help run the Peace Train](#), or any of the number of volunteer opportunities listed on the site for [Volunteering Canterbury](#).

FRESH Events 2026

- Information on events from Youth & Cultural Development (YCD) is available at [this link](#). See the updates there on the proposed new date for the postponed House of Hoopz final.



Other upcoming community events and festivals in the city

- Visit [this link](#) for a variety of community events and festivals held around the city. You can also visit the [What's On](#) site for one-off and regular events like:



- [NZSL Interpreted Tour](#) – 6 May, 7.15-8.15pm at the Christchurch Art Gallery - Celebrate Sign Language Week and take a guided tour of the exhibition highlights.
- [Community Compost Crew](#) – 7 May, 10am to midday at Riverlution, 46A Vogel Street - Explore the science and art of composting with hands-on learning you can use at home, while supporting your local community garden.
- [CSO and Rova Present: Opera Gala](#) – 8 May, 7.30-9.30pm at the Christchurch Town Hall - CSO joins Te Pae Kōkako TANZOS for a landmark night of opera favourites, showcasing Aotearoa's brightest young voices – hear the stars of tomorrow first.

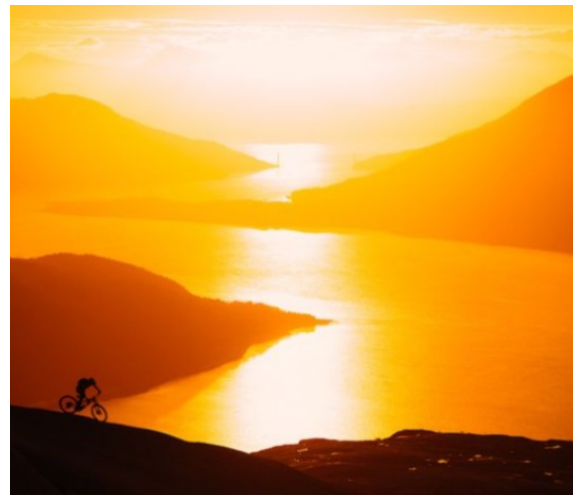


- [NZ Music Month { Library Choir }](#) – 10 May, 2-3pm at Tūranga, 60 Cathedral Square - Ever wondered what Tūranga would sound like to sing in? You can find out by joining our multi-storied Library Choir!
- [The Quarter and Pasifika Sounds](#) – 13 May, 5-9pm at the Christchurch Art Gallery - Come and listen to the bands, DJ's and relax with kai and drinks.
Image: Serene Hodgman. Va'ai Lau Fuala'au / See My Pretty Flowers.

Courtesy of the artist and Masterworks Gallery.



- [Awards Night! Hoake ki te Taiao City Nature Challenge Ōtautahi 2026](#) – 14 May, 5.30-7.30pm at Tūranga, 60 Cathedral Square - Celebrate success with the team behind the City Nature Challenge and find out... did we beat Wellington.
- [Great Hall Lunchtime Concerts](#) – throughout the year - the Great Hall Lunchtime Concert Series is an annual line-up of renowned local, national and international musicians playing a curated selection of lunchtime concerts in the picturesque Great Hall at Te Matatiki Toi Ora The Arts Centre.
- [The Big Bike Film Night 2026](#) – 21 & 24 May & 9 June at the Christchurch Art Gallery - A mission to bring the best cycling short films from around the world together for you. Showcasing 2.5 hours of riveting bike films that have everything a cycle-centric audience could want - action, drama, humour, and plenty of inspiration; the evening is unashamedly



- designed and devised to delight the two-wheel devotee!
- [Rising Stars 2026: Rangi Ruru Girls' School Music Showcase](#) – 26 May, 1.10-1.50pm at The Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora - Rangi Ruru has a fine tradition of nurturing young musicians. They will present a programme featuring their choir Resolutions and chamber groups, including a performance of the wonderful Brahms horn trio. This event is part of the [Rising Stars 2026 programme](#). A Tuesday lunchtimes concert series that focuses on encouraging, nurturing and providing a performance platform for emerging young musicians.
- [Olliviers Reserve Working Bee](#) – 28 May, 10am to midday at Olliviers Reserve, 114 Olliviers Road, Phillipstown - Join a long standing Volunteer and Council Ranger, for a low-key maintenance working bee. All are welcome.

- [Visual Connections - Wellbeing weekend](#) – 30-31 May, 10am to 5pm at the Christchurch Art Gallery - Relax and enjoy our weekend of activities that connect you with art experiences and wellbeing. Talks to Therapy sessions, self-guided walks to soulful music

Christchurch City Council Libraries Events



- Christchurch City Libraries run a wide range of classes and programmes both in libraries and through its learning centres for everyone from babies to seniors, with information at [this link](#).

- The Libraries' [technology programmes](#) are designed to help people become more comfortable with technology and to make better use of available computer tools. Better Digital Futures Computer

Programmes for ages 65+ is a free programme (though it does require bookings). There is also technology help drop-in sessions, and a GenConnect Drop-in to help with questions about your iPad, smartphone or Tablet, and how to use Skype, Facebook, or share your photos with family or friends.



- [JP Clinics](#) - Justices of the Peace are available at set times at a number of Christchurch City libraries. JPs can witness signatures, verify copies of documents, hear oaths, declarations and more. There is no charge for JP services.

- The Libraries' Events Calendar can be found [here](#), and there are dedicated pages for significant events and related topics like:

- [New Zealand Music Month - Te Marama Puoro o Aotearoa](#) - Christchurch City Libraries celebrates NZ Music Month during May every year. Find out more about this month-long celebration, and their music resources.
- [Gasav Ne Fäeag Rotuam Ta - Rotuman Language Week](#) - Alalum 'äus 'e gasav ne fäeag rotuam te'is. Gasav Ne Fäeag Rotuam Ta - Rotuma Language Week is on from Sunday 10 to Saturday 16 May 2026.

NZ Music Month
Papanui High School's Choirs
Come and hear Waiatahi and Kimi Ora choirs perform for New Zealand Music Month
Monday 25 May, 12.30-1pm
Papanui Library
Free
christchurchcitylibraries.com



- [Youth Week](#) - on from 18 to 24 May 2026. The 2026 theme is: Taringa whakarongo! Ki te reo o ngä taiohi – Our voices matter! We deserve to be heard.

[Youth Week](#) began in 1995 with a handful of events scattered throughout Canada. Since then it has gathered momentum and is



now celebrated each year in countries all around the world. Aotearoa New Zealand first marked Youth Week in the late 1990s, with NZAAHD weaving the first festivals and later entrusting its celebrations to Ara Taiohi in 2010.

- [Vaiaso o le Gagana Samoa - Samoa Language Week](#) - Tālofa lava. Vaiaso o le Gagana Samoa - Samoa Language Week is on from Sunday 31 May to Saturday 6 June 2026.

- [NZSL Week](#) - Every May, Deaf Aotearoa takes centre stage to organise New Zealand Sign Language Week, a vibrant celebration of one of the country's official languages, alongside te reo Māori. [Explore further NZSL resources here.](#)



3.7 Participation in and Contribution to Decision Making

3.7.1 Report back on other Activities contributing to the Community Board Plan



- **Styx Living Laboratory Trust Update**

The Trust have highlighted that: 525 kids have been through the Kā Pūtahi Matauranga Māori education day (fully funded in partnership with Rotary clubs); 120 people connected with the Styx River by Kayak led by our volunteer lead experts; and podcasting has become another platform to educate people about the Styx.



- **Flourish Café at Delta Community Trust**

Delta Community Trust have reported a wonderful turnout for their Wednesday Flourish Café, with an outstanding meal prepared by their Friendship Link Members.



They note that for their intellectually disabled team who assist with this, the connection, learning, laughter and life skills is as valuable as the \$5 meals are to those feeling the many pressures of the cost of living.



• **Bear Hunt at Walter Park**

Shirley Community Trust hosted the Bear Hunt down at Walter Park that was part of the Walking Festival. It was a great turn out, with a huge number of bear hunters, who successfully found the bear, and Eastern Community Sport and Recreation Inc. were there too with play equipment that contributed to the Tamariki enjoying themselves.





• **Te Ora Hou Community Day**

Te Ora Hou hosted their rescheduled Community Day event at Paddington Reserve on Friday, 17 April. It was an afternoon of fun, food, and games.

There was a great community turnout, with a deluxe sausage sizzle, bouncy castle, games, prizes, Ki o Rahi, and so much more.

This was an opportunity for Te Ora Hou to connect with the local hapori and spend some time together.



• **Let's Talk Workshop: Influencing Council's Decision-Making**

The Board Chair joined the panel discussion for this initiative on 21 April at the Multicultural Recreation and Community Centre. The workshop was designed to support cultural and ethnic communities in Ōtautahi to better understand how Council works and how they can participate in local democratic processes with confidence.



A good number of participants filled the room representing diverse communities – from Cook Islands, India, Kiribati, Somalia, China, Nepal, Ukraine, the Philippines, Ethiopia and many more – reflected the rich multicultural fabric of Ōtautahi Christchurch.



- **Red Zone Dogs Richmond Walk**

We Are Richmond co-hosted a walk with Redzone Dogs Ōtautahi on 18 April as part of the Walking Festival, which they note was a hit, and suggest that if anyone would be interested in a regular Saturday morning walk originating from the [Riverlution Farmers Market](#) in the [Richmond Community Garden](#) they get in touch with [Redzone Dogs Ōtautahi](#).



- **Papanui
RSA ANZAC Service**

The Chair and Deputy Chair represented the Board at the Papanui RSA morning service on ANZAC Day at the Papanui Club, where they laid a wreath. The Chair notes that what stood out was the strong sense of togetherness, people of all ages and backgrounds coming together to honour those who gave so much for the freedoms we enjoy today, and that remembrance is not just about history, but about how we carry those lessons forward.





- **Council Engagement and Consultation**



- [Condell Avenue renewal](#) (closes 10 May 2026)

The renewal will address the poor road conditions and replace the current deep-dish channel and kerb.

Condell Avenue is one of 16 avenues in Papanui that were planted with trees as a living memorial to soldiers who died during World War II. The original trees were planted between 1945 and 1952, however not many of the original trees remain on Condell Avenue.

The heritage status means that any alteration to Council land requires resource consent.

[To learn more about PC13, read through the timeline of updates here.](#) The amendment to include 16 avenues as heritage streets was proposed to the Council on the 25th of September 2025.

- [Small Dog Exercise Area Trial in Fortune Playground](#)

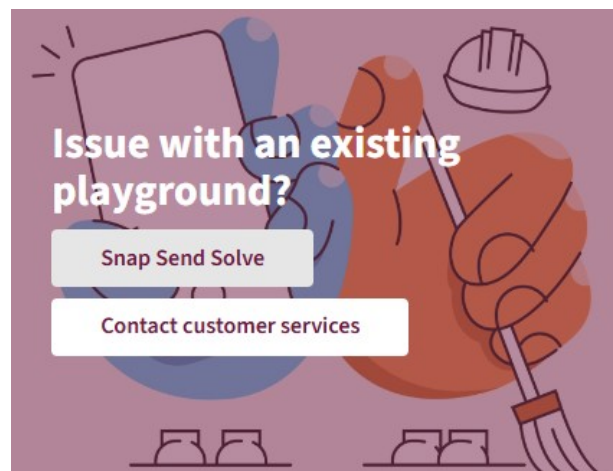
The Parks Unit is trialling a Small Dog Exercise Area at Fortune Playground from 1 September 2025 until 31 May 2026. During the trial, there will be signage on the fence indicating the trial period and providing information on how to submit feedback.

- [Tree Planting Plans](#) - Help shape the tree planting plans for parks across Ōtautahi Christchurch.

- [Play Space Projects](#) - The Council is constantly replacing, upgrading, and creating new play spaces for people of all ages. Find out more here.

[Consultations in other parts of the district:](#)

- [Planning for Hornby](#)
- [Elmwood Park Bowling Club lease](#) (closes 24 May 2026)



Governance Advice

3.7.2 Customer Service Request (CSR) Report for the Papanui-Innes-Central Wards

Refer to **Attachment A** for the 1 to 31 March 2026 statistics, providing an overview of the number of CSRs that have been received, including the types of requests being received and a breakdown of how they are being reported.

[Snap Send Solve](#) is the smartphone app the Council offers to help make reporting issues easy, and it is still possible to [report issues online](#), by calling Council on 03 941 8999 or visiting one of the Council's [Service centres](#).

3.7.3 Community Profiles

Each year, the Council's Community Support and Partnerships Unit produces community profiles of each of the 16 wards across the city.

These profiles are a snapshot of the ward regarding the community infrastructure and include the updated Census statistics and Deprivation Index information.

The profiles are now aligned with the Council's Strengthening Communities Together Strategy and provide information regarding activities/groups/facilities in each ward that help meet the goals of each Pillar in the Strategy.

To view the profiles for the Papanui-Innes-Central Wards, please use the links below.



[Papanui](#)



[Innes](#)



[Central](#)

3.7.4 Papanui-Innes-Central 2024-25 Strengthening Communities Fund End of Project Report

A summary of the accountability reports for the 2024-25 Strengthening Communities Fund is attached (**Attachment B**).

3.7.5 Climate action

A key resource for understanding the Council's targets, what it's doing, how emissions are tracking, and finding relevant community events and activities, is the [Council's Climate Action webpage](#).

We've got greenhouse gas emission reduction targets to aim for. [Find out here](#) where our emissions come from and how we're tracking them within the Council and across the Christchurch district.

We need everyone to play their part to reach our targets. These online tools can help you measure and reduce your household or business greenhouse gas emissions:

- [Future Fit household emissions calculator](#)



- [Sustainable Business Network Climate Action Toolbox](#)

Whether you are going to work or school, choose ways that are better for you and our environment. For more information, visit [getting to work](#) or [getting to school](#).

We also recognise that our tamariki and rangatahi are the leaders of tomorrow. The [Learning Through Action programme](#) encourages students to get creative and find innovative ideas for meaningful climate action.

Prepare for the impacts of climate change - We're already feeling the effects of a changing climate in the form of wetter winters, and hotter, drier and longer summers. [Find out more here](#), and browse the [Christchurch District Risk Screening Report \(2022\)](#), which identifies how climate change will affect our natural and built environments. The document is based on the latest scientific information and input from key agencies in the region.

Take action to lower emissions - We can all take a variety of everyday actions to live lower-emission lives. [Find more information here](#).

Get updates on climate action - [Sign up](#) for the Council's newsletter and get the latest news and information delivered to your inbox.



3.7.6 Community Patrols

The [Community Patrols of New Zealand website](#) hosts a wealth of information relevant to what they do in helping to build safer communities, becoming a patroller, and setting up a patrol. Patrols in the Board area include the Christchurch North and City Park community patrols. Their [statistical information](#) can be found on the website.

3.7.7 Planned road works and closures

Planned road works and closures are indicated on the map at the [Traffic Updates page at this link](#). Additionally, a Smartview of nearby road works and closures is available at the following link: <https://smartview.ccc.govt.nz/travel/roads>.

There is also a project page for the work in Bishopdale and Papanui at [this site](#).

3.7.8 Ready your home for extreme weather



Flooding

With heavy rain and flooding on the rise, ready your home to prevent damage and stay dry.



Strong wind

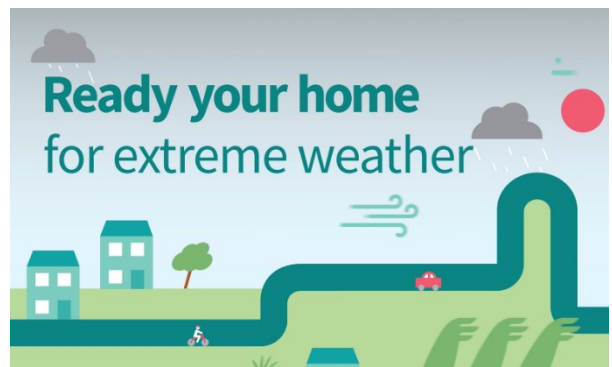
Stronger winds are becoming more frequent. Ready your home now before the next event happens.



Drought

As longer periods of dry weather become more common, readying your home now will help you be prepared.

[Find out more here](#) about readying your home for extreme weather, including a range of tips, from practical, low cost steps you can take now, to a range of investment options.



3.7.9 [Public Notices](#)

3.7.10 **Travel Planning**

The Council also offers free city travel planning to help organisations, businesses and staff get to know their travel options, with personalised journey planning sessions, advice, practical resources, and services such as Metro incentives for taking the bus, and onsite bike workshops. Information is available [at this link](#), which notes that over 50 workplaces have been supported since 2016, assisting thousands of staff across the city.

3.7.11 **School travel**

- The Council offers a wealth of resources [at this link](#) relevant to how together we can make it way safer and easier for more children to walk, bike and scooter to school.
- [Good-to-go ways to get to school](#) is an exciting programme designed to support schools in encouraging safe, active, fun, affordable, low-emission ways to travel to and from school.



School travel dashboard

Find out how students, teachers, and families are travelling to and from schools across Ōtautahi Christchurch.



3.7.12 **SmartView**

The Council's [SmartView page](#) gives users access to a range of real-time information about the city, including data on how to find local mountain bike tracks and also check that they are open, the number of spaces available in car park buildings, the nearest bus stop and the time of the next arrival, air quality, how to get to places, events, where to see street art, weather updates and the latest airport arrivals and departures. Advice Provided to the Community Board Ngā Kupu Tohutohu ka hoatu ki te Poari Hapori.

4. Advice Provided to the Community Board Ngā Kupu Tohutohu ka hoatu ki te Poari Hapori

4.1 **Start Work Notices (SWN)**

SWN relating to the Board area is separately circulated to the Board. SWN are for works being carried out by the Council and can be found at [this link](#). The [traffic updates page](#) is a more comprehensive map of planned road works and closures as other agencies also carry out work on the roads. Recent SWN relating to the Board area are:

- Harewood Road - water main renewal (*circulated 22 April 2026*)
- Main North Road - road resurfacing (night works) (*circulated 22 April 2026*)
- Laurence Street and Ensors Road - water main renewal (*circulated 21 April 2026*)
- Winters Road - drain renewal (*circulated 16 April 2026*)
- Richmond Neighbourhood Greenway and essential repairs (*circulated 10 April 2026*)

4.2 Graffiti Snapshot







The Graffiti Snapshot for March 2026 can be found as **Attachment C** to this report. The Council also provides information on graffiti, including tips to prevent it, and about becoming a Graffiti Programme volunteer, at [this link](#).

4.3 Memoranda

Memoranda related to matters of relevance to the Board have been separately circulated for the Board’s information and are listed below.

- CCC: Cranford Street Bus Lanes Implementation (*circulated 1 May 2026*)
- CCC: Northwest programme update April 2026 (*circulated 16 April 2026*)
- CCC: Papanui Infrastructure Projects (Grassmere) update (*circulated 2 April 2026*)
- CCC: Christchurch Marathon - CBD road closures (*circulated 2 April 2026*)

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

| No. | Title | Reference | Page |
|---|--|-----------|------|
| A   | Customer Service Request Report - March 2026 | 26/715163 | 179 |
| B   | Strengthening Communities Fund End of Project Report | 26/874767 | 180 |
| C   | Graffiti Snapshot - March 2026 | 26/715140 | 206 |

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Authors | Mark Saunders - Community Board Advisor Lyssa Aves - Support Officer Trevor Cattermole - Community Development Advisor Stacey Holbrough - Community Development Advisor Jason Chee - Community Recreation Advisor Hannah Martin - Community Support & Events Coordinator Emma Pavey - Manager Community Governance, Papanui-Innes-Central |
| Approved By | Emma Pavey - Manager Community Governance, Papanui-Innes-Central Matthew McLintock - Manager Community Governance Team John Filsell - Head of Community Support and Partnerships |

Ticket Report

01 03 2026 - 28 03 2026

Filter by Ward

Papanui-Innes-Central

Filter by month

2026 (Year) + March (Month)

5955

Reported Tickets last month

91.77%

Resolved within SLA

Status as of Report Date

Closed/Resolved

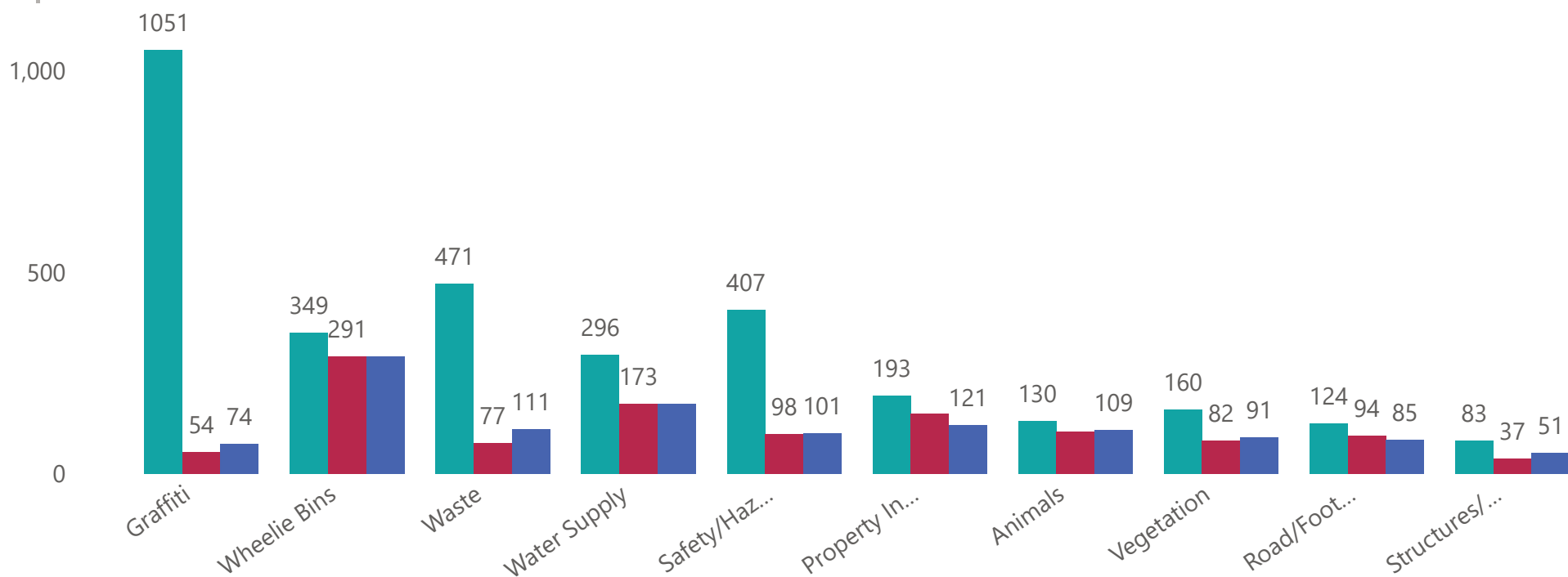
76.04%

Open

21.60%

Programmed Work

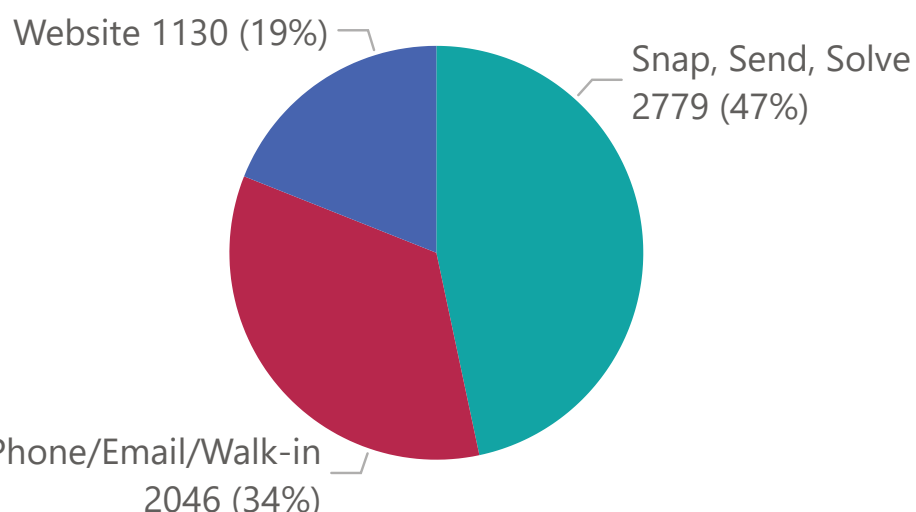
2.37%



Top 10 Incident Categories

● Central ● Innes ● Papanui

Channels



Top 10 Object Categories

| # Tickets | ObjectCategory | +/- Previous Month |
|-----------|---|--------------------|
| 944 | Graffiti - Fence, building or structure | 558 |
| 632 | Litter | 234 |
| 406 | Water Leak | -12 |
| 309 | Bin Not Collected | 36 |
| 287 | Damaged Bin | 3 |
| 246 | Vehicle Parking | 163 |
| 205 | Trees | 37 |
| 179 | Residential LIM | -14 |
| 164 | Residential Property Files | 10 |
| 159 | Missing Bin | 52 |

Report date:
31 Mar 2026

WAIPAPA PAPANUI-INNES-CENTRAL 2024/25 STRENGTHENING COMMUNITIES FUND END OF PROJECT REPORT SUMMARY

| Organisation Name | Project | Amount Granted | Number of Participants | Volunteer Hours | Finances sighted by staff |
|---|--------------------|--|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Albion Softball Club Incorporated | Softball equipment | \$800 | 130 | 0 | Yes |
| Activities Undertaken: The Community Board Grant allowed the Albion Softball Club to purchase much needed balls for the softball season. These balls enabled us to compete and play softball at various levels all throughout Christchurch, including; South Hagley Park, MacFarlane Park, Middleton Park, Dynasty Softball Park and many more locations throughout the region. | | Outcomes Achieved: The outcomes of this project has been successful with a couple of our teams in contention for the finals of their grade and one of our teams winning the NZ Masters Tournament. | | | |
| Any other comments: Nil. | | | | | |

| Organisation Name | Project | Amount Granted | Number of Participants | Volunteer Hours | Finances sighted by staff |
|--|---------------------------|---|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Anglican Diocese of Christchurch - Parish of Merivale St Albans | The Corner Community Hubs | \$5,000 | 975 | 186 | Yes |
| Activities Undertaken: Care and Connect Coffee and Conversation 51 weekly sessions per year with pastoral care, community building and support and referral offered. Care and Connect weekend refreshment support meeting x11 per year Monthly: Care and Connect Pastoral Training-Bi-Monthly, Community Morning tea, pastoral care visits where appropriate. Combined bi-monthly outing, bi-monthly talks. | | Outcomes Achieved: We have seen a steady increase in new people engaging with the St Albans community hub. Increasingly we are addressing loneliness, anxiety, social dislocation, mental health challenges, suicidal ideation, trauma and homelessness. Success in this situation is measured by the increasing trust people have to engage with us around sensitive issues. To enable us to meet these challenging needs we have trained both staff and volunteers in mental health first aid, older persons mental health training, volunteer care and sustainability workshops. In recognizing our role as a frontline emergency support agency, we have further identified and offered training to several advocates who are able to support those for whom social interaction is challenging. Creating a safe environment to engage at a deeper level continues to be at the core of our success as we seek to connect people in an age of disconnection. A welcome success this year has been the increase in men who are isolated connecting on a regular basis with the St Albans corner and now each other. | | | |
| Any other comments: We continue to be grateful for the support of our local community, as we grow in our visibility and usage. We are also grateful for the workshops, education and support offered by the Council. | | | | | |

| Organisation Name | Project | Amount Granted | Number of Participants | Volunteer Hours | Finances sighted by staff |
|--|--------------------------------|--|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Avebury House Community Trust | Avebury House Community Centre | \$40,000 | 5,000 | 80 | Yes |
| Activities Undertaken: The SCF grant goes towards wages for our staff who manage all our programmes (such as fitness classes), events (like Anzac and Spring Fair), venue hire (from community groups to weddings), and our outreach (including the monthly newsletter and our Facebook page). | | Outcomes Achieved: After several years of having to make up the difference with funding, we are happy to see our fitness classes are now paying for themselves, and still at affordable rates. Our events continue to become more popular each year and we are looking to include a community Halloween event this year, courtesy of a UC intern. Venue hire has steadily increased year on year, with the exception of the covid interruption, and we and our community continue to spread the word about our hidden heritage gem. This year we got the OARC heritage trail in the ground and we will celebrate our 140th birthday! Ongoing liaison with neighbours in the Kainga Ora complexes has seen increased community get together, engagement and neighborhood interaction. The historic and ongoing joint relationship with "We are Richmond", Delta Trust and Riverlution ensures connectivity across the community. | | | |

Any other comments:
Maintaining and using this heritage and community asset on the east side provides a balance of Christchurch settler history and recalls the importance of the river and surrounds to early colonial life. Adjacent to the river corridor developments as we are, our relevance and visibility will only continue to increase.

| Organisation Name | Project | Amount Granted | Number of Participants | Volunteer Hours | Finances sighted by staff |
|--------------------------------|---|----------------|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Avon Loop Planning Association | Administration of Community Cottage and events/activities | \$4,130 | 200 | 1,000 | Yes |

| | |
|--|---|
| <p>Activities Undertaken:</p> <p>The administration of the community cottage included providing a community cottage that exists to serve the community.</p> <p>The funding received from the Community Board ensures that the cottage remains operational, safe and acts as the heart of our neighbourhood by offering opportunities for all-comers to engage in a diverse range of activities. Specifically, the funding paid for cottage insurance, electricity, cleaning costs and the photocopying of our monthly newsletter.</p> | <p>Outcomes Achieved:</p> <p>The Community Cottage 2024/25 outcomes: The Avon Loop Community Cottage continues to be a vital local asset, supporting the well-being of our neighbours by offering a low-cost/free, and accessible space for a diverse range of activities. The cottage is a place of social connection and community engagement.</p> <p>The cottage's monthly "open cottage" afternoons were well-patronised in 2025 (with between 5-10 attendees each month), provided a welcoming environment for residents to drop in, chat, and engage with one another. These informal gatherings, often accompanied by free sausage sizzles, helped to break down social barriers and fostered a strong sense of community. Our 2024 Christmas lunch (with 30 participants) was a highlight, bringing people together for a shared meal plus entertainment, and helping to ensure no one feels isolated during the holidays.</p> <p>The cottage has also been the starting point for activities that connect residents to their local environment. Participating in a History Walk (15 - 20 walkers) organized with other residents' associations allowed our neighbours to learn about their area's past, while riverbank plantings (5 - 8 residents alongside the CCC) and rubbish cleanup events (5 - 8 volunteers) have provided an opportunity for neighbours to work together to improve the shared green spaces. These initiatives not only beautify our community but also instill a sense of shared ownership and pride.</p> <p>The ability to hire the cottage to not-for-profit groups and small private events further adds to its value, ensuring it remains a resource for everyone, from individuals to community groups. By providing a consistent and welcoming space for all these activities, the community cottage contributed to a neighbourhood that remains connected, resilient, and caring.</p> <p>Our monthly community newsletter delivered to 270 households and emailed to 100 ex-residents and/or friends of the Avon Loop significantly reduces social isolation by keeping our community informed about local events, volunteering opportunities, and important news, as well as encouraging participation and a sense of belonging.</p> |
|--|---|

Any other comments:
We are very grateful for the funding.

| Organisation Name | Project | Amount Granted | Number of Participants | Volunteer Hours | Finances sighted by staff |
|-----------------------|---|----------------|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Avon Sequence Dancers | To promote sequence dancing as a social activity for older people in the area | \$600 | 25 | 200 | Yes |

| | |
|---|--|
| <p>Activities Undertaken:</p> <p>We meet in Hei Hei Hall every Friday afternoon where I produce a 2 hour programme of sequence dancing to recorded music.</p> <p>The group enjoy a break from dancing for half an hour of tea and coffee and biscuits and a chat with the members attending.</p> <p>We advertise for, and participate in, sequence dancing with other groups within Christchurch on a weekly basis. We participate in dances hosted every fifth Saturday in Prebbleton, annually in Templeton, Hanmer Springs and Timaru. Also, every three months in Ashburton.</p> | <p>Outcomes Achieved:</p> <p>The continued attendance at our meetings demonstrates that the members pursue both their physical ability to dance and their mental acuity in remembering the dance sequences.</p> <p>We have been able to provide the on-going social connections for our older members on a regular basis without the need to increase our small cover charge.</p> |
|---|--|

Any other comments:
Nil.

| Organisation Name | Project | Amount Granted | Number of Participants | Volunteer Hours | Finances sighted by staff |
|---|----------------------------------|--|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Avon Ōtākaro Network Inc | Activating Communities to Action | \$2,500 | 2,000 | 10,000 | Yes |
| <p>Activities Undertaken:</p> <p>The Community Board grant supported the Avon-Ōtākaro Network’s coordination of community-led environmental restoration and engagement across the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor. Activities included native planting, pest management, in-river clean-ups, and support for local schools, community groups, and volunteers caring for sites along the corridor.</p> <p>Funding also contributed to facilitation, communications, and partnership coordination, ensuring groups were resourced, connected, and supported to take part in the regeneration of this vital urban ecosystem. Specifically we worked with Selwyn House School, Pareawa School, CHCH East School, Whitau School, Christchurch College, Medbury school, and a number of University of Canterbury groups.</p> <p>Event-wise we delivered Mother of all Clean-up's, World Rivers Day, and Matariki in the Zone and attended a number of other community events up and down the corridor. We delivered the #greenspine recreation map distributing 2,500 DLE-size versions to all the libraries and to various community facilities (the map and highlights are also on our website).</p> <p>Our “In-River Clean” pulled another 12 tonnes from the river with 50% diversion from Kate Valley and both visual and measurable results in the amount of rubbish that can be seen in the river. We posted bi-weekly on our social media pages, hosted six interns from the University of Canterbury PACE paper plus three walking groups and presented to U3A groups across the city. We support four community gardens and sit on the steering groups of the Community Waterways Partnership, Pest Free Waitaha, Riverlution Tiny Village project and Ōtakaro Regeneration.</p> | | <p>Outcomes Achieved:</p> <p>The project has delivered tangible ecological, cultural, and social outcomes. Thousands of native plants were established across multiple sites, improving biodiversity, stabilising riverbanks, and creating habitat corridors. Catchment-wide trapping and pest management have expanded, and the In-River Clean project continues to remove debris and enhance water quality.</p> <p>Community engagement has grown significantly, with schools, volunteers, and mana whenua actively participating in restoration and storytelling initiatives.</p> <p>Our partnership with the Christchurch City Council remains strong, aligning with city-wide goals for climate resilience and biodiversity enhancement.</p> <p>The project has been highly successful in strengthening community stewardship and demonstrating the power of collective action in restoring the river’s health and mauri. We have invested in a community planting trailer that has already been out to a number of events and we will continue to evolve and promote the #greenspine recreation map to connect more people into the corridor.</p> | | | |
| <p>Any other comments:</p> <p>The Avon-Ōtākaro Network’s work reflects a long-term commitment to partnership, place, and purpose. Our new 2025–2030 Strategic Plan builds on the foundation this grant has helped strengthen, focusing on collaborative partnerships, restoration of mahinga kai, storytelling, and guardianship of the vision for the corridor.</p> <p>The continued support of the Community Board has enabled us to build capacity, connect communities, and deliver visible environmental improvements that enhance both ecological health and community wellbeing. We are deeply appreciative of Council’s ongoing partnership in realising a thriving, resilient river catchment for future generations.</p> | | | | | |

| Organisation Name | Project | Amount Granted | Number of Participants | Volunteer Hours | Finances sighted by staff |
|---|---|--|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Belfast Community Network | Belfast Connectivity. Support Programmes and Services | \$15,000 | 9,400 | 730 | Yes |
| <p>Activities Undertaken:</p> <p>The CCC grant has supported our overheads that allowed us to provide the following activities from our facility. We were able to retain our weekly community meals, shopping assistance for older people and those with disabilities, holiday programs for youth and elderly, community events, subsidised nail clinic with a registered nurse, youth programmes and exercise programmes for over 65s.</p> <p>Most importantly the grant ensured that we were able to keep our facility maintained to a high level for the many users we have each week. We continued to support Potters Kitchen who provide a weekly street meal and food packages for vulnerable whanau and individuals in Redwood. We assisted with funding applications and supervision to their volunteers that do a terrific job out on the street each week.</p> <p>The rangatahi with Kāpūtahi Youth continued to experience incredible holiday programme activities such as caving at Castle Hill, bush craft, mountain biking, hangi for Matariki. These activities continued to enhance the Circle of Courage and Te Whare Tapa Wha models that we bring to our mahi.</p> <p>We continued to work collaboratively with our local organisations, schools, service and sports groups in Belfast, Kia Kori Waitaha Play and our wider community organisations, in particular the NorthWest Collective, Youth & Cultural Development, social work students from ARA who developed our BERP (Belfast Emergency Response</p> | | <p>Outcomes Achieved:</p> <p>Events - Fresh Pool Party in the Park event provided a day of free fun and activities which attracted well over 900 people. This free event is made possible by the collaboration of other organisations such as YCD and brings our community together particularly for parents to spend some quality time with their children.</p> <p>ANZAC Service 100 attendees – collaboration with the BCN, Belfast Rotary and Belfast Bowling Club Matariki - lunch 40 people attended and Kā Pūtahi Youth and Our Kidz planted 200 plants in the park.</p> <p>We held a Hauora Day alongside the Cancer Foundation with 120 people attending.</p> <p>Facility - we have an Oscar programme using the space morning/afternoons and holidays, dance classes for toddlers, community yoga, Steady As You Go exercises (this has now extended to another programme at the Spring Grove Lifestyle Village), St John’s Cadets, and our own programmes and community meetings. Over 7,000 people use the facility throughout the year.</p> | | | |

| |
|--|
| Plan) with a suburb-wide mail drop of what we need to do locally in case of an emergency and the team from Adventure Specialties Trust who provide the skills, leadership and safety for our exciting holiday programmes and Satisfy Food Rescue that has allowed the BCN to provide kai for our community lunches, community pantry, kaumatua and whanau each week. The grant has ensured that we are able to provide a well-resourced facility. |
| Any other comments: Potters Kitchen has had a successful year and received a Volunteering Canterbury award for the work they do in Redwood and Northcote. The social connection they provide for 40 people each week is providing support and aroha to this community. We have had a successful year considering the current climate we are in with increasing costs, people with more needs that require support and a cold winter. Our volunteer numbers are down perhaps as more people need to find paid employment. It's difficult trying to keep the fun things happening at times and trying to care for ourselves along the way! |

| Organisation Name | Project | Amount Granted | Number of Participants | Volunteer Hours | Finances sighted by staff |
|---|-------------------------|---|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Bishopdale Table Tennis Club | Bishopdale Table Tennis | \$200 | 40 | 90 | Yes |
| Activities Undertaken: The club has yet to achieve the same attendance levels as pre-covid. Without the ongoing support of council, this long-standing club of 40 years would probably not be viable. | | Outcomes Achieved: The club has been able to continue to operate despite a drop in attendance since Covid combined with increased venue hire charges. | | | |
| Any other comments: The club has yet to achieve the same attendance levels as pre-covid. Without the ongoing support of council, this long-standing club of 40 years would probably not be viable. | | | | | |

| Organisation Name | Project | Amount Granted | Number of Participants | Volunteer Hours | Finances sighted by staff |
|--|--------------------------------|--|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Bowls Papanui Inc | Bowls Papanui Expenses 2024/25 | \$3,000 | 0 | 0 | Yes |
| Activities Undertaken: Funding towards greenkeepers contract in the off season. | | Outcomes Achieved: The greens have been fully maintained during our off season. During the off season the greens are prepared, i.e. coring, fertilizing, etc. to ensure they are ready for the new season. | | | |
| Any other comments: We really appreciate the support as without the funding helping to pay for a greenkeeper the Club would not exist. | | | | | |

| Organisation Name | Project | Amount Granted | Number of Participants | Volunteer Hours | Finances sighted by staff |
|--|------------------------------|---|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Canterbury Cricket Association | Kia Kori Waitaha Activations | \$15,000 | 2,700 | Not provided | Yes |
| Activities Undertaken: Our aim is to enhance tamariki and rangatahi engagement and wellbeing through active play. Over the last year we were able to deliver 25+ sessions a week over 15 schools, which also included a total of 10 holiday programs and Council/Community-run events. We were able to get in front of 27,000+ participants, most of them repeat and new participants. Our sessions include: lunchtime play, class time play, after-school play and school sport events, community events such as Kidzone, Culture Galore, FRESH and Shine to name a few. The aim was to give kids the opportunity to explore in both structured and unstructured play opportunities. | | Outcomes Achieved: The outcomes of the project were the following: - Community leaders are able to break down barriers for young people to engage in play - Whānau have the confidence and competence to play in formal and informal situations - We will increase our play participation numbers from 25,000 to 30,000 per year - Increase opportunities for young females to be active through play in spaces and places that feels safe. We have been successful in all 4 outcomes, and we look to exceed this over the following year. | | | |
| Any other comments: We do have a newsletter that we would like to share with you from our successes over the past year which includes: - Voice of the participant - Voice of the teachers - Voice of the activators. | | | | | |

| Organisation Name | Project | Amount Granted | Number of Participants | Volunteer Hours | Finances sighted by staff |
|--|--|--|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Christchurch Fellowship of Song, Dance and Drama Inc. Society | Community Arts and Performance Programme | \$500 | 110 | 18,710 | Yes |
| Activities Undertaken: The work/activities we have done mainly include the following three aspects: 1. Regular training and practice activities every week About 110 people (actors and actresses) from our 8 teams conducted regular training and practice activities for three hours every weekend to prepare for the different performances. 2. Six external performances 1) On 5 April 2024 - 50 people performed for the elderly in Mayfair Retirement Rest Home at 104 Wharenui Road, Christchurch. 2) On 13 April 2024- 50 people performed for the elderly in St Allisa Rest Home at 46 Main South Road, Christchurch. 3) On 19 October 2024 - 50 people performed for the elderly in the Russley Village Rest Home at 71 Roydvale Avenue, Christchurch. 4) On 1 November 2024 - 50 people performed for the elderly in the Summerset on Cavendish Rest Home at 147 Cavendish Road, Christchurch. 5) On 23 November 2024 - 50 people performed for the elderly in the Parklane Retirement Village Rest Home at 35 Whiteleigh Avenue, Christchurch. 6) On 10 March 2025 - 13 people from our Hulusi and dance teams were invited to give performances for a "Sunday Funday" event at 156 Ashley Street, Rangiora Show Ground, Waimakariri organized by Rangiora Promotion. 3. 2025 Christchurch Chinese Spring Festival Gala In order to celebrate the traditional Chinese New Year - Spring Festival in 2025, a formal concert/performance with the title "2025 Christchurch Chinese Spring Festival Gala" was held at 7:30pm on 1 February 2025 at the Aurora Centre at Burnside High School located at 151 Greers Road, Burnside, Christchurch. | | Outcomes Achieved: 1. About regular training and practice activities: 1) Through the usual weekly practices and training of singing, dancing and playing musical instruments, the personal level of the actors/actresses and the overall level of our group have been greatly improved. 2) The participants have established, developed and enhanced friendships with each other. 3) The regular training and practice activities have greatly enriched the cultural life of the participants, especially the elderly, making them happy and useful in their old age. They have improved their cultural accomplishment and moral sentiment, enabling them to go out of their homes and integrate into the mainstream society and new life. More importantly, they have promoted and improved their physical fitness. 4) Several new actors/actresses have been attracted to join our group. 2. About the performances in the rest homes: As in past years, our performances in the above-mentioned rest homes were warmly welcomed by the elderly and staff there. After watching our performances, they were all very happy and hoped that we would perform for them every year in the future. 3. About the formal concert/performance on 1 February 2025. The performance lasted 3 hours and 30 minutes and a total of 34 programs were performed. The concert/performance was very successful and has obtained very good feedback from the communities. This proved that the overall level of our performance has been greatly improved, so the evening has reached our goal, and the effect is much better than we expected. Through this concert/performance, we have obtained and accumulated more valuable experience to organise and hold similar and large-scale concerts/performances in the future. | | | |
| Any other comments: Generally speaking, since we are a performance-based society, there are two major groups of people who are better off because of our work; all our performers (actors and actresses) and other administrative staff, and all the people who watch our performances. Also, some organisers of different events/activities in the local community are better off as a result of our performance work for them. | | | | | |

| Organisation Name | Project | Amount Granted | Number of Participants | Volunteer Hours | Finances sighted by staff |
|--|---|--|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Christchurch North Community Patrol Inc. | Operational costs for Christchurch North Community Patrol | \$6,050 | 26 | 2,600 | Yes |
| Activities Undertaken: Regular patrols covering Papanui mainly during the day. Patrols have regularly patrolled the malls on our area. Night patrols tend to go further out Spencerville, Brooklands and a number of the commercial business sites. The police often ask us to do special tasks like patrolling a certain area or just watching. We have purchased equipment to ensure we have it available if it is needed. We have had a first aid course for both new members and for those who need to renew theirs. | | Outcomes Achieved: We are being recognised more and more on our patrols, however some of dubious intent have not been so welcoming. At the request of the police, we instituted regular patrol of temples, Buddhist, Hindu and Jewish Synagogues due to threats received to these. We have had patrols there three times a week and have built good relationships with the people there who are grateful for our presence. Part of our patrol responsibilities is the Monday to Friday collection and delivery of mail collected from the police and other sensitive offices in our area. We also continue to monitor and report graffiti in the area. | | | |
| Any other comments: We are short of patrollers and have been going out to the various fairs and events to introduce ourselves and to encourage recruitment. One of our immediate needs is to replace both our vehicles as they are both ageing and beginning to be a drain on our resources, so we are looking into sponsorship for this. | | | | | |

| Organisation Name | Project | Amount Granted | Number of Participants | Volunteer Hours | Finances sighted by staff |
|---|-----------------------|--|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Community Focus Trust | Community Development | \$20,000 | 50 | 1500 | Yes |
| Activities Undertaken: Community Focus Trust was established in direct response to the needs voiced by our local community. Our initiatives, such as support for low cost or free weddings and funerals, free or low-cost hairdressing and barbering, the Men's and Women's Sheds, community gardens, and support for children with disabilities, are all based on what our community has told us they value. There is a shared understanding among local residents, volunteers, and partners that our goal is to build a stronger, more connected, and more resilient community where no one is left behind. This shared vision guides all our activities. Our trust is grassroots-led and evolves with feedback from the people we serve. | | Outcomes Achieved: We pilot small scale projects and grow them based on community response and feedback. Our chess group, aimed at helping lonely, isolated individuals, has morphed into a more general inclusive place for all with a variety of games to help those with memory challenges retain their abilities for longer. The Loopy Tunes is now morphing into a preschool group that will last longer than the previous 30 minute programme to be a two-hour facility utilising the sensory room and nursery rooms and café for parents to sit and share. This inclusive, adaptable approach allows us to meet the community needs in a more flexible way. | | | |
| Any other comments: We are currently designing our community gardens, which will promote environmental sustainability, food resilience, and education about growing and composting. One of our volunteers is designing a new sensory garden specifically for people with disabilities. Local families and school groups will participate, building a hands-on connection to sustainable practices and climate awareness. We have identified that families with a disabled child often lack spaces where all siblings can play together. Our new playground will cater to children of all abilities, allowing everyone to play side by side. In addition, our Men's and Women's Sheds will encourage the repurposing and restoration of items that might otherwise be discarded — helping to foster a culture of sustainability and waste reduction. Intergenerational Connections and Learning Our Men's and Women's Sheds, community kitchen sessions, and mentorship-based training programmes, encourage the sharing of life skills across generations. Elders teach younger people practical skills such as woodworking, cooking and motorbike maintenance while younger people support older members with digital literacy and tech-related skills. | | | | | |

| Organisation Name | Project | Amount Granted | Number of Participants | Volunteer Hours | Finances sighted by staff |
|---|--|---|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Delta Community Support Trust | Community Development Service Programmes | \$15,000 | 1,700 | 10,776 | Yes |
| Activities Undertaken: Over the last year, Delta has worked with over 1,500 individuals in our local community. These participants were suffering the effects of poverty, hunger, feelings of isolation, uncertainty, physical and/or mental health issues and disability. They have benefited from some of the following initiatives: Foodbank - Delta's Foodbank was open Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays from 10am to 2pm until the end of July. For the majority of the year, this service continued to be a core provision within our local community. During the funding period, we provided 3,485 emergency food parcels/ongoing food support to those struggling individuals and whānau who live in our catchment area and contacted Delta for support. These community members have been entitled to one parcel per month, and we strive for these to comply with the Aotearoa Food Parcel Measure (AFPM). Budgeting and Advocacy – In the last year, we have provided 3,512 instances of intensive advocacy and budgeting support. Community café – over the course of the last year, we provided 3,012 low-cost meals through our community cafe held weekly on Mondays and Fridays. In partnership with the education provider, PEETO. We continue to provide ESOL classes Tuesday through to Thursdays (term-time only), affording migrants and refugees access to education to help them assimilate better/easier into their new lives in Aotearoa. | | Outcomes Achieved: Delta provides a welcoming, accessible and inclusive setting, and delivers services to meet the needs of a diverse, cross-section of our community. People from all backgrounds and circumstances - older people, those experiencing disability, mental illness, poverty, hunger, social isolation, or migrants/refugees needing assistance to assimilate better into their new home of Aotearoa. Through a person-centered approach, we place value on the individual, build trust and the sound foundations for engagement. We provide communal gatherings through meals and social groups, encouraging opportunities for social connections, building friendships and increasing neighbourliness. We provide support to ensure that our clients have access to the resources they need, and to develop the skills required to actively engage and contribute to community life. This often starts with the fundamental physiological needs of food and housing (addressed through our foodbank and advocacy). For other members of our community, this may be ESOL classes for migrants/refugees, or Digital Inclusion sessions to minimise the risk of social exclusion. We strive for equity and ensure that barriers to accessing our services are removed (such as affordability, transport, lack of confidence). We nurture a culture of understanding and respect and are committed to increasing the visibility of our diverse community through their involvement across services at Delta, but also through wider community engagement with community partners. At Delta, we recognise the importance of collaboration, and how partnership working provides us with the opportunity to address the highly complex social issues of our client base in a holistic way; sharing knowledge and resources for the benefits of the communities we serve. As referenced above, we have collaborated to deliver new initiatives to our community, as well as working on a Richmond Community Emergency Response Plan. | | | |
| Any other comments: | | | | | |

Over the past 18 months, delivering food support has become a major operational challenge for Delta. In early 2025, newly appointed GM, Grahame Burgess, led a strategic review of the Delta Foodbank in response to rising demand, financial strain and a commitment to ensuring our mahi continues to align with our mission and values. A Decision was made by the Trust to cease operating the foodbank and concentrate on individual one-one mentoring with those seeking food.

While the Foodbank has been central to our community for years, the high volume of weekly parcels made it difficult to maintain meaningful relationships with clients. Following consultation with staff, volunteers, clients and community partners, the board has decided to shift from the traditional food parcel model to a more sustainable and relational approach - one that continues to use food as a means of connection whilst acknowledging the harsh reality of food poverty. Recognising that this issue is both systemic and symptomatic, we are intentionally focusing on solutions that address root causes within environments that nurture manaakitanga, strengthen community and support personal development.

| Organisation Name | Project | Amount Granted | Number of Participants | Volunteer Hours | Finances sighted by staff |
|---|----------|---|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Drug-ARM Christchurch | Art-East | \$2,000 | 242 | Not provided | Yes |
| <p>Activities Undertaken:</p> <p>2024 has been a busy and fun year at Art East! We have had our regular weekly groups continue to grow with many new members attending our existing groups. Watching our people tap into their creativity has been an honour to be a part of and seeing the personal growth, connections and friendships established has been even more wonderful.</p> <p>The highlight of the year was celebrating our Art East 10th anniversary. Preparing for the party saw many of our artists creating and making art and crafts to share and sell at the event. It was wonderful during the event to watch the slide show highlighting 10 years of art and the connection in the community.</p> <p>This year we have collaborated with New Brighton gallery and now many of our artists have their artwork for sale in a real gallery! The process of preparing work to a gallery standard and showcasing their work within the gallery has been incredibly mana-enhancing for our people and exciting for them to see the possibilities and hope for their future.</p> <p>Our relationship with the Christchurch City Council library, Turanga continues to grow strong. We enjoyed taking community workshops and outings in their space. We are looking forward to continuing these workshops and holding more community connections in the future. It was great fun to take Art East “on the road” and get out into the wider community to reach those that may not have had access to us before.</p> <p>Earlier in the year we were privileged to have Ra and Ngaoma from Mokopuna Maori Arts as artists in residence for 6 weeks. We feel so blessed to have had them with us and grateful for the skills and art they taught us.</p> <p>Especially heartwarming this year has been our ongoing relationship with the local school, Haeata. Hosting their rangitahi (young people) in our art space for connection and support has been a real blessing for us. We understand the importance of a strong village, and this is even more true for our rangitahi as they navigate their teen years.</p> <p>To have relationship with our local kura (school) is such a privilege; and for our rangitahi to have access to wider support if, and when, it’s needed is so important.</p> | | <p>Outcomes Achieved:</p> <p>We listed three expected outcomes in our original application.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Continue engaging with a diverse range of vulnerable/marginalised people in our community, in a safe space of creative connection. We continue to see individuals grow and develop through our one-to-one art lessons and community outreach. These lessons and connection points have been immensely helpful for those who struggle with anxiety or have barriers to engage in group situations. 2) Provide a supportive community for our art group members who are struggling with social exclusion, addictions, and mental health issues. We have experienced growth in all our art groups, which is an indication that people are finding this to be an effective support. 3) Empower our art group members to connect with the community through the arts and develop a stronger sense of identity We have developed strong links with the community as outlined above, including Turanga library, New Brighton Art Gallery, and Haeata Campus. | | | |
| <p>Any other comments:</p> <p>It’s been a wonderful year supporting our people and appreciating our continued and growing relationships within the community.</p> | | | | | |

| Organisation Name | Project | Amount Granted | Number of Participants | Volunteer Hours | Finances sighted by staff |
|--|---|---|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Eastern Community Sport and Recreation Incorporated | Participation Activator wages and electricity costs for the Avon Hub in Shirley | \$7,000 | 3,500 | 500 | Yes |
| <p>Activities Undertaken:</p> <p>Avon Hub operates from 7am – 10pm; it runs at capacity from 12:30 to 9:30pm during weekdays and over weekends with around 60% capacity of booking window. Increased capability and engagement in our community continues with Tuesday Pickleball as a favourite with our regulars who are mostly in the 50+ age group. They are a dedicated bunch who enjoy social connection and the occasional morning tea after play.</p> | | <p>Outcomes Achieved:</p> <p>ECSR delivers programs, activities, and facilities in the eastern suburbs of Christchurch that promote community-based sport and recreation. Our Strategic Objectives include “Activity for All, Activity for Life”; this includes tailoring programs and activities for different ages and abilities across the eastern suburbs of Christchurch.</p> <p>The Avon Hub is a community-based sports and recreational centre in Shirley. At Avon Hub we are focused on disability, neuro-diversity, and adapted sport and participants as our primary users – there is no other facility specifically catering for these needs</p> | | | |

- DanceFitness coming on board prior to winter has brought over a new group of wahine who are keen to be active and have a healthy lifestyle whilst having a few good laughs. We have a diverse range of cultures who are getting together in their communities as well, which is encouraging, and they feel it is their home as well.
- Adaptive Football – Mainland Football, run for 6 weeks during the winter terms.
- Avon Hockey - Junior hockey base for their practice and storage of team gear enables them to have a home and building club capability. Been onsite since 2019 for winter training.
- Canterbury Pickleball - Weekly Monday and Thursday nights, 8:00-10:00pm and Saturdays were included for Winter sessions. The club nights are well patronised and organised as part of their weekly schedule around the city.
- Canterbury Skating Academy – Classes on Friday nights with events on weekends which ran until December with the tutor taking a break for surgery.
- Canterbury Volleyball – Kiwi volley programme for youth is held regular in Term 4 and Term 1. ongoing relationship for eastside youth.
- Canterbury Wheelchair Rugby – Train three times a week in our gym and have their chairs onsite. They feel part of the place and have been with us prior to Avon Hub being opened as they lost their place at Mairehau High School.
- Carlton Redcliffs Hockey - Junior hockey and some Senior hockey train weekly onsite each winter using the turf and gym.
- Chisnallwood Intermediate - Wheelchair rugby have a go sessions
- Dead end Derby – regular training for all levels with scrimmage training on the track.
- Filipino Basketball - Weekly
- Football Fun – Free weekly football drop-in sessions in term time for ages 8 and up. Runs during term time year-round.
- Homeschool/network - Wednesday 11:00am-12:00pm, during school terms. A group of homeschool students come together for a PE type session. This is run by Kaye at TIMA.
- Mixx Korfball – Wednesday nights, 4:00pm – 8:00pm, time slots ranging from year 5-6 to U21s
- Muslim Futsal - 26 weeks through summer, Eugene kept the league going for the past 5 years or more.
- Oikos youth group – Saturday nights playing basketball and volleyball for social connection
- Ōtākaro FC - high performance squads training on turf and gym weekly during winter as they have struggled to find turf space for training on eastside close to their homes.
- Pareawa Banks Avenue School - in school PE delivery in the gym, bonus lunchtime sessions
- Pickleball Fun – Tuesday & Friday mornings 9:00am-10:30am, Sunday mornings 10:00am-11:30am.
- Shirley Intermediate - casual use when required for sport and PE delivery
- Shirley Primary - basketball team practices and for school sports events
- Sow a Lyttel seed - Volleyball on a regular basis for Muslim women who have played and will play against other ethnic women’s teams. They love that they can take the space exclusively and have fun together.
- Te Oranga Poutama - regular use for basketball sessions for the rangatahi
- TIMA – Runs physical activity programs adapted for individual needs for tamariki, rangatahi and pakeke. Also run holiday programs.
- Trumotion – Saturday morning classes for children aged 5-10 to access a space for music, movement and physical activity through dance.

in the wider Christchurch area. At Avon Hub we encourage participation with all our activations regardless of age, ability, or impairment.

Other facilities tend to follow the traditional sporting calendar, but we have groups training year-round and feel that Avon Hub is now their home base – including Canterbury Wheelchair Rugby and TIMA (Adapted Sports Programme for neuro diverse and disabled tamariki and rangitahi).

Any other comments:

ECSR’s philosophy with community facilities is to maximise their use by ensuring as many different groups, organisers, and individuals as possible can do something with them. ECSR supports participation in the lower socioeconomic eastern suburbs of Christchurch – we do this by providing low-cost options, to help remove financial barriers to participation.

The Avon Hub provides a facility for Shirley and Richmond residents to attend, close to where they live, removing the need for transport as a barrier to participation. Avon Hub has welcomed sports and community groups to meet onsite and at zero or low cost to enable their continued work.

| Organisation Name | Project | Amount Granted | Number of Participants | Volunteer Hours | Finances sighted by staff |
|--|---------------------|---|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Edgware Tennis Club Inc. | Essential Equipment | \$3,000 | 132 | 50 | Yes |
| Activities Undertaken: Thank you very much for providing tennis balls for our junior Hotshots and interclub coaching programme for the 24/25 season. We are so grateful and appreciative of this help. We had approximately 50 children signed up to our Hotshots programme during the week on Friday and Saturday mornings. These children had a great time learning the essential skills of tennis (tennis balls being essential for this!) and we have many of these children repeat-signing up for this coming tennis season. We had 10 interclub teams that participated in weekly competitions and coaching over the 24/25 season and tennis balls were essential to them learning the basics of matchplay and providing them with tennis balls for their competitive games every weekend. | | Outcomes Achieved: We have ensured all children in our Hotshots programme had access to and learnt the basics of tennis skills in a fun environment. We have had great retention across this programme with five children ready to compete in interclub competition this year and several other Hotshots members re-signing up for the programme this year. In our interclub competition our club had several division winners in our premier level teams, and we had seven runner-up teams across the competition. We are very proud of all our teams and very grateful to have had assistance with the purchase of tennis balls for these coaching programmes. | | | |
| Any other comments: Thank you very much for your support! | | | | | |

| Organisation Name | Project | Amount Granted | Number of Participants | Volunteer Hours | Finances sighted by staff |
|--|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Harewood Hockey Club Inc | Turf Fees for Junior and Youth Hockey | \$4,000 | 385 | 100+ | Yes |
| Activities Undertaken: 35 coaches and managers operating over a range of junior hockey teams for a 16-week season. These persons ran practices and trainings sessions for our teams over the winter months. In addition, the funds assisted to cover match turf fees, and some youth development projects we operated between March and September. | | Outcomes Achieved: It has been hugely successful. We continue to grow our reputation as a quality provider and are already receiving applications for next season's program. I consider the services our volunteers offer as instrumental in keeping our young people in our ward active and providing them with a sense of belonging extending beyond just the sport of hockey itself. | | | |
| Any other comments: We very much appreciate the Board's support. We are excited to grow the programme next year. | | | | | |

| Organisation Name | Project | Amount Granted | Number of Participants | Volunteer Hours | Finances sighted by staff |
|---|--|--|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Harmony Community Trust | Youth Workers at Ao Tawhiti Unlimited Discovery School | \$5,000 | 203 | 215 | Yes |
| Activities Undertaken: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Youth workers mentoring one on one with students - working on skills for schooling and home life so they can reach full potential. Meeting new students and connecting them into the school community to foster a sense of belonging or whanaungatanga. Coaching the school basketball team. Assisting students with the ShowQuest entry. Running weekly interest groups throughout the year to encourage the students' passions and interests - painting, multi-sport, classroom games, quizzes. Lunchtime clubs - board game club, picnic club. Youth workers mentoring one on one with students - working on skills for schooling and home life so they can reach full potential. | | Outcomes Achieved: A sense of school spirit and connections were created within the school community. Students are supported to take up opportunities to develop their leadership and initiative skill set. For students that were struggling with studies and/or home life, physical outlets and positive engagement have been established through the different clubs, interest groups and activities offered. These clubs have also provided inviting spaces for new and isolated students to find their sense of belonging and create new connections and develop friendships with other students. Relationships providing safe mentoring have provided students with support and directed them to more suitable resources. | | | |

- Meeting new students and connecting them into the school community to foster a sense of belonging or whanaungatanga.
- Coaching the school basketball team.
- Assisting students with the ShowQuest entry.
- Running weekly interest groups throughout the year to encourage the students' passions and interests - painting, multi-sport, classroom games, quizzes.
- Lunchtime clubs - board game club, picnic club.

Any other comments:

Nil.

| Organisation Name | Project | Amount Granted | Number of Participants | Volunteer Hours | Finances sighted by staff |
|---|--|--|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Mairehau Library Incorporated | Purchase of new library books and advertising the Library to the community | \$1,500 | 220 | 1,769 | Yes |
| <p>Activities Undertaken:</p> <p>We have been able to purchase 95 new books for the Adult Library and 110 for the Children's Library, 205 in total.</p> <p>We have had many comments from our borrowers commenting on the excellent degree of choice when purchasing the new books with a wide selection that borrowers have requested. Some have commented on the variety which they have not found elsewhere.</p> <p>In purchasing a new eco-printer, we have also been able to provide photocopying at the library. The advertising we have completed is via a 1,000 leaflet letterbox drop, a school coloring competition that has brought families in through the door and our new Facebook that is being monitored by our Marketing sub-committee.</p> <p>Our monthly Book Club meets on a Monday and has proven popular, starting in October 2024, we have averaged 7 people per week.</p> <p>We also started a knitting group for people who knit and for learners, knitting is completed for other organisation's requiring support. i.e. premature babies, Ethiopia babies and Operation Cover-up in the Ukraine. This group meets weekly on a Tuesday and averages five per week. Now that we have a donated couch in our Children's library we will be able to start our Mums and Bubs group for young mothers who feel isolated and wish to meet young families. We hope this to start mid-November after work is completed on the toilet and bathroom area. We have at present seven mothers and their babies waiting to start and will also make contact with Plunket to offer this programme.</p> <p>During September 2025 we also offered an evening event, 'Meet the Candidates' with twelve people attending and meeting their local Council election candidates.</p> <p>Lastly on the 18th of October this year we will stage a Community Day at the library as a fundraiser, offering plants, cakes, toys, books, jigsaws and DVD's. We will offer free face painting and games for the children of the area.</p> | | <p>Outcomes Achieved:</p> <p>With advertising and streamlining our hours and providing a more welcoming team of people to greet borrowers as they come in the door, we have noticed an upward trend in visitors.</p> <p>We have signed up 46 new adult borrowers and 26 new children into our library which is included in the total above.</p> <p>It is important to note that we have been able to enroll more new volunteers and to support them in their role as front people. Support and training is paramount in having a great team of committed people. During my time as Chairperson, we have gone from 15 to 27 in total. Some have retired due to ill health or work-related commitments.</p> | | | |
| <p>Any other comments:</p> <p>We have an evaluation form set up to have available at the library for users to fill out during the next month.</p> <p>We have also set up new programmes at the library and are continuing to develop our special team of volunteers, a total of 27 very valuable committed people, four of which are under the age of 25 years. These young people have shown an interest in learning how to run a community organisation. Two of these volunteers have shown a desire to join our committee and will be buddied up with another committee member for mentoring.</p> <p>Next year we are looking at staging a celebration of the 65 years that the library has been open in the community.</p> <p>We have also set up better processes for the gathering of statistics specifically for our accountability.</p> | | | | | |

| Organisation Name | Project | Amount Granted | Number of Participants | Volunteer Hours | Finances sighted by staff |
|---|--------------------|---|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Marist Albion Netball Club Incorporated | Club Administrator | \$1,800 | 150 | 50 | Yes |
| Activities Undertaken: Marist Albion Netball Club is a non-profit sporting club focused on providing netball opportunities for all age and skill levels. Our goal is to instill a love of the game, foster teamwork, and make life-long friendships whilst encouraging a healthy lifestyle through activity. We want to provide the best opportunity for children and adults (including our inspirational KiwiAble team for those needing some extra assistance) to play and/or coach, umpire or manage a team. Our goal is to instill a love of the game, foster teamwork, and make life-long friendships whilst encouraging a healthy lifestyle through activity. Each year our club administrator and volunteers work tirelessly to organize our needs for the upcoming and during the season, without them we would be lost and not be able to function. Admin tasks including arranging, attending and taking notes from meetings. Updating social media, coaches, managers and Christchurch Netball. Updating dating and completion of forms, online and hard copy and numerous other duties to ensure the smooth running of our netball club. | | Outcomes Achieved: Through the work of our Club Administrator, we are better placed to provide an efficient, streamlined club, providing confidence and assurance to our players, caregivers, coaches, committee and members for an enjoyable and memorable season. | | | |
| Any other comments: We very much appreciate the assistance of CCC funding as it is a continuing battle securing volunteers. | | | | | |

| Organisation Name | Project | Amount Granted | Number of Participants | Volunteer Hours | Finances sighted by staff |
|---|--|--|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Marist Albion Rugby Club Inc. | Club Administration and Operation Expenses | \$3,000 | 450 | 1,000 | Yes |
| Activities Undertaken: We were able to help operate as a club and deliver rugby for boys, girls, men and women for the 2024 season. We were able to help communicate to all members through newsletters and regular social media coms to make sure all members were involved throughout the year (whether they were players, parents or interested supporters). | | Outcomes Achieved: We have had a very successful season with our women's and colts teams making their finals and also our Premier/Division One team winning the title at Apollo Projects stadium over Linwood RFC. | | | |
| Any other comments: Nothing apart from the fact that we very much appreciate the support that the Christchurch City Council community boards continue to provide for our club. We would not be able to provide the service to our members and our community without the support we receive from the CCC. | | | | | |

| Organisation Name | Project | Amount Granted | Number of Participants | Volunteer Hours | Finances sighted by staff |
|--|--------------------|--|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Morrison Avenue Bowling Club | Greens Maintenance | \$3,000 | 9 | 205 | Yes |
| Activities Undertaken: Greens maintenance includes fertilizer, spraying for fungus, invasive weed control, topdressing with soils. | | Outcomes Achieved: Greens are continuing to be of national standard. | | | |
| Any other comments: The season has been very difficult because of weather conditions which have resulted in additional maintenance expenses. | | | | | |

| Organisation Name | Project | Amount Granted | Number of Participants | Volunteer Hours | Finances sighted by staff |
|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Neighbourhood Trust | Operations of the Neighbourhood Trust | \$52,000 | 4,500 | 2,197 | Yes |
| <p>Activities Undertaken:</p> <p><u>OSCAR</u> The OSCAR programme runs out of St Francis of Assisi and Mairehau Primary Schools, serving children from six schools (St Francis, Mairehau, St Albans Primary, St Albans Catholic, Ouruhia School, Heaton Intermediate). Before School Care: Average of 24 children per day</p> <p>After School Care (2024): Mairehau – 40; St Francis – 32. After School Care (2025): Mairehau – 40; St Francis – 23</p> <p>Holiday Programme: Average of 35 children. Special Programmes (Teacher Only Days): 3 days, with an average of 8 children.</p> <p>Children with Special Needs Supported: 20</p> <p>Programmes operate during school terms and all term holidays, including one week in December.</p> <p><u>Golden Connections</u> Since August 2024 we have run 16 Foot Clinics with an average of 31 people attending each session. Activities: Eight Games and Crafts sessions with an average of eight people at each. Three High Teas with an average of 12 people at each, three Movie afternoons with an average of 10 people attending each.</p> <p>We ran a strength and balance class every week with an average of 10 people attending each session.</p> <p>We have 104 active members in the Golden Connection Programme. We place high importance on inclusion, meaningful activities, and fun for all members. Our Foot Clinic remains the most popular activity, with a consistent waitlist.</p> <p><u>Mairehau Community Project & Community Development Workers (CDWs)</u> Our CDWs work in the community, providing support and advocacy.</p> <p>Don has been working with 24 people over the past year, providing individual support with a total of 144 meetings. This ranges from one-off chats to regular meetings over the year. Don ran three 'Game On' courses, which is a safe space for male fathers/carers to share skills, tools, and a place where dads can open up about parenting challenges.</p> <p>Jan also ran a budgeting course called CAP, where 45 people attended throughout the year.</p> <p>This has been empowering people to take control of their finances.</p> <p>Both CDW meet new entrance parents at Mairehau Primary School once a month, and a new quarterly coffee cart initiative to connect with parents picking up their children. Four people have received help with their CV and cover letter.</p> <p>Ran five Garden workshops on silver beet relish, fermenting, connecting the garden to cooking, autumn fruit tree pruning and feijoa bottling. 11 regular volunteers each week harvest the produce, contributing 119 hours.</p> <p>Women's Connections has grown in numbers over the past year, and we have had members of the group lead an activity they are passionate about. For one woman, Women's Connections has given her confidence, and it is a safe place where she feels accepted. Others said they wake up on Tuesday morning excited that it's group day.</p> <p>Our children's counsellor has been working with 10 children on issues including domestic violence, suicidal ideation, attachment issues, self-harm, family separation, behavioural issues, supporting students with neurodivergence, low self-esteem, friendship issues.</p> <p><u>Kai Support</u> The NHT has provided 654 food parcels for people in the community. The NHT works in collaboration with Kairos to distribute rescued kai into the community every week. We support up to 20 individuals and/or families a week. We understand that running out of food is not the problem; it is a result of another problem.</p> <p><u>Mairehau Neighbourhood Garden</u></p> | | <p>Outcomes Achieved:</p> <p>Delivered an inclusive, fun, and educational holiday programme in which all children had the opportunity to participate fully.</p> <p>Feedback from our Facebook page highlighted community appreciation: "What an awesome plan, so much fun, thanks for going hard out." "Loved the lights in the bottle." "Looks like an amazing week, thank you for all you do for our kiddies in the holidays." "Thanks so much for all the effort and detail. My children love coming to the holidays." Such feedback reflects high satisfaction and engagement from both children and their caregivers.</p> <p>Golden Connections offers older adults a sense of purpose and connection. It provides space where participants can come together and continue friendships, enjoy activities, and socialise.</p> <p>The Strength and Balance Class participants report improved mobility and strength, increased confidence in daily activities and valuable connections through shared participation.</p> <p>Members have commented on how grateful they are for the return of meals and outings, noting how much they missed them. Activities such as card making, crafts, and social afternoons provide gentle encouragement for members to try new things and connect with others.</p> <p>The Community Development Workers provide support and advocacy – giving the people they work with space and tools to find their own pathways, whether this is education, employment, budgeting, counselling, or a referral to another organisation.</p> <p>This support empowers participants to make positive changes in their lives.</p> <p>One Dad commented about Game On! Programme how much pressure he was under to be available for his family after he walked in the door after work. Through the course, he was able to get the courage to ask his family for some time to decompress from his work. He is noticing such a change at home. Don keeps the Kid Dads Facebook page up to date, which is a mix of posts on personal reflections, inspirational, educational/thought-provoking, parenting, self-care, events for families and occasional funny posts.</p> <p>NHT uses Kai support as a vehicle for staff to build a trusting relationship where we can begin to see the real need behind the food need. This has led to more people accessing our other services, such as budgeting, individual support, parenting courses, and volunteering.</p> <p>Kai grown in the garden, is distributed at kai support and has sparked many conversations around growing food. Some people accessing kai support have started their own gardens using donated seedlings, increasing their food resilience.</p> <p>People from the community hear about NHT services due to the Neighbourhood News</p> <p>Over 700 people enjoyed a family-focused community event, which was action-packed, fun, and built that sense of community.</p> | | | |

| |
|--|
| <p>The garden continues to be a positive way to engage the community. Our Autumn pruning session was particularly popular.</p> <p><u>Neighbourhood News</u></p> <p>Every quarter we distribute 3000 copies of the Neighbourhood News to the Mairehau/Shirley and St Albans area,</p> <p><u>Events</u></p> <p>We ran a Community Event that 700 people attended and had 50 volunteers on the 31st of October, and it was a highly anticipated night for local families. We had something for everyone to enjoy with bouncy castles, treasure hunts, disco, and free food. Mairehau Primary School did a Kapa Haka performance.</p> <p>Hosted a screening of “SEEN” with 217 attendees to support whānau wellbeing. This screening was very impactful for the people who attended, with many people looking at the way they parent and if that is related to how they were parented. Many people asked if we were going to do another showing of the movie.</p> <p>Our Parent Event (Parenting Adventures) had 114 registrations and 48 turn up on the day</p> |
| <p>Any other comments:</p> <p>Nil.</p> |

| Organisation Name | Project | Amount Granted | Number of Participants | Volunteer Hours | Finances sighted by staff |
|--|----------------------------|--|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| New Direction (Ch-Ch) Charitable Trust | Boxing Day Community Event | \$1,500 | 350 | 12 | Yes |
| <p>Activities Undertaken:</p> <p>The grant was mostly used to pay for the bouncy castles at the event. We had booked a water slide as well, but this was damaged & unavailable.</p> | | <p>Outcomes Achieved:</p> <p>The goal was to bring community together for a fun day - this was definitely achieved! Another goal was to reduce pressure on whānau and reduce incidents of DV at stressful time of year - this is harder to gauge success.</p> | | | |
| <p>Any other comments:</p> <p>We appreciated the ability to transfer the funding from the cancelled event in 2024!</p> | | | | | |

| Organisation Name | Project | Amount Granted | Number of Participants | Volunteer Hours | Finances sighted by staff |
|--|----------------------------|--|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| New Zealand Chinese Association Canterbury Inc. | Volunteer training project | \$500 | Not provided | Not provided | Yes |
| <p>Activities Undertaken:</p> <p>Leaders have been encouraged to attend self-care, well-being management as well as mental health and first-aid courses. Some courses are on-line, group or individualised, others are centralised and in person.</p> | | <p>Outcomes Achieved:</p> <p>The past year has been emphasised with the requirement for Incorporates Societies like ours to be reregistered. Hence much of the training for our executive committee and key leaders has been understanding these requirements and the implications for our organisation. Our national organisation has provided these along with self-care, health and well-being in our community. Because of volunteers’ commitments the time to fit in training, which is much welcome and appreciated, can be a challenge. Hence, we are looking at more group specific training so social groups can learn together.</p> <p>In the next six months we are planning more courses specific to first aid and basic CPR and AED for at least 12 more people who are more comfortable to learn in groups.</p> | | | |
| <p>Any other comments:</p> <p>Thank you for your generous grant which contributed to training in first aid and community health and wellbeing of key persons who are leaders of our activities and events as well as lead roles in many public events such as Chinese New Year Festival, Culture Galore, and other collaborative multicultural festivals. Our support for volunteers must be ongoing and high priority.</p> | | | | | |

| Organisation Name | Project | Amount Granted | Number of Participants | Volunteer Hours | Finances sighted by staff |
|---|---|--|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Nor'west Brass Incorporated | Running a community brass band with a focus on training | \$5,700 | 18 | 3,578 | Yes |
| Activities Undertaken: The ongoing support from the Christchurch City Council's Strengthening Communities Funds continues to support the base operational running costs of Nor'west Brass: 1) Provides inclusive music training for people from late primary age (7-10 years) through to 65+. Our primary focus has been on primary/intermediate aged children 2) Run weekly rehearsals for 80+ members offering structured musical development 3) Developing young musical directors, creating leadership and teaching opportunities 4) Perform 20+ community concerts annually, with low or voluntary entry donations and free access for children 5) Offer "Try an Instrument" events three times a year (including at Council-sponsored events – Celebrate Bishopdale, Culture Galore, KidsFest), giving the public the opportunity to experience brass instruments 6) Participate in council events and collaborate with schools and other community music groups. | | Outcomes Achieved: Overall, I would consider Nor'west to be in a very good position. Our development bands (3 out of 4 bands total) are growing in strength and we appear to have a healthy spread of ages commencing membership of those bands, whether they are also receiving itinerant lessons from a third-party teacher or not. 1) The overall number of primary age children (10 and under) in the in Norwest does appear to be lower than it has been in previous years (14%) however this may be down to a combination of factors: (a)Norwest hasn't had as big a focus on primary recruitment over the last 12 months but rather members of all ages fullstop, and (b)Younger members have 'aged out' of that age bracket but continue to be playing in one of the NWB bands. 2) Sustained weekly participation: the vast majority of our total playing members continue to regularly engage in weekly rehearsals across our four groups and other band activities 3) Development MDs: three out of our four bands continue to be conducted by development musical directors enabling experienced musicians to gain invaluable experience as conductors 4) Strong community presence: 16 public performances have been met [unsure why 20 was listed in application as we budgeted for 16 - I did not complete the application], helping build local engagement. As we get closer to Christmas, we are also planning on commencing roving caroling ensembles throughout the NW Christchurch to increase a 'boots-on-the-ground' presence in the wider community. | | | |
| Any other comments: Not with the intended project budget per se, but the funding landscape for community groups is becoming increasingly more difficult. It does not take long for some of the big-ticket items applied for (i.e. rent/venue hire) to quickly absorb total funds received, especially when they are less than what was applied for. It is very rare for funding bodies (e.g. gaming trusts) to fund operational expenses, so we are very much at the mercy of the funds we receive from the City Council. Any shortfall between amounts applied for and received from Council must be met by Nor'west members' funds which diminishes our ability to put those funds towards other projects/costs. All volunteer organisations are facing considerable headwinds in the form of a lack of grants being approved from funding providers (gaming trusts etc.) which is having significant effects on aspects of our operation including attendance of national contests (which members contribute to but in prior years have received funding to subsidise the significant cost) but also in terms of the purchase of desperately needed new instruments which are needed as older instruments reach the end of their useful life or player advancement warrants an improved instrument (i.e. moving from a beginner/student to intermediate/intermediate to professional -level instruments). I have noticed from reading the annual reports of funding providers that it appears a select few national organisations swallow up the bulk of funding from providers (from one recent report, two organisations received 80% of the provider's net operational surplus and leave every other community association, music group, sports club – effectively 99% of applicants – scrambling over cents on the dollar received by the larger organisations. | | | | | |

| Organisation Name | Project | Amount Granted | Number of Participants | Volunteer Hours | Finances sighted by staff |
|--|--|---|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Northgate Community Services Trust | Contribution to Wages for Social Connection programmes | \$19,000 | 1,000 | 2600 | Yes |
| Activities Undertaken: Community café, op shop, hip-hop dance school, weekly community meal, emergency food and clothing and volunteer development. | | Outcomes Achieved: Our volunteers and staff have connected with various people from the community and public and public at least 10,000 times through our café and op shop. With some, we have connected only once, while with others it was more regular and with others we have built some enduring relationships. Our dance school offers classes 3 days per week, with 50-60 students attending every week. We offer a free Community Meal and we serve between 30 and 40 people every week with a plate of freshly cooked food. Emergency food – people can walk in anytime of the day and ask for food. On average we provided about 5-10 pre-cooked frozen meals weekly. We have provided free clothing for various groups. Currently, we support two homeless ministries with free clothing, and we support a new op shop in Aranui with all their clothing. We also help with free clothing for community groups and schools for fundraising purposes and have sent clothing to Fiji to support community work there. | | | |
| Any other comments: All our programmes are aimed at offering connection opportunities that will enable people to make friendships and build a support network around them. Our social enterprises provide the touchpoints with the community from where people are often invited to other programmes, especially our free community meal, where we learn about opportunities that they may need help with. | | | | | |

| Organisation Name | Project | Amount Granted | Number of Participants | Volunteer Hours | Finances sighted by staff |
|--|--|--|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Packe Street Park and Community Garden Incorporated | Ongoing maintenance and development of Packe Street Park | \$5,000 | 3,000 | 950 | Yes |
| Activities Undertaken: We have run 2 working bees weekly to enable volunteers to help us maintain and develop the park and provide fresh produce for the local community. We have contracted 2 part-time co-ordinators to plan and run all park activities. We ran workshops and events requested and/or supported by the local community. We participated in Heritage week by offering tours and information about the park. We maintained a high level of connectedness and engagement with our local community through social media, posters, information boards, and face to face contact. | | Outcomes Achieved: The park is thriving and looking inviting and well cared for. We have provided food through the garden and community pantry consistently for our community. We have continued to provide a calm and relaxing space to enhance people's mental, physical, and social well being. Our volunteers enjoy being part of our team and take pride in the work they do and the beautiful place they help to create. We have provided information and conversations around sustainability and reducing food waste. | | | |
| Any other comments: We have been trying to raise the profile of the park in the community, and this seems to be working as we have increasing numbers of people engaging with the park and talking about the various events and developments. We have had huge support from the Council for which we are very grateful, and without which we couldn't do our work. | | | | | |

| Organisation Name | Project | Amount Granted | Number of Participants | Volunteer Hours | Finances sighted by staff |
|---|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Papanui Baptist Church Community Services Freedom Trust | Community Support and Development | \$25,000 | 500 | 3,701 | Yes |
| Activities Undertaken: We ran our six weekly groups (mainly music, sewing, SDOW, cards and board games, ukulele and social English). In these groups we had an average of 137 participants per week. We also ran our monthly community lunch which averaged 45 participants each month. We started a social supermarket called Kai Connect in October which serves 20 whānau each week and has totaled 319 food collections since October 2024. | | Outcomes Achieved: Will provide regular group programmes: Our programmes have continued to run over the last year and have been successful in achieving our values of belonging, growing and contributing. Over the next year all programmes will be reviewed. We will be able to celebrate the successes and make any changes needed. Will provide community support to whanau and individuals. We put our 1:1 mentoring and support on hold while we came up with a programme design and database system that would be able to make sure we have best practice in this area. We will be re-launching this later in 2025. Will continue food bank deliveries to those at risk including older persons: We re-developed how this looked as we found that the food deliveries were not creating meaningful connection. We launched Kai Connect in October 2024, which is a social supermarket. This style of community food support has been a great success and we are seeing so many people connecting with us and each other in a meaningful way. It has been so successful that we are now going to be running two street and community get togethers/parties, run by the locals with our support. Will actively participate in collaborative community development projects and events: We have been actively involved with local collaborative meetings and events over the last year. | | | |
| Any other comments: Nil. | | | | | |

| Organisation Name | Project | Amount Granted | Number of Participants | Volunteer Hours | Finances sighted by staff |
|--|--|---|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Papanui Community Toy Library Inc | Wages for Papanui Community Toy Library Supervisor | \$4,800 | 160 | 220 | Yes |
| Activities Undertaken: The Community Board grant funded part of the Papanui Toy Library's Supervisor wages for the year 2024/2025. | | Outcomes Achieved: Our supervisor is the backbone of our library. This person ensures all members current and potential are greeted and made welcome at the library. The Toy Library Supervisor has ensured we have a stable membership base, ensures that our toy stock has remained current and relevant. | | | |

Without grants to cover the wage bill, we will not be able to have our library run as efficiently as we do now, thanks to a dedicated staff member!

Any other comments:

We are very grateful to be able to employ a paid staff member to ensure the Toy Library is run efficiently and provide a toy lending service to members of our local community, so that children and their parents can borrow good quality and educational toys that may otherwise be out of reach. The Toy Library promotes a sustainable future, borrowing toys reduces landfill in the long run!

| Organisation Name | Project | Amount Granted | Number of Participants | Volunteer Hours | Finances sighted by staff |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Papanui Leagues Club Incorporated | 2024/25 Community Facility | \$5,000 | Not provided | Not Provided | Yes |

Activities Undertaken:

The grant was used, per approval, towards our insurance. A lump sum payment was made on 6 October 2024.

Outcomes Achieved:

This has allowed us to use club funds and income to pay for improvements and general expenses around the club and enabled us to pay for some much-needed maintenance.

Any other comments:

We are very grateful for your assistance. We don't have a huge income stream, and any help is very much appreciated.

| Organisation Name | Project | Amount Granted | Number of Participants | Volunteer Hours | Finances sighted by staff |
|--|--|----------------|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Papanui Returned and Services Association Incorporated | Annual Anzac Day Service and Street Parade 2025 & 2026 | \$2,685 | 40-50 | 120 | Yes |

Activities Undertaken:

The Community Board grant supported a range of activities as part of our ANZAC Day commemorations. This included a street parade featuring local participants, which was promoted through local newspaper advertising to ensure strong community attendance.

The event also included a formal commemorative service held in our carpark, featuring live renditions of the New Zealand and Australian anthems and a pipe band, as well as speeches from guest speakers. The service concluded with a traditional wreath-laying ceremony to honor and remember those who served.

The funding helped cover logistical costs such as advertising, sound equipment, koha to the band and performers and event coordination to ensure the day ran smoothly and respectfully.

Outcomes Achieved:

ANZAC Day was highly successful and well received by the community. Attendance was strong, with a diverse cross-section of the public taking part, including veterans, local families, MPs, schools, and community groups. The street parade, anthems, speakers and formal service created a respectful and meaningful atmosphere.

Volunteers played a key role in the success of the day, with over 120 volunteer hours contributed toward setup, pack down, and event delivery.

Overall, the outcomes reflect a well-organized and inclusive community commemoration that honored the spirit of ANZAC Day. Feedback from attendees and participants was overwhelmingly positive, and the funding support was essential in delivering a respectful, accessible and engaging event.

Any other comments:

Nil.

| Organisation Name | Project | Amount Granted | Number of Participants | Volunteer Hours | Finances sighted by staff |
|---------------------------------|--|----------------|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Papanui Youth Development Trust | Salary Support for Community Youthwork, Whakaoho-Community Day and Youth Worker Training | \$39,000 | 48,641 | 103 | Yes |

Activities Undertaken:

Partial support of our most vital asset, our people, in particular, partial contribution toward our salary costs to be spread across our frontline staff Management, Youth Coordinator, Youth Workers and Administrator salaries. This enabled our nine core community projects and our youth centre to operate and fulfil our mission statement to 'Encourage young people to reach their full potential and impact on their world' through professional programmes and facilities, offering holistic activities that challenge and support them.

Our vision is to have a Northwest Otautahi community that supports whānau to have enduring love and care towards young people.

Outcomes Achieved:

Outcome one: Build community programmes until we are engaged with 110 high school and 40 Intermediate students per week. Each week we run seven after-school and three lunchtime programmes for high school students with 20-30 young people at each, which equates to 250 high school aged rangatahi. We run a weekly intermediate group, Neon, and nine lunchtime groups reaching 20-30 rangatahi each with numbers equating to 250 a week on average.

Outcome two: Loop Youth Centre is well used, housing a wide variety of groups (85) that effectively support youth and whānau in the Northwest. We have Birthright Canterbury, Recreate Christchurch, Social Speaking, Blue Brush Therapy and IDEA Services Mana Ako group all running weekly programmes and based on our centre. This equates to 158 programmes conservatively.

Outcome three: Diverse PAC membership which best represents young people's aspirations and needs in the Northwest. PAC runs highly successful events for their peers. This group morphed into the Rangatahi Ropu, an area wide rangatahi activator running the bi-annual Car Rally and year-end events. This was done in partnership with Te Ora Hou with Ngai Tahu developing the rangatahi through a series of training hui's, building a kete of skills on how to lead, plan, organise and run events for peers in

Northwest Otautahi. This culminated in running Wero, the bi-annual Car Rally, and had the team involved in Whakaoho, the Pool Party and a series of smaller events and community days. We have developed a team of rangatahi from our BeatOne audio, live sound and lighting crew. They give back to their community running school discos, formals, area-wide Kapa Haka, band nights and community days such as Whakaoho.

Outcome four: Broaden the range of quality support available to young people and whanau in the Northwest. Tamariki, Rangatahi and their whanau can access support for neuro-diversity, disabilities, solo parents, mentoring, group work, specialist mentoring (IWS,PPCS & HCN), counselling, special needs, social groups for socially isolated, general and neuro-diverse young people, safety space in the mall, sports and play based programmes all via our centre and in their community.

Any other comments:

We continue to grow with two more schools, community groups, whanau, rangatahi and tamariki requiring our service more than ever before. This while we have the foot firmly on the break as we reconfigure margins and update cost structures to reflect the inflationary pressure of rising costs across many key areas of the operation. This confirmed multi-year grant and others like it provide us with underpinning and core funding to provide us with the time we need to build these vital infrastructure changes. With continual growth we have hit a wall in terms of the required admin support and cover of key staff. We are working hard to build apps and software to help us manage this and to build contingencies to cover vital staff. It is very apparent that we need an admin manager to take us into the next phase of our development as a Trust.

| Organisation Name | Project | Amount Granted | Number of Participants | Volunteer Hours | Finances sighted by staff |
|--|--|----------------|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Phillipstown Community Centre Charitable Trust | Everybody wants to live in Phillipstown! | \$45,000 | 55 | 6200 | Yes |

Activities Undertaken:

Your support enabled the Hub to engage the Phillipstown community with our programmes and outreach. We facilitated and ran programmes for the marginalised people in our community with the provision of a safe and friendly space to connect with others.

These programmes were around a LGBTQ+ craft group, Art groups, Older Adult Leisure group, Sit and Be Fit, Dance groups, Te Reo classes, community gardening groups and workshops, workshops on building and repurposing hard materials. These groups have a growing number of participants, and the reach of our programmes is gaining more traction in the community!

We have a growing number of people coming into the Hub and our latest community celebration at Matariki saw more than 1000 people coming together to share kai, laughter and community. We had more than 6000 hours of volunteer mahi gifted to the community at a value of more than \$150,000 at the current living wage. That gives a ratio of 3.7:1 for every dollar the CCC invests in the Phillipstown Hub.

Outcomes Achieved:

The Hub has grown over the three years since this application was originally submitted. The base programmes remain as they are strongly rooted in the community and are now growing in participants. We have more volunteers supporting the mahi than we did same time last year.

We have increased awareness of the Hub as evidenced by the turn out at Matariki and our regular community events such as the garden programmes in the pocket parks and the open days at the Hub each week.

The Hub has worked hard at encouraging the community to come on site and enjoy what is on offer. This is reflected in attendance at events and those people taking the opportunity to be engaged in classes and to be available in volunteer roles.

Any other comments:

Your support is valued and it helps generate a community with positivity, laughter and pride of place.

| Organisation Name | Project | Amount Granted | Number of Participants | Volunteer Hours | Finances sighted by staff |
|--|---|----------------|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Potters Community Welfare Charitable Trust | Northcote/Redwood Neighbourhood Link Drop In project. | \$9,000 | 3,000 | 3,640 | Yes |

Activities Undertaken:

Provision of food and clothing to individuals and whanau in need.

Provision of support and referrals to other social service providers.

Provision of a safe and supportive gathering space for the community to meet, share kai and connect.

Provision of practical help with the current cost of living crisis.

We have up to 50 people per week attending our soup kitchen and are distributing up to 40 food parcels a week. Our food is sourced through Satisfy Food Rescue and Belfast Community Network, as well as public donations.

Outcomes Achieved:

To date, the project has made a significant impact in addressing food insecurity within our local community. We have successfully distributed over 600 food parcels and served more than 1600 free meals to individuals and families in need. Our service has supported a wide range of people, including low-income households, the elderly, single-parent families, and individuals facing temporary hardship due to unemployment or health issues.

Our project has been highly successful in achieving its core objectives. We've seen a measurable reduction in short-term food insecurity among our service users, many of whom report feeling more supported and less isolated thanks to our mahi.

Any other comments:

Yes — what makes our project truly special is the way it has brought people together. While our primary goal is to provide food to those who need it most, we've seen the initiative grow into something much more: a hub of compassion, dignity, and community spirit.

We would like to extend our heartfelt thanks to our City Council for the generous support. Your contribution is why we have been successful in supporting our community. We truly couldn't do this without you — thank you for standing with us.

| Organisation Name | Project | Amount Granted | Number of Participants | Volunteer Hours | Finances sighted by staff |
|--|----------------------|--|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Richmond Community Garden Trust | Riverlution Eco Park | \$20,000 | 15,000 | 150,000 | Yes |
| Activities Undertaken: Thanks to the support of the Community Board grant, we were able to deliver a wide range of activities at the Riverlution that brought people together to learn, connect, and care for our environment. The funding supported: Workshops and Education – We ran 150 workshops on composting, zero-waste living, recycling, pest control, and sustainable gardening, with over 1000 participants building new skills. Volunteer Gardening Sessions – Our twice-weekly gardening sessions engaged an average of 20 volunteers each time, helping to maintain and grow the Eco Park, including native planting and food-growing areas. Community Events – The grant helped us host family-friendly sustainability events, such as Riverlution Pesti Day and Matariki celebrations, Spring Fair and Gal,a which connected with thousands of community members. Riverlution Café – We successfully opened the Riverlution Café, a new social enterprise providing a welcoming space for connection, while showcasing sustainable, locally sourced food and drink. Precious Plastic Project – Funding also contributed to the setup of additional drop-off points across Ōtautahi, making it easier for people to recycle plastic and take part in waste reduction. Overall, the Community Board grant enabled us to engage with more than 10,000 people through workshops, events, and daily interactions, while growing a strong network of community partnerships. | | Outcomes Achieved: The project has been very successful to date. We've created a vibrant, inclusive community hub that connects people with each other and with sustainable living practices. Outcomes so far include: Community Engagement – Over 10,000 people have taken part in workshops, events, and activities, showing strong community interest and support. Skill Building – More than 1000 participants have gained hands-on skills in composting, food growing, waste reduction, and pest control through workshops and volunteer sessions. Environmental Impact – We've diverted significant volumes of food scraps, cardboard, and plastics from landfill through the Richmond Compost Project and the Precious Plastic initiative. Volunteer Involvement – Regular gardening sessions and events have built a strong volunteer base, with consistent participation and new people joining. Social Enterprise Growth – The Riverlution Café has been successfully launched, creating a welcoming place for connection while modelling sustainable business practices. Partnerships – Collaborations with local groups, schools, and organisations have strengthened community resilience and widened our reach. Overall, the project has exceeded expectations, delivering environmental benefits, stronger community connections, and a highly valued local space. | | | |
| Any other comments: We're really proud of how the project has grown into a welcoming, inclusive space that brings people together across all ages and backgrounds. It's not just about sustainability – it's about connection, wellbeing, and resilience. Our community hub has become a place where people feel at home, learn new skills, and contribute to a healthier environment. We're excited to keep building on this momentum and exploring new ways to serve the community. | | | | | |

| Organisation Name | Project | Amount Granted | Number of Participants | Volunteer Hours | Finances sighted by staff |
|--|--------------------------|---|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Richmond Residents and Business Association | Funding Capacity Builder | \$15,000 | 500 | 1,400 | Yes |
| Activities Undertaken: Eleven Committee Meetings (6-20 attendees) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identify, discuss and take collaborative action on local issues, connect with neighbors/leaders, build pride and a sense of community. Five Child and Family-Friendly Events (Adventure Avenue Wander Walk-Walking Festival, Matariki Fabric Decoration Creation Session x 2, Mural Painting x 2) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Children, adults, families, and elderly all participated and worked together on murals and decorations, working towards a common goal and enjoying each other's company. Walking together improved physical fitness while meeting others and connecting with the land and fostered a sense of belonging to a community, a location. 1x Community Engagement Events/Session (Petrie Park BBQ) 30 people <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Residents had their say in the landscape plan, could feedback and be sure the trees were the correct height and address any other concerns. They were empowered by the future design of this park-their park. | | Outcomes Achieved: We have been successful in the following outcomes, and are happy with what we've achieved in the last year: Stronger Connections Neighbours of all ages working together on projects they are interested in Opportunities to meet, mingle, and build friendships Annual gatherings and activities that create lasting traditions Empowerment & Civic Engagement Residents provide input on Petrie Park layout and design, and put the plants in the ground themselves Active participation in decisions that shape the community through submissions or by giving opinions online or person-to-person Enhanced Spaces & Wellbeing Improved green spaces – Petrie Park, Swanns Rd Parklet, Stanmore Rd/Swanns Rd corner, Warden Street school entryway, and others Hands-on projects promote physical activity, mental wellbeing, and pride Visible results foster a sense of achievement and ownership Collaboration & Partnerships Stronger ties between residents and local organisations through sharing activities, classes, and events available in our community via social media and | | | |

| | |
|---|--|
| <p>20 x Swanns Rd Parklet Working Bee/Planting/Weeding Friday Mornings, sometimes with Red Zone Ranger</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Planting and gardening together help neighbors connect, improve local green spaces, boost wellbeing, and foster a sense of community pride and ownership. <p>2x Large-Scale Community Events—Created Children's Play Area (Spring Fair, Richmond Gala). 1000+ attended across entire event (co-hosted with Avebury House and Richmond Community Garden).</p> <p>1x Local Community Event Showcase – Matariki (co-hosted with Avebury House and Richmond Community Garden).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Decorated our own Matariki tree with new fabric decorations created in our workshops. Encouraged Pareawa. 500-800 attendees. These large-scale events provide opportunities for families, singles, and people of all ages a free opportunity to meet, mingle, and recreate together. Annual events to look forward to and reconnect. To play, meet, learn and be with others. Encourage local organisations to get involved – encouraged Pareawa Banks Avenue School's Choir to participate in our annual Matariki in the Zone event for many years – they participated for the first time in 2025 after much prodding. It was a success! <p>4x Co-hosted Te Oraka Community Pools Cleanup Sessions (co-hosted with Te Oraka Shirley Intermediate, Shirley Village Project/ Shirley Community Trust, Dallington Residents Association).</p> <p>3x Significant enhancement projects (Petrie Park, Swanns Rd Pocket Park, Swanns/Stammore Rd Corner Rejuvenation plus Installation of 5 history panels).</p> <p>4x Suburb plantings and clean up sessions (Avon River Cleanup, Petrie Park tree and shrub planting, Medway/Woodchester Cleanup, Warden Street School Entryway Cleanup Session)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> These cleanup sessions bring residents who want to improve their surroundings a hands-on chance to make a difference. Some people like physical results, and seeing a beautified area, or improved facilities, brings a great sense of community, satisfaction and cohesiveness to Richmond and wider. The pool cleanup also brings multiple organisations' members together. <p>2x Submissions/petitions on various issues and local government plans</p> <p>1x Special Committee participation regarding Shirley Reserve</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide a voice for issues residents face at a higher level of government. <p>3x RCAN (Richmond Community Action Network) Network Meetings Hosted by Capacity Builder (5-12 organisation attendees), Guest speakers from Volunteering Canterbury and VAPE-Free Kids NZ</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Our local Richmond and neighbouring communities of Shirley and Phillipstown have now strengthened our relationships, identifying key issues we can collaborate and work on together. These meetings are vital to discussing and finding solutions to problems endemic to our Eastside. Many organisations have created partnerships through these meetings, and it's a chance to work together in strength, rather than in silos. <p>1x Civil Response Plan created in conjunction with multiple Richmond organisations (Delta Community Support Trust, Avebury House, Richmond Community Garden, Avon Otakaro Network, Avon Hub, etc.)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Residents of all ages are prepared in case of emergency, with accurate local information and places to go for help. <p>2x Event Engagements with our own stall communicating with the community—Spring Fair, Richmond Gala. Share this space with Te Oraka Community Pools.</p> <p>2x Community Issues Engagement Processes—Speaking with Shop Owners and residents in person and online regarding Begging/Alcohol Consumption and Vaping.</p> | <p>in person Joint efforts to address shared issues and create solutions with neighbouring Phillipstown and Shirley organisations</p> <p>Preparedness & Resilience Residents gain information to be ready for emergencies – stronger networks and shared knowledge enhance safety and confidence</p> <p>Overall Impact A more connected, informed, and empowered community Pride in our neighbourhoods and shared spaces A vibrant, inclusive, and resilient community for everyone</p> <p>An unexpected outcome – a local mother of young children stepped in to help when she learned that a need existed after seeing a photo of a local overgrown space. Originally, we planned to set up our own event to get residents involved, but instead she put her hand up to do the work herself, adding her own ideas and asking neighbours to join in. She relies on 'We are Richmond' for answers and assistance when issues arise, but it is now becoming her neighbours' project as well. Community-led development in practice.</p> |
|---|--|

| | |
|---|--|
| <p>1-2 Facebook posts a day, keeping community informed of local events, asking for opinions, supporting local businesses and encouraging pride and a Richmond identity</p> <p>2 CCC Transport Team Meetings</p> <p>5x New Businesses and over 15 other businesses promoted with photos, interviews posted on our page and shared widely.</p> | |
|---|--|

Any other comments:

Our projects may differ and shift year-to-year, but our focus is the same: community involvement and activation. Encouraging participation in local activities, coming along to our own events, get involved, tell us what needs changing and we'll support you or help you change it, find something you enjoy across the whole suburb, there's so much available, just join in and find where you belong!

Also we believe in creating the best outcomes for our community, whether it's championing and working towards re-opening Te Oraka Community Pools for not only our own schools, but our community, to roads being fixed, to social issues like begging and vaping, weeding areas to improve ownership of the space, or representing resident's opinions in community meetings. Looking for opportunities to make Richmond better, big or small.

We believe in positivity, doing the best for our suburb, and connecting all of the organisations and businesses in our area, to be strong together, and provide the best possible place to live for our residents, and those who work and own businesses here too.

Thank you for continually providing support for We are Richmond/ Richmond Residents and Business Association, so we can continue providing for our community.

| Organisation Name | Project | Amount Granted | Number of Participants | Volunteer Hours | Finances sighted by staff |
|-------------------------|---------------|----------------|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Shirley Community Trust | Shirley Alive | \$44,000 | 41,389 | 22,221 | Yes |

| | |
|---|---|
| <p>Activities Undertaken:</p> <p>A wide range of activities were funded by this grant. From Sparkling Stars pre-school music to Barista training to our 3-weekly Foot Clinic for the vulnerable elderly, we offer about 25 different initiatives in our community. Many of these have taken place at our Park Centre - Knit and Knatter, Sparkling Stars, Foot Clinic, Community Forum, Friday Night Fun, Te Reo, Kidzone, Summer Holiday Programme, Community Talks, Neighbourhood Events, etc. Others at our Neighbourhood Centre: Community Cafe, Barista Training, Fruit and Vege Co-op, Community Hub, etc.</p> <p>Still others in other places: at our community garden we have an adult gardening group, plus a children's gardening club. Our Youth worker does youth mentoring wherever it is suitable for youth, organising community-based youth activities, and formal and informal activities at schools.</p> <p>Our Light Party takes place in the carpark of a local Church, SHINE in our local park, Social Touch Rugby in the Park, Family Bus Trip to Hanmer, etc. Some of these activities take place twice weekly, some weekly, others fortnightly, monthly, annually. There were 41,389 attendances in the last financial year. This includes a wide range of ethnicities and ages, from preschoolers to the elderly.</p> | <p>Outcomes Achieved:</p> <p>Hauora and connection in the community have continued to increase through community participation in both existing and new initiatives. Regular 'pop in' days at our community centres have given people a chance to meet and get to know each other, interact and become better able to look after their own and others' social well-being.</p> <p>Vulnerable children and youth have been connected with, and supported through, our after school and holiday programmes, and through our Youth Workers ongoing relationship with local schools, inspiring the young of our community to hope and believe in a positive future.</p> <p>Ownership and leadership from local people have continued to build as they take on more key roles in local initiatives and also come up with their own projects. Our volunteers have capably run or helped run: the Community Cafe, Community Garden, our Book Nook, Knit and Knatter, Fruit and Vege Co-op coordination and hand out of bags, Barista training, have taken turns at being baristas or running the kitchen of our weekly cafe, and much, much more! Youth who have been mentored for the last few years are now stepping up into leadership roles with younger youth, helping at youth programmes and events. There is much more familiarity and interaction between community and agencies as we all try to find better ways to resolve issues that residents are experiencing.</p> <p>Agencies continue to come to our café to further develop familiarity and trust in the community. The Community continues to develop better levels of resilience and a willingness to look outward rather than inward. They look out for their neighbours, come and tell us if they think somebody needs a kai box or a chat with our community worker/s, help fold and deliver all our 1800 newsletters monthly...they take pride in helping to make Shirley a better place for all to live.</p> |
|---|---|

Any other comments:

Nil.

| Organisation Name | Project | Amount Granted | Number of Participants | Volunteer Hours | Finances sighted by staff |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Shirley Rugby League Football Club | Operational Costs | \$6,000 | 300 | 2,000 | Yes |

| | |
|---|--|
| <p>Activities Undertaken:</p> <p>So many activities!!</p> <p>By helping us to keep our clubrooms operational, the Community Board grant has allowed us to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - host our senior teams and opposition after most home games - Christmas party, Junior disco, Junior have-a-go days, Junior presentations - Junior, Youth and Senior end of year prize-giving - location for team photos | <p>Outcomes Achieved:</p> <p>This funding has allowed a very stretched committee to put more focus on its members and a little less on raising funds.</p> <p>1) Committee members - although we sadly lost our Senior Club captain and Secretary recently, we were able to find an amazing secretary this financial year who has done a fantastic job for the club.</p> |
|---|--|

- location to host CRL hangi for over 500 guests
- cooking and selling thousands of hangi as club fundraisers
- team bonding events such as socials and quiz nights
- Toi Poutama Arts and Crafts were able to use our clubrooms for their art therapy sessions
- over 20 committee meetings
- Albion Softball has been able to use our clubrooms at a very small cost to them.

- 2) Increasing player registration - this season we have extended massively in the area of female players. We had our first women's team in many years, which has been an inspiration for the whole club and a great way to welcome new players who have never had a chance to play rugby league before.
- 3) Keep our clubrooms open and operational - we have certainly achieved this goal this season and we had the capacity to find funding to improve our clubroom's showers and doors.
- 4) Lastly, retaining coaches and managers- We had a very good experience this year with our junior coaches and managers and thankfully we did not need to put too much pressure on them to help with lots of fundraising for their teams. Almost all of our coaches and managers are keen to carry on next year. We had excellent coaches in our women's and men's teams and at this stage they are lined up to continue for next season.

Any other comments:

Thank you so much for your support of our club! It is always hard going but we are confident that we are supplying an important service to our decile 10 community at a very low cost. Go the Hawks!
I uploaded a photo from our club day. You can see just a portion of the huge number of people that find a place belonging to our club!

| Organisation Name | Project | Amount Granted | Number of Participants | Volunteer Hours | Finances sighted by staff |
|----------------------------------|--|----------------|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Shirley Tennis Club Incorporated | Pre-season school coaching programme and recruitment drive | \$1,000 | 150 | 20 | Yes |

Activities Undertaken:

Shirley Tennis Club delivered free tennis coaching in five local schools at the start of the 2024/25 tennis season. In total we delivered 65 total hours coaching, with each session delivered by two coaches. This coaching was at no cost to the schools, with the balance of cost absorbed by Shirley Tennis Club.

Outcomes Achieved:

The school coaching directly contributed to bringing 80 new junior members to our Club over the course of the season. Most of these children have never played tennis before, and in many cases, it was their first membership of any sports club

Any other comments:

The school coaching was well received by the pupils and teachers, based on feedback after we completed the sessions at each school. The schools are all keen to have us back for the coming season.

| Organisation Name | Project | Amount Granted | Number of Participants | Volunteer Hours | Finances sighted by staff |
|--|---|----------------|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| St Albans Residents Association (SARA) Inc | St Albans Residents Association (SARA) Inc. | \$35,000 | 45 | 2,610 | Yes |

Activities Undertaken:

The funding contributed to the salaries of the following key roles along with security monitoring.

1. Community Activator – Responsible for fostering community connections, including integrating people with disabilities into volunteering opportunities within the centre and garden (Kohinga Māra). Coordinated weekly visits from Sunbeam Kindergarten to the centre and organises a free, monthly Café Chat event with guest speakers. Supported volunteer-led initiatives such as the Friends of Abberley Park. Oversaw three community workers contributing a combined 320 hours to projects in and around the centre and garden. Facilitated regular community-focused groups including Te Reo @ Kohinga, Mums and Bubs, Share Kia, and Korero. Events organised, Abberley Park birthday, two market days at Kohinga, Skateskool. Maintain and update Facebook pages. Contributions to St Albans News. Worked with GEO 309 students – place based education in St Albans in conjunction with local schools.
2. Community Centre Staff – Provided essential operational support for the day-to-day management of the community centre. Supporting various community groups such as the St Albans History Group, Saygo, Wednesday Wheelies, and St Albans News. Collection point for the Blanket Bank.
3. Kohinga Māra Worker – Under the guidance of a paid coordinator, this shared role with Packe Street Garden included maintaining the garden beds and distributing fresh produce to the community via the Pātaka Kai located outside the centre on Colombo Street.
4. Security – Ensured the centre remained a safe and welcoming space for all community members by providing consistent security monitoring and oversight.

Outcomes Achieved:

Outcomes have been measured in the attendance of the various activities that have benefited from the support of the grant.

- Te Reo classes have been a success.
- Around 20 people attend the monthly Cafe Chat.
- Mum's and Bub's is providing friendship and support to the mums attending.
- Very successful markets are supported by many vendors from the community.
- Events in Abberley Park well supported by the surrounding community.
- The History Group meets monthly building its library on the history of St Albans.
- Wednesday Wheelies can regularly have 60 riders out each week.

Any other comments:

Nil.

| Organisation Name | Project | Amount Granted | Number of Participants | Volunteer Hours | Finances sighted by staff |
|--|-----------------|--|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| St Albans School | Traffic Wardens | \$3,000 | 500 | 100 | Yes |
| Activities Undertaken: Funding received to support paying for our traffic wardens, particularly the one that mans the crossing at the intersection of Cranford and Westminster streets, mornings and afternoons. Assists our tamariki making it to and from school safely at this very dangerous intersection which features prolific red-light runners. | | Outcomes Achieved: Our tamariki have been kept safe. | | | |
| Any other comments: We are very grateful for the support of the CCC. | | | | | |

| Organisation Name | Project | Amount Granted | Number of Participants | Volunteer Hours | Finances sighted by staff |
|--|--|---|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Styx Living Laboratory Trust | Styx Living Laboratory Trust Education Work Programme Initiative | \$8,000 | 800 | 600 | Yes |
| Activities Undertaken: Education days for kids (10) Educational podcasts (5) Educational environmental resources (4) Education Kayak tours for the community (6) Future planning for the program Help with Geography students LV1 and LV2 environmental data collection | | Outcomes Achieved: 525 kids have been through the Kā Pūtahi Matauranga Māori education day (fully funded in partnership with Rotary clubs). 120 people connected with the Styx River by Kayak led by our volunteer lead experts. Podcasting has become another platform to educate people about the Styx. | | | |
| Any other comments: Nil. | | | | | |

| Organisation Name | Project | Amount Granted | Number of Participants | Volunteer Hours | Finances sighted by staff |
|--|-------------------------------|---|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Te Ora Hou Otautahi Inc | Youthwork - Community Project | \$23,000 | 400 | 4,000 | Yes |
| Activities Undertaken: We are thrilled to report, over the past 12 months, the Youth Work Community Project has delivered a suite of interconnected mentoring, leadership, and cultural programmes that reached over 50–65 unique rangatahi, involved 100+ whānau, and offered more than 1,200 individual mentoring and support engagements. Across community and school settings, our focus has remained on strengthening rangatahi identity, wellbeing, and pathways to success. Mangōpare Sports Mentoring Hauora Leadership is a six-week programme for kōhine in rugby, identified by their club or school as potential leaders on and off the field. Run during Term 2, the kaupapa supported kōhine to build leadership skills for use in sport, kura and their wider communities. Key activities included a Strengths Finder assessment to help each rangatahi identify their top strengths and apply them in everyday life. Leadership 101 and 102 explored leadership styles and how to lead in real-life situations, supported by mentors. In the Race & Diversity session, participants learned about whakapapa, identity, belonging, and working across cultural and religious differences. The “Under Pressure” module helped kōhine understand pressure as a positive tool and taught coping strategies like breathing techniques. Overall, the programme encouraged confidence, self-awareness, cultural understanding, and connection. Rangatahi developed new skills, stepped out of their comfort zones, and opened themselves to new opportunities. This kaupapa reflects our commitment to nurturing Pacific and multicultural communities, strengthening identity and belonging, and promoting lifelong learning opportunities. It also empowers rangatahi to participate in decisions, supports social inclusion, and fosters intergenerational wellbeing and leadership. | | Outcomes Achieved: Objective 1.1 – Develop and enhance relationships with tangata whenua via mana whenua and Te Hononga Objective 1.2 – Build, nurture and strengthen relationships with Pacific communities Objective 1.3 – Continue to build on the relationships and achievements developed with multi-ethnic and multicultural communities through the Multicultural Strategy Objective 1.4 – Harness the strengths of diverse communities and address issues of social exclusion Objective 1.5 – Support groups involved in providing access to arts, culture, heritage, recreation and those who care for the environment Objective 1.6 – Facilitate and promote lifelong learning opportunities for all Objective 1.7 – Work with others to reduce loneliness and social isolation, with a particular focus on intergenerational approaches Objective 2.1 – Encourage communities to create and sustain a sense of local, identity and ownership Objective 2.2 – Work with new and changing communities in both rural and urban areas to build a sense of belonging Objective 2.3 – Support the community activation and Kaitiakitanga of public places and spaces Objective 3.1 – Empower and equip residents and groups to participate in decisions affecting their communities Objective 3.2 – Increase general understanding of Councils decision-making processes and support people to have their say Objective 3.3 – Provide well informed support and advice to staff and elected members for effective decision-making and community engagement Objective 3.4 – Increase volunteering opportunities across the Council and the wider community and support the organisations providing such opportunities Objective 4.1 – Work with communities to prepare for and respond to emergencies, and also increase climate resilience and adaptation action | | | |

Papanui In-School Support and Mentoring

We focus on building trusting relationships with rangatahi through shared connections, mutual respect, and genuine care. Our rangatahi know they can come to us for support—whether it’s about kura or life outside of school.

We explore their interests and use creative sessions like painting, singing, puzzles and kai as a platform for meaningful kōrero. Together, we create plans that support their wellbeing and aspirations. Through Ako Ngātahi, we embrace shared learning—teaching and learning alongside our rangatahi. Respect is reciprocal, and we encourage senior rangatahi to lead by example for the younger ones coming through. Our approach is grounded in manaakitanga—offering nurturing, support, and positive affirmations to grow confidence and resilience. We encourage school attendance, share lived experiences, and focus on strengths-based solutions. We also work closely with kura, kaiako, and whānau, supporting clear communication and shared responsibility for outcomes.

This mahi supports lifelong learning, empowers rangatahi to participate in decisions that affect them, and strengthens a sense of local identity and belonging. It also helps reduce social isolation, fosters intergenerational leadership, and nurtures strong partnerships with kura, whānau and tangata whenua.

Out of Schools Mentoring

Tues Night “Clubs” Senior Mentoring Program

Clubs is a weekly youth group where each Rangatahi Ora Navigator journeys with a small group of rangatahi. The program includes small group nights, Tāne/Wāhine split sessions, and full-group kaupapa nights.

A highlight this term was Tautoko, our national holiday program in Whanganui. Rangatahi and youth workers from all five Te Ora Hou centres gathered for a week of whanaungatanga, manaakitanga, and kaitiakitanga. This wānanga strengthened cultural identity, connection, and environmental care. Our rangatahi fundraised for the trip through a night market and their own initiatives.

After Tautoko, we held a whanau night as a community event. Rangatahi prepared dinner and shared their term’s successes. We also supported them at sports events and through external programs like Kia Haumarū. Kia Haumarū is a program about social safety where Rangatahi learn safe relationships, friendships including education around alcohol and drugs. This program is designed to prevent harmful situations and if they occur, Rangatahi are equipped to respond to emergencies. These experiences reduce social isolation, promote lifelong learning, and nurture belonging through kaupapa-driven mentoring. They empower rangatahi to participate, strengthen local identity, and grow cross-cultural understanding. Through this mahi, we continue to build trusted relationships with Māori and Pacific whānau, uphold kaitiakitanga, and foster inclusive, connected communities.

Other activities such as Tukutuku wānanga, Waka Ako and licensing, Whakawhiti Rangatahi, Osteopathy, Te Pihī Ora, PATH wānanga and so much more mentioned in the community report attached.

Objective 4.2 – Support the capacity of the community and voluntary sector to understand, plan, adapt and respond to risk, disruption and change
Objective 4.3 – Support neighbourhood and city-wide initiatives aimed at increasing a sense of neighbourliness

Our Progress in Achieving the Objectives

Through our Papanui in-school mentoring and support, we have made strong and tangible progress across multiple objectives. Our relationship-first approach with rangatahi, whānau, and kura reflects success in developing and enhancing relationships with tangata whenua through everyday practice, as well as with Pacific and multicultural communities through inclusive, strengths-based support (Objectives 1.1, 1.2, 1.3).

We intentionally harness the strengths of diverse communities by centring rangatahi voice and cultural identity in our sessions, helping to address social exclusion and grow a sense of belonging (Objectives 1.4, 2.2). By offering creative activities and shared learning environments (Ako Ngātahi), we promote lifelong learning and encourage intergenerational connection and leadership (Objectives 1.6, 1.7).

Our consistent collaboration with kura and whānau empowers rangatahi to participate in decisions that impact their lives, builds local identity, and strengthens neighbourhood ties (Objectives 2.1, 3.1, 4.3). While there is always room to grow, our impact demonstrates meaningful alignment with these objectives and shows the value of community-embedded, relational support.

Any other comments:

Te Ora Hou Ōtautahi carries a whakapapa of faith-based youth and community work that stretches back decades in Ōtautahi. Based in the heart of this community, we are committed to working alongside rangatahi, whānau and neighbourhoods to support positive transformation and lasting wellbeing.

Our approach to community development is deeply relational. We run a range of programmes and events that are shaped with, not for, our community. From youth mentoring to whānau engagement and neighbourhood initiatives, we create spaces that reflect the voices and aspirations of those who call this place home.

Through regular consultation, kōrero and collaboration, our community helps guide the direction of our mahi—ensuring that what we offer is relevant, empowering and grounded in tikanga. At the heart of it all is our belief in the potential of rangatahi and the strength of whānau to lead change in their own lives and in the wider community.

We are thrilled with the richness and broad reach of our youth development programmes and whānau-focused activities, which have meaningfully engaged with a diverse range of rangatahi and their families across the community. These kaupapa have not only strengthened individual wellbeing and leadership but also deepened connections between whānau, schools, and wider support networks.

| Organisation Name | Project | Amount Granted | Number of Participants | Volunteer Hours | Finances sighted by staff |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Te Puna Wai o Waipapa Hagley College | Programme Resources to support adult learning | \$1,000 | 48 | 136 | Yes |
| Activities Undertaken: | | Outcomes Achieved: | | | |
| | | Those attending interact well, sharing common understanding of basic cooking and discussing their names for ingredients while learning English names. | | | |

This funding was used for a cooking class for refugees and migrants, to learn to cook and use ingredients commonly found in NZ supermarkets. Sessions are delivered in English, with recipes also in English. One volunteer is a Mandarin speaker.

The class is run on Tuesday evenings from 5pm-7pm, based at Hagley College in the central city, and is part of our Adult Community Education programme. Attendees are predominantly Chinese and Japanese students, with consistent attendance over the winter months. There is no charge to the students, and they take home a portion of what is cooked.

This is a popular class which integrates nationalities well, with laughter and chatter being an integral part of the sessions, making it a relaxed and safe environment.

The class uses ingredients which are locally sourced, seasonal, vegetarian, gluten-free, or gifted from the tutor's garden. This enables students to experiment with ingredients with which they may not be familiar.

Feedback from one learner - "Sausage stew - sorry but the stew didn't look very appetising, however it was very rich and flavourful. The green apple in it was refreshing." and "the cooking class is very fun and informative as we learn a lot of traditional recipes."

Any other comments:

PLEASE NOTE: This feedback is for a portion of the application - with a second funding amount received from HHR focusing on the online resources section of the application.

This is a very popular class - and provides former refugees and migrants with a chance to integrate into everyday NZ life, with a focus on supermarkets, ingredients available and cooking styles. We are thrilled to be able to offer learners from across Christchurch this opportunity.

| Organisation Name | Project | Amount Granted | Number of Participants | Volunteer Hours | Finances sighted by staff |
|---|--|--|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Te Whare Roimata Trust | ICE/Linwood West Neighbourhood Development Project | \$52,000 | 17,096 | 3,100 | Yes |
| <p>Activities Undertaken:</p> <p>The Inner City East/Linwood West Neighbourhood Development Project is made up of several community responses developed by Te Whare Roimata (TWR) from working alongside local residents in a grassroots, bottom-up neighbourhood-led approach which has emerged out of neighbourhood concerns, issues or identified needs.</p> <p>Three components of this Project are funded by the Christchurch City Council's Strengthening Communities Fund which form the subject of this report. They are:</p> <p>(i) The Tiny Shops Village Project</p> <p>The Tiny Shops Village Project (TSVP) has become an important gathering place for local residents set in the heart of the redeveloping Linwood Village which was badly damaged in the Canterbury earthquake sequence. This project helps support the social and economic revitalisation of the Village while reaching out to connect with the increasingly diversifying neighbourhood. Here people can meet, share, learn, create, participate, volunteer and contribute to the various activities offered in the Project's multi-use space which includes a cafe, shop and workshop space. Funding has enabled TSVP to be open 3 days a week for 4 hours a day for 49 weeks a year. During this reporting time a total of 12 volunteers have participated in supporting the activities and services the TSVP provides.</p> <p>In the last year 423 attendees participated in the regular activities or the one-off workshops/events (182) and an additional 2,583 participants visited the Village to bring the overall total of 3,006 visits to TSVP.</p> <p>The monthly newsletter is distributed to 2900 households within the Inner City East/Linwood West area for 11 months of the year.</p> <p>(ii) News on ICE</p> <p>For just on 22 years News on ICE, the local newsletter has kept Inner City East and Linwood West residents up to date on local news highlighting issues of concern, informing people about upcoming events, celebrating special moments or achievements in the neighbourhood and writing about the lives of ordinary residents leading interesting lives. The newsletter plays an important role in documenting the history of the neighbourhood as well as charting its socio-economic and political context.</p> <p>(iii) The Linwood Community Arts Project</p> <p>The Linwood Community Arts project plays a key role in TWR's work within the Inner City East and Linwood West neighbourhood and is an important anchor in contributing to the revitalisation of the Linwood Village.</p> <p>The Arts project provides a comprehensive, affordable community-focused arts-making programme in which creativity is the means of encouraging participation, social connection and building both individual and community wellbeing at the same time as nurturing the development of local artists.</p> | | <p>Outcomes Achieved:</p> <p>As outlined in Activities Undertaken, the Inner City East/Linwood West Neighbourhood Development project is made up of several community responses that TWR has developed in working alongside local residents in responding to their issues, concerns or need identified.</p> <p>The Strengthening Communities Fund has responded to three of TWR's managed projects – the Tiny Shops Village Project, News on ICE, the monthly newsletter, and the Linwood Community Arts project located in the historic Linwood Community Arts Centre. All three projects have exceeded the outcomes identified in our original application.</p> <p>While the Tiny Shops Village has struggled to obtain increased funding, the programme has not been able to increase its daily presence to four days a week. However, on the three days it is currently open the project provides an interesting, varied programme involving a mix of activities, learning opportunities, services events and support to a steady number of participants. This project has greatly benefitted from the upgrade to Te Ao Cafe from the "Better-off" Fund enabling a more varied menu to be offered and making it a much easier space to work in. More people can now be easily catered for which has had a flow-on effect in the numbers visiting the Cafe. As hardship bites and homelessness begins to rise, not aided by a return to harsher, more punitive welfare measures, numbers seeking support, and sharing shelf usage have risen along with requests for assistance in accessing information from government and social service agencies.</p> <p>The decluttering of the Tiny Wardrobe Op Shop and the regular sales held have proven popular, especially for low-income families or people managing on a single benefit. Likewise, the Thursday bike fixups are valued for people reliant on bikes for transport. Regular free haircuts are also popular. With growing hardship, new payment systems that remove barriers to accessibility have been developed. Several activities now operate on a koha system which involves people assisting around the site in exchange for acquiring a service or attending a workshop. A real highlight of the year has been the recently added New Beginnings programme which offers support and space for people wanting to try out a business idea before becoming committed to an idea which may not be financially sustainable. Both business ventures are doing well and look likely to succeed – especially the water cress venture which frequently sells out before the end of the day.</p> <p>Work continues on completing the final stages of the garden upgrade and the children's play equipment. Design plans have been completed and a person engaged to oversee the management of these two outstanding tasks. Resource consent for a storage container has provided challenging and has been a long drawn-out process. However, once these things are completed they will make a huge difference to the site and will create an even more welcoming space especially for young families in an area where green space is limited.</p> <p>Feedback consistently tells us that News on ICE is a well-read publication with a broad reach into the ICE/Linwood West neighbourhood. While 2900 newsletters are delivered monthly, 11 months of the year, we know that with intensification not everyone in the neighbourhood is able to receive a home-delivered copy. Ideally the total number of printed copies is increased but this raises financial questions. The current way around this has been to either leave copies of the newsletter in the local shops or to enable people to receive a digital copy. Residents tell us they value being kept updated on neighbourhood issues, events, activities and local news and enjoy the mix of news, features and issues highlighted. Recent movement at the Linwood Village has</p> | | | |

- The Arts Centre’s exhibition programme specialises in exhibiting the work of new and emerging local artists, catering for a group that has few opportunities to exhibit elsewhere. The programme works with artists as they develop their art, their confidence and their experience until they are ready to exhibit elsewhere. In the last year 13 exhibitions were held in the Eastside Gallery, and one exhibition was held in the Mini Gallery involving artists from Art East’s Drug Arm Community Group.
- A total of 384 artists exhibited in either the Eastside Gallery or the Mini Gallery – the two exhibiting spaces at the Linwood Community Arts Centre.
- The art classes programme, currently consisting of 11 weekly classes offers vital social connection alongside the opportunity to build confidence and skills, particularly for those struggling with poor mental health, isolation and low incomes – the top three barriers to participation affecting our class participants, according to our programme data.
- Has supported three arts-related groups to regularly hire out the space, collaborated with four groups to offer dancing, concerts and an artist roundtable as well as hosting two special events including the annual Christmas Carols Concert in December and the summer Multi-Cultural Day in the Doris Lusk Reserve. Together these activities attracted a total of 1275 attendees.

seen News on ICE welcome new business owners to the Village. In turn the business owners have expressed an interest in advertising in the newsletter.

In spite of the MCH funding coming to an end in December 2024, the Linwood Community Arts project continued to flourish albeit with slightly fewer art-making classes. The programme continues to fund a comprehensive art-making programme offering 11 classes a week, all fully booked and with a waiting list. The classes are targeted at arts-related areas that participants welcome, as well as offering opportunities for people to grow from dabbling in their art to being nurtured and encouraged to develop their art practice and join one of the pathways to exhibiting in either Eastside or the Mini Gallery. Such opportunities are rare within the city. Consequently open calls for Centre-run exhibitions are repeatedly over-subscribed plus requests to exhibit from outside art groups or community groups remain high.

Central to the arts-making programme is the role the arts tutor plays. As in previous years the trend to employ contracted tutors drawn from with the Linwood Community Arts project continues with some being recruited from either the volunteer workforce or exhibiting artists at Eastside. This has been a key aim of the art classes programme as part of nurturing and growing the development of artists. Developing the tutoring skills of tutors new to tutoring is a goal of the classes programme. While in the last year there has been movement in the volunteer workforce there continues to be a steady, reliable group of volunteers who provide a key front of house role in engaging with participants and visitors as well as the handling of enquiries, class bookings, and art sales, in addition to staffing the Gallery. As in previous years there has been an interchange between participants becoming volunteers and then going on to exhibit.

Feedback from both the Tiny Shops Village and the Linwood Community Arts project tell us that participants appreciate:

- The welcoming, nurturing environment and the sense of community encouraged by staff, the connections made and the positive impact participation has on their wellbeing,
- The emphasis placed on making classes, workshops and activities affordable, therefore removing financial barriers to participation that many on low incomes experience. This overcomes the isolation felt by people over 55+ and/or those living alone often with poor physical and mental health or new members of the community,
- Being able to find expression for their skills and talents, or contribute to the project by volunteering or taking on a leadership role. In the case of the Linwood Community Arts project, participants appreciate the progressive pathways the project offers as well as the emphasis on artist development especially for artists with little or no exhibition experience. Likewise, the opportunities the exhibition programme provides in facilitating access for developing artists to exhibit their work in the face of repeated difficulties in getting their work exhibited in other city galleries is particularly valued, and

The role these projects play in helping contribute to being a safe, strong, inclusive, supportive neighbourhood, respectful of difference. While very different, both projects have become important community hubs for the Linwood Village and contribute to the revitalisation of the area which suffered extensive damage to the built environment from the earthquakes and whose recovery was slower than most parts of the city

Any other comments:

The ICE/Linwood West Neighbourhood Development project’s programmes funded by the Strengthening Communities Funds plays an important community building role in supporting an inclusive community to emerge in an increasingly diverse neighbourhood where many residents continue to be marginalised. The funded projects not only encourage participation, connection and facilitate both individual and community wellbeing given they break down the barriers to participation by making them accessible and affordable, but they also build greater understanding, awareness and tolerance of difference.

This is particularly so for the Tiny Shops Village where diversity is most pronounced.

The Linwood Community Arts Project continues to be a hive of activity with huge interest in demand for its services and activities. As the project transitions away from multi-year funding from MCH, replacement sources of funding will need to be found to ensure the arts-making classes, so central to the project in fostering participation, connection and wellbeing, can continue as well as the project’s role in nurturing creativity and artist development by making art accessible to all. We also recognise that the overall staffing hours for the project ideally need to be raised to 1.5 FTE’s to better support the growing heavy workload of the Project Lead. We wish to take this opportunity to express our appreciation for both the Council’s Metro and Community Board funding for the Linwood Community Arts project which has made possible the project’s focus on local community arts development within the ICE/Linwood West neighbourhoods while also meeting the growing demand for its activities to have wider reach.

| Organisation Name | Project | Amount Granted | Number of Participants | Volunteer Hours | Finances sighted by staff |
|-------------------|---|----------------|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| The Green Lab | Community co design landscaping and workshops (Split CBL 50% / PIC 50%) | \$5,000 | 147 | 60 | Yes |

Activities Undertaken:

We run weekly building workshops at the Phillipstown Community Hub during school terms, every Wednesday from 10am to 12pm. Participants can choose from a range of pre-designed projects to build, including planter boxes made from repurposed ACM panels, birdhouses, plaques, flower presses, and trap boxes.

Outcomes Achieved:

These workshops have been very successful, and we are still running them with new designs added regularly. Their success also enabled us to run three additional building workshops at the New Brighton Community Garden, where we made insect hotels and flower presses.

| | |
|---|---|
| <p>We welcome a diverse group of attendees, including preschool parents, university students, local residents and retirees. We also work closely with men from the Salisbury Street Foundation, who have supported us in building lizard houses and trap boxes that will be installed in the Red Zone. Each week we are getting around eight people to the workshops.</p> | <p>We've seen people attend who had never used power tools before, and over time, begin helping others learn how to use them. While participants build items to take home, we also create items for the wider community, such as trap boxes, lizard houses, and a mural for the Climate Action Campus.</p> <p>The workshops have received public attention—they were featured on the Breakfast Show and covered in an article by The Christchurch Star.</p> |
|---|---|

Any other comments:
We have enjoyed running these and thank you for your support.

| Organisation Name | Project | Amount Granted | Number of Participants | Volunteer Hours | Finances sighted by staff |
|---|----------------------------|--|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| The Old Boys' Te Kura Tennis Club Incorporated | Tennis Equipment 2024-2025 | \$1,000 | 300 | 100 | Yes |
| Activities Undertaken: Funding purchase of tennis balls | | Outcomes Achieved: Outcomes are that our club is able to provide tennis balls to the members as part of interclub, this is a significant cost for the tennis club. | | | |
| Any other comments: Nil. | | | | | |

| Organisation Name | Project | Amount Granted | Number of Participants | Volunteer Hours | Finances sighted by staff |
|--|-------------------------|---|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Waimairi Tennis Club Incorporated | Junior Tennis Programme | \$2,000 | 60 | Not provided | Yes |
| Activities Undertaken: Waimairi Tennis Club conducts a Blue Stage coaching programme each summer school term for 8 weeks per term. The programme is a basic entry to tennis for children aged 3-5 years. The lessons focus on eye-hand coordination in a fun environment, and are not an entry to the next stage, Red Ball, where smaller racquets, special soft red balls, and small nets are introduced. | | Outcomes Achieved: Participants invariably progress to next level coaching with experience of racquets and balls and whilst sessions are only 30 minutes to maintain concentration, they learn to listen to instructions and respect for other participants. Participants to coach ratios are low to ensure this. The success of the programme is illustrated by Waimairi Tennis Club being the largest club in Christchurch by membership and having the largest junior section of any club, 367 at season end June 2025, and the largest overall membership of 514. | | | |
| Any other comments: Nil. | | | | | |

GRAFFITI SNAPSHOT March 2026

Ward and Suburb Insights

1645
Total Reports

Ward Reporting

These statistics exclude non-CCC utility cabinets and include graffiti incidents that may have been reported more than once

Monthly Draw Winner:



4280
(Council & Public Property)

Ward Removal

Graffiti removed

| Ward | Graffiti reported February 2026 | Graffiti reported February 2026 | % Monthly Change |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|
| Central | 576 | 564 | 2% |
| Heathcote | 246 | 174 | 41% |
| Linwood | 226 | 149 | 52% |
| Spreydon | 148 | 60 | 147% |
| Papanui | 60 | 42 | 43% |
| Riccarton | 59 | 50 | 18% |
| Coastal | 58 | 92 | -37% |
| Innes | 56 | 78 | -28% |
| Burwood | 54 | 126 | -57% |
| Banks Peninsula | 42 | 33 | 27% |
| Cashmere | 38 | 54 | -30% |
| Hornby | 30 | 15 | 100% |
| Harewood | 27 | 19 | 42% |
| Fendalton | 11 | 21 | -48% |
| Halswell | 7 | 11 | -36% |
| Waimairi | 6 | 4 | 50% |
| Unknown | 1 | | |
| Total | 1645 | 1492 | 10% |

| Ward | Graffiti cleaned mtrs2 March 2026 | Graffiti cleaned mtrs2 February 2026 |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Central | 963 | 845 |
| Linwood | 866 | 406 |
| Heathcote | 747 | 732 |
| Papanui | 370 | 66 |
| Spreydon | 294 | 311 |
| Coastal | 173 | 276 |
| Innes | 172 | 140 |
| Riccarton | 153 | 84 |
| Hornby | 150 | 131 |
| Burwood | 102 | 217 |
| Banks Peninsula | 94 | 65 |
| Harewood | 91 | 320 |
| Waimairi | 64 | 3 |
| Cashmere | 32 | 57 |
| Fendalton | 8 | 18 |
| Halswell | 3 | 14 |
| Total | 4280 | 3685 |

Reporting Hot Spots

Streets/Locations with the most reported graffiti
(Excluding non- CCC Utility cabinets)

| Suburb | Reports made March 2026 | Reports made February 2026 |
|---------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| Central City | 435 | 466 |
| Sydenham | 177 | 120 |
| Linwood | 92 | 58 |
| Addington | 87 | 42 |
| Woolston | 77 | 62 |
| Waltham | 58 | 35 |
| Wainoni | 49 | 49 |
| North Linwood | 45 | 31 |
| Riccarton | 44 | 13 |
| Papanui | 42 | 26 |
| New Brighton | 41 | 64 |
| St Albans | 38 | 64 |
| Lyttelton | 35 | 30 |
| Bromley | 29 | 11 |
| Middleton | 29 | 8 |
| Avonside | 28 | 32 |
| Richmond | 25 | 20 |
| Hoon Hay | 23 | 10 |
| Opawa | 19 | 20 |
| Shirley | 17 | 38 |
| Hornby | 16 | 10 |

Removal Hot Spots

Locations with the most graffiti removed (m2)

| Street | Cleaned Graffiti sqm |
|---|----------------------|
| Gloucester Street | 83 |
| Kilmore Street | 51 |
| Cathedral Square, Worcester to Colombo | 35 |
| Oxford Terrace, Colombo to Manchester | 29 |
| Colombo Street \ Kilmore Street, Central City | 28 |
| Avon Corridor 1 RRZ Land | 26 |
| Tuam Street | 25 |
| Bealey Avenue | 23 |
| Barbadoes Street | 20 |
| Montreal Street | 18 |
| St Asaph Street | 16 |
| Margaret Mahy Family Playground | 14 |
| Colombo Street | 13 |
| Hagley Park South | 13 |
| Cashel Street, Montreal to Cambridge | 12 |
| High Street, Madras to Tuam | 11 |
| Madras Street | 10 |
| St Asaph Street, Barbadoes to Duke | 9 |
| Cathedral Square | 7 |
| High Street, Tuam to Manchester | 7 |
| Manchester Street | 7 |
| Rope Street \ Madras Street, Central City | 7 |
| Avon River, Fitzgerald Ave to Barbadoes St | 6 |
| Colombo Street, Dundas to Quill | 6 |
| Worcester Street, Montreal to Cambridge | 6 |
| Dundas Street \ Colombo Street, Central City | 5 |

GRAFFITI SNAPSHOT

March 2026

Further Insights

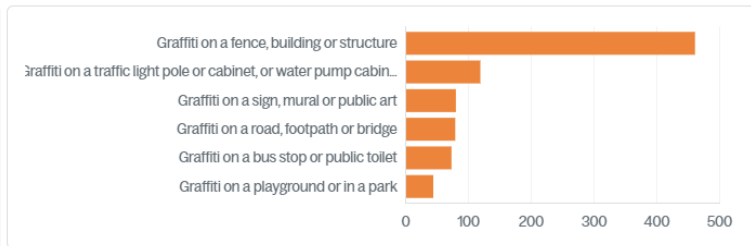
January Reports

| Reporter Type | Reports made February |
|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Non Volunteer | 1041 |
| Individual Volunteer | 547 |
| Friend Volunteer | 25 |
| Group Volunteer | 32 |
| Total | 1645 |

% of Reports made by Volunteers



Direct reports to Snap send Solve



Artist - Jessie Rawcliffe 'Grand' building in Cathedral Square - Rendered in Rawcliffe's stunning dry-brush style and employing her striking tightly cropped compositions and direct gazes, these works encourage the audience to reflect on the relationship between the subject and the viewer - to consider if they are the watcher or the watched, if they are observing or if they have become an intruder. The subtle colour palette, which draws on the surrounding environment, in this case the terracotta brickwork and dark trim of the stunning and under-refurbishment 'Grand' building in Cathedral Square, affords a subtlety of existence within the bustle of the setting, a sense that contrasts with the way the gaze follows the passerby watchfully. While ultimately a temporary addition, the impact of Gazer is a powerful reminder of the variety of encounters across the cityscape and an indication of an artist who masterfully captures and subverts the experience of observation



14. Elected Members' Information Exchange Te Whakawhiti Whakaaro o Te Kāhui Amorangi

This item provides an opportunity for Board Members to update each other on recent events and/or issues of relevance and interest to the Board.

Karakia Whakamutunga

| | |
|---|--|
| Unuhia, unuhia Unuhia ki te uru tapu nui Kia wātea, kia māmā, te ngākau, Te tinana te wairua i te ara takatā Koia rā e Rongo, whakairia ake ki runga Kia tina! TINA! Hui e! TĀIKI E! | <i>Draw on, draw on, Draw on the supreme sacredness To clear, to free the heart, the body and the spirit of mankind Rongo, suspended high above us (i.e. in 'heaven') Draw together! Affirm!</i> |
|---|--|

Actions Register Ngā Mahinga

When decisions are made at meetings, these are assigned to staff as **actions** to implement. The following lists detail any actions from this meeting that were:

- Open at the time the agenda was generated.
- Closed since the last ordinary meeting agenda was generated.

Open Actions Ngā Mahinga Tuwhera

| REPORT TITLE/AGENDA SECTION | MEETING DATE | ACTION DUE DATE | UNIT | TEAM |
|---|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| Public Forum - Spokes Canterbury | 10 July 2025 | 31 May 2026 | Transport & Waste | Asset Planning |
| Public Forum - Merivale Retirement Village | 11 December 2025 | 31 May 2026 | Transport & Waste | Asset Management |
| 186 Rutland Street - Proposed P30 Parking Restrictions | 9 March 2026 | 8 June 2026 | Transport & Waste | Traffic Operations |
| Public Forum - Dave Gardner | 9 March 2026 | 8 June 2026 | Transport & Waste | Traffic Operations |
| Durham Street North / Caledonian Road - Proposed No Stopping Restrictions | 9 March 2026 | 8 June 2026 | Transport & Waste | Traffic Operations |
| Tuam Street / Mathesons Road Intersection - Proposed No Stopping Restrictions | 9 March 2026 | 8 June 2026 | Transport & Waste | Traffic Operations |
| Abberley Cr/Edgware Rd/Springfield Rd - Pedestrian Safety Improvements | 2 February 2026 | 30 June 2026 | Transport & Waste | Traffic Operations |
| Deans Avenue - Bus Parking Restrictions for Winter School Sports | 13 April 2026 | 13 July 2026 | Transport & Waste | Traffic Operations |
| Medway Street - Footpath Connection | 13 April 2026 | 13 July 2026 | Transport & Waste | Traffic Operations |
| Public Forum - Virginia Irving | 13 April 2026 | 13 July 2026 | Three Waters | Wastewater Delivery |
| Ferry Road Active Transport Improvements | 14 August 2025 | 24 July 2026 | Transport & Waste | Project Management |

Actions Closed Since the Last Meeting Ngā Mahinga kua Tutuki nō Tērā Hui

| REPORT TITLE/AGENDA SECTION | MEETING DATE | DUE DATE | ACTION CLOSURE DATE | UNIT | TEAM |
|--|---------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| Bus stop upgrades on Main North Road and Marshland Road. | 13 April 2026 | 13 July 2026 | 15 April 2026 | Transport & Waste | Traffic Operations |
| Proposed Road Names - 147 Prestons Road, Redwood | 13 April 2026 | 13 July 2026 | 15 April 2026 | Planning & Consents | Resource Consents |
| Proposed Road Names - 7 Selkirk Place, Marshland | 13 April 2026 | 13 July 2026 | 15 April 2026 | Planning & Consents | Resource Consents |